



**CITY OF WHARTON  
CITY COUNCIL REGULAR MEETING**

**Monday, January 23, 2023  
7:00 PM**

***CITY HALL 120 EAST CANEY STREET  
WHARTON, TEXAS 77488***

**NOTICE OF  
CITY OF WHARTON  
CITY COUNCIL REGULAR MEETING**

Notice is hereby given that a City Council Regular Meeting will be held on Monday, January 23, 2023 at 7:00 PM at the Wharton City Hall, 120 East Caney Street, Wharton, Texas, at which time the following subjects will be discussed to-wit:

**SEE ATTACHED AGENDA**

Dated this 19th day of January 2023.

By:   
Tim Barker, Mayor

I, the undersigned authority, do hereby certify that the above Notice of Meeting of the City Council Regular Meeting is a true and correct copy of said Notice and that I posted a true and correct copy of said Notice on the bulletin board, at City Hall of said City or Town in Wharton, Texas, a place convenient and readily accessible to the general public at all times, and said Notice was posted on January 19, 2023, at 4:30 p.m. and remained so posted continuously for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of said Meeting.

The Wharton City Hall is wheelchair accessible. Access to the building and special parking is available at the primary entrance. Persons with disabilities, who plan to attend this meeting and who may need auxiliary aids or services such as interpreters for persons who are deaf or hearing impaired, readers, or large print, are requested to contact the City Secretary's Office at (979) 532-4811 Ext. 225 or by FAX (979) 532-0181 at least two (2) days prior to the meeting date. BRAILLE IS NOT AVAILABLE.

Dated this 19th day of January 2023.

**CITY OF WHARTON**

By:   
Paula Favors  
City Secretary



**A G E N D A**  
**CITY OF WHARTON**  
**City Council Regular Meeting**  
**Monday, January 23, 2023**  
**City Hall - 7:00 PM**

**Call to Order –Opening Devotion –Pledge of Allegiance.**

**Roll Call and Excused Absences.**

**Public Comments.**

**Wharton Moment.**

**Review and Consider:**

1. Presentation of TDA Form A1024 CDBG Section 3 Goals and Concepts as related to the CDBG Program and Grant Contract CDM-0262.
2. City of Wharton Financial Report for December 2022.
3. City of Wharton Municipal Election 2023:  
Ordinance: An ordinance ordering a City Officer's Election to be held as a joint election with Wharton County Elections Department for the purpose of electing the positions of Mayor and Councilmembers; Providing for the date, time and place of the election, Notice of the Election, Filing Applications; Drawing for Ballot Positions, Use of Accessible Voting System, Appointment of Election Workers, Early Voting and Making Election Returns.  
Una ordenanza ordenando una eleccion de funcionarios de la ciudad a celebrarse de forma conjunta con el departamento de elecciones alcalde y del condado de Wharton con el proposito de elegir puestos de concejales; asignando la fecha, Horas, Y presentacion de solicitudes, sorteo para lugares en la balota, use de sistema de votacion accesible, Nombramiento de los trabaj adores de la eleccion, votacion anticipada, Y entrega de los resultados de la eleccion.
4. Request from the Beautification Commission to refurbish Railroad Depot Signs as a Boy Scout Eagle Project.
5. Resolution: A resolution of the Wharton City Council approving the purchase of an Asphalt Paving machine for the City of Wharton Public Works Department and authorizing the Mayor of the City of Wharton to execute all documents related to said purchase.
6. Resolution: A resolution of the Wharton City Council authorizing and ratifying the emergency sanitary sewer line repair in the 500 Block of East Alabama Street and authorizing the City Manager of the City of Wharton to execute all documents related to said ratification.

7. Pay Request No. 4 from CF McDonald Electric, Inc., for the Texas HMGP Project DR-4332-0105 COW Critical Facility Generators.
8. Resolution: A resolution of the Wharton City Council approving a Utility Service Agreement with the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) for utility service relocations on US-59/future I-69 for reimbursement of costs and authorizing the Mayor of the City of Wharton to execute the agreement.
9. Update of City of Wharton Grant Programs.
10. Update of City of Wharton on-going Projects.
11. Appointments, Resignations and Vacancies to the City of Wharton Boards, Commissions and Committees:
  - A. Appointments.
  - B. Resignations.
  - C. Vacancies.
12. City Council Boards, Commissions and Committee Reports:
  - A. Economic Development Committee meeting held January 9, 2023.
13. City Manager's Reports:
  - A. City Secretary/Personnel.
  - B. Code Enforcement.
  - C. Community Services Department/Civic Center.
  - D. Emergency Management.
  - E. E. M. S. Department.
  - F. Facilities Maintenance Department/Wharton Municipal Pool.
  - G. Fire Department.
  - H. Fire Marshal.
  - I. Legal Department.
  - J. Municipal Court.
  - K. Police Department.
  - L. Public Works Department.
  - M. Water/Sewer Department.
  - N. Weedy Lots/Sign Ordinance.
  - O. Wharton Regional Airport.

**Adjournment.**

City of Wharton  
120 E. Caney Street  
Wharton, TX 77488

## CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION

Meeting Date:	1/23/2023	Agenda Item:	Presentation of TDA Form A1024 CDBG Section 3 Goals and Concepts as related to the CDBG Program and Grant Contract CDM-0262.
City Manager: Joseph R. Pace		Date: Thursday, January 19, 2023	
Approval: 			
Mayor: Tim Barker			



# City of Wharton

120 E. Caney • Wharton, TX 77488  
Phone (979) 532-2491 • Fax (979) 532-0181

## MEMORANDUM

**DATE:** January 18, 2023

**FROM:** Gwyneth Teves, Director of Planning & Development

**TO:** Mr. Joseph R. Pace, City Manager

**SUBJECT:** Presentation of TDA Form A1024 CDBG Section 3 Goals and Concepts as related to the CDBG Program and Grant Contract CDM-0262

---

As a requirement of the Community Development Block Grant - Texas Department of Agriculture Grant Contract CDM-0262 the city is required to provide a presentation on Section 3 Goals and Concepts as related to the CDBG Program.

The CDBG-TDA project referenced above is the addition and replacement of sidewalks in the downtown area. Sam Lilley with GrantWorks, as our program administrator, will be present to give the presentation and answer any questions.

If you should have any questions, please contact me at 979-532-2491 ext. 238. Thank You.

# A1024 Section 3 Presentation to City of Wharton



The City of Wharton recently received the following grant award:

- Grant Contract No. CDM21-0262
- Award Amount: \$350,000
- Project: Downtown Revitalization Program with improvements to sidewalk, curb and driveways, as well as ADA improvements.



The grant is funded through the  
Community Development Block Grant, via:

- U.S. Department of Housing and Urban  
Development

and

- Texas Department of Agriculture



## Section 3 Concepts

---

Item-1.

- As a condition of funding, the City must comply with Section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968.
- To the greatest extent feasible, Grant Recipients must direct economic opportunities generated by CDBG funds to low- and very low-income persons.



## Section 3 Concepts

Item-1.

In part, this means ensuring that:

- Section 3 Businesses have the information to submit a bid or proposal for the project; and
- Section 3 Workers have information about any available job opportunities related to the project.

For precise definitions, see TxCDBG Policy Issuance 20-01



## Section 3 Business

Item-1.

A company may qualify as a Section 3 Business if:

- it is owned by low-income persons;
- it is owned by Section 8-Assisted housing residents; or
- 75% of all labor hours for the business in a 3 month period are performed by Section 3 Workers

Register at:

- HUD's Section 3 website:  
<https://portalapps.hud.gov/Sec3BusReg/BRegistry/RegisterBusiness>



## Section 3 Business

Item-1.

This project is expected to include the following contracting opportunities:

- Grant Administration services (previously selected)
- Engineering Services (previously selected)
- Prime Contractor for sidewalk area and ADA improvements to downtown
- Subcontractors to assist prime with any portion of work.



## Section 3 Worker

One may qualify as a Section 3 Worker if:

- Annual income is below the county threshold for the family household size
- A current or recent Youthbuild participant

Register information and search for opportunities at:

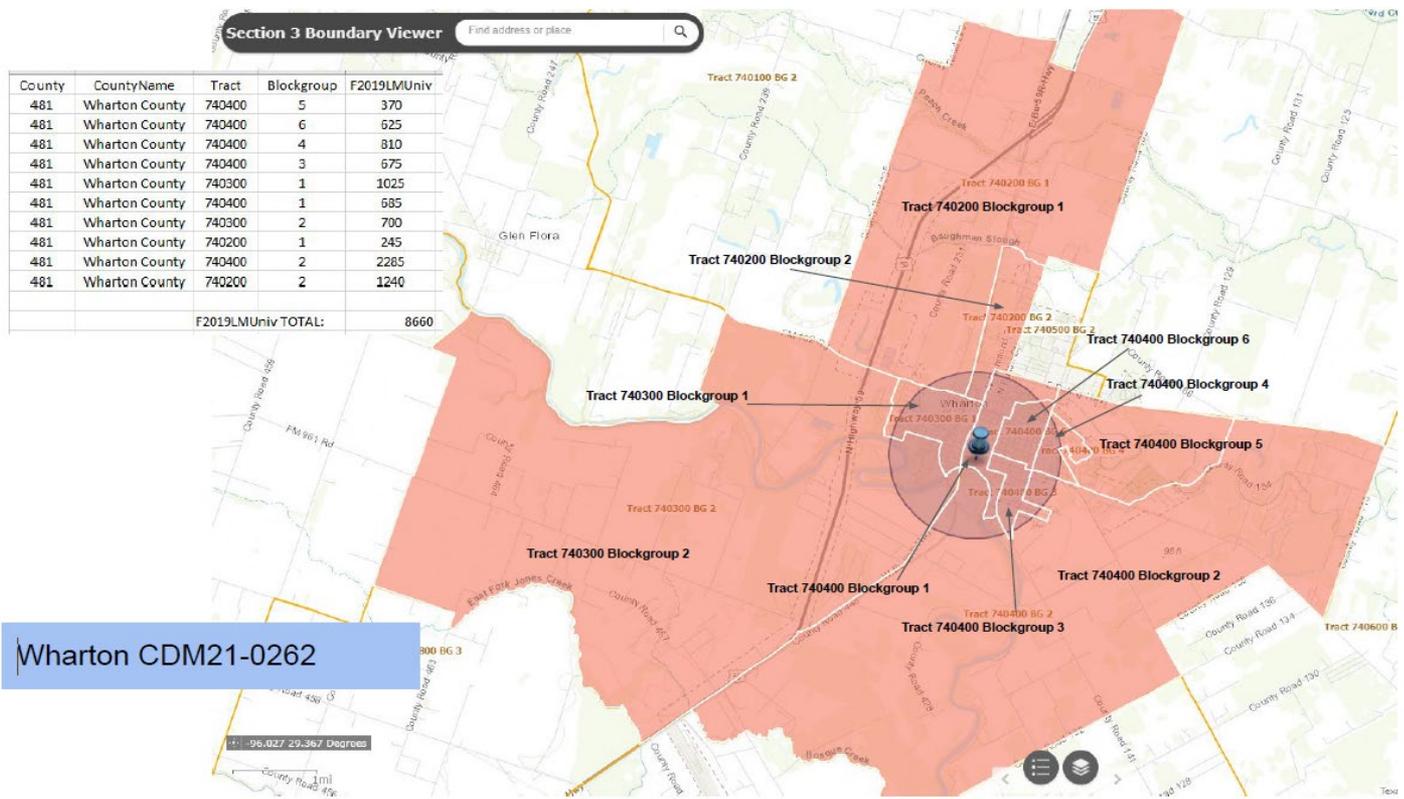
- WorkInTexas.com
- HUD's Section 3 Opportunity Portal  
<https://hudapps.hud.gov/OpportunityPortal/>
- [local/regional job board if applicable]



# Targeted Section 3 Worker

Section 3 Workers that reside near the project location may also qualify as Targeted Section 3 Workers.

For this project, that service area is defined by this map:





## Recordkeeping

Item-1.

The City will track all hours worked on the project based on the three categories of workers, via project records.

This will require collection of certain income information.





## For More Information

Item-1.

TxCDBG Policy Issuance 20-01

REVISED Policy Issuance 20-01 Section 3 v1.pdf  
(texasagriculture.gov)

24 CFR Part 75

Electronic Code of Federal Regulations (eCFR)

City of Wharton Resolution NO. 2022-50 signed by  
Mayor Pro-Tem Don Mueller on 23<sup>rd</sup> of May 2022.

City of Wharton  
120 E. Caney Street  
Wharton, TX 77488

## CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION

Meeting Date:	1/23/2023	Agenda Item:	City of Wharton Financial Report for December 2022.
<p>Attached you will find a copy of the City of Wharton Financial Report for the month of December 2022.</p> <p>Finance Director, Joan Andel, will present the report.</p>			
City Manager: Joseph R. Pace		Date: Thursday, January 19, 2023	
Approval: 			
Mayor: Tim Barker			

CITY OF WHARTON  
 FINANCIAL STATEMENT  
 AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2022

10 -General  
 FINANCIAL SUMMARY

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<b>REVENUE SUMMARY</b>						
	Ad Valorum Taxes	848,625.00	126,126.09	170,379.22	20.08	678,245.78
	Sales Tax	1,644,389.00	151,031.49	484,891.75	29.49	1,159,497.25
	Other Taxes	1,169,295.00	162,945.54	242,786.41	20.76	926,508.59
	License and Permits	482,107.00	41,834.81	80,683.11	16.74	401,423.89
	Fines and Forfeitures	236,834.00	10,791.82	32,924.42	13.90	203,909.58
	Industrial District Pmt.	1,679,581.00	1,300,000.00	1,300,000.00	77.40	379,581.00
	Charges for Services	13,750.00	( 5.00)	45.00	0.33	13,705.00
	Interest and Miscellaneous	46,500.00	2,591.10	9,863.82	21.21	36,636.18
	Intergovernmental	364,705.00	12,987.00	49,990.04	13.71	314,714.96
	Transfers In	1,254,642.00	90,144.33	180,288.66	14.37	1,074,353.34
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
	<b>** TOTAL REVENUES **</b>	<b>7,740,428.00</b>	<b>1,898,447.18</b>	<b>2,551,852.43</b>	<b>32.97</b>	<b>5,188,575.57</b>
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

**EXPENDITURE SUMMARY**

	Mayor & Council	30,325.00	1,410.82	3,626.27	11.96	26,698.73
	City Manager	276,311.00	22,457.77	62,624.32	22.66	213,686.68
	City Secretary	244,989.00	16,358.48	51,460.26	21.01	193,528.74
	Legal and Professional Se	74,000.00	4,430.25	8,141.20	11.00	65,858.80
	Finance	348,855.00	20,403.48	63,369.52	18.17	285,485.48
	Municipal Courts	178,371.00	14,163.24	37,976.81	21.29	140,394.19
	Central Services	91,900.00	6,934.31	27,595.92	30.03	64,304.08
	Police	2,462,278.00	221,801.31	521,815.84	21.19	1,940,462.16
	Fire	480,501.00	83,467.14	143,329.66	29.83	337,171.34
	Code Enforcement	437,185.00	44,997.81	85,605.83	19.58	351,579.17
	Emergency Management	134,045.00	16,035.14	33,315.90	24.85	100,729.10
	Animal Control	79,608.00	7,376.58	17,442.23	21.91	62,165.77
	Communications	637,678.00	54,464.41	123,061.48	19.30	514,616.52
	Streets & Drainage	1,138,430.00	111,766.53	241,882.09	21.25	896,547.91
	Garage	206,051.00	18,970.03	38,007.61	18.45	168,043.39
	Facilities Maintenance	300,475.00	21,840.89	58,525.35	19.48	241,949.65
	Grant Admin/Housing	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Recreation	29,650.00	3,831.19	4,954.39	16.71	24,695.61
	Pool	57,225.00	676.73	3,478.15	6.08	53,746.85
	Grants	258,053.00	25,120.99	55,738.50	21.60	202,314.50
	Lease Payments	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Capital Outlay	200,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	200,000.00
	Transfers-Out	74,498.00	0.00	28,000.00	37.58	46,498.00
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
	<b>** TOTAL EXPENDITURES **</b>	<b>7,740,428.00</b>	<b>696,507.10</b>	<b>1,609,951.33</b>	<b>20.80</b>	<b>6,130,476.67</b>

CITY OF WHARTON  
FINANCIAL STATEMENT  
AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2022

Item-2.

10 -General  
FINANCIAL SUMMARY

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
	EXCESS REVENUES/EXPENDITURES	0.00	1,201,940.08	941,901.10	0.00	( 941,901.10)
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

CITY OF WHARTON  
 FINANCIAL STATEMENT  
 AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2022

Item-2.

11 - PEG FUND  
 FINANCIAL SUMMARY

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>						
	Other Taxes	3,500.00	723.01	723.01	20.66	2,776.99
	Interest and Miscellaneou	0.00	3.58	10.12	0.00	( 10.12)
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
**	TOTAL REVENUES **	3,500.00	726.59	733.13	20.95	2,766.87
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>						
	Operations	3,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,500.00
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
**	TOTAL EXPENDITURES **	3,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,500.00
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
	EXCESS REVENUES/EXPENDITURES	0.00	726.59	733.13	0.00	( 733.13)
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

CITY OF WHARTON  
 FINANCIAL STATEMENT  
 AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2022

Item-2.

12 -Hotel/Motel  
 FINANCIAL SUMMARY

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>						
	Other Taxes	240,000.00	8,492.08	61,411.85	25.59	178,588.15
	Interest and Miscellaneou	100.00	0.84	4.00	4.00	96.00
	Intergovernmental	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Transfers In	41,750.00	0.00	28,000.00	67.07	13,750.00
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
**	TOTAL REVENUES **	281,850.00	8,492.92	89,415.85	31.72	192,434.15
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>						
	Operations	57,500.00	5,571.97	57,728.16	100.40	( 228.16)
	Transfers-Out	224,350.00	0.00	32,000.00	14.26	192,350.00
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
**	TOTAL EXPENDITURES **	281,850.00	5,571.97	89,728.16	31.84	192,121.84
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
	EXCESS REVENUES/EXPENDITURES	0.00	2,920.95	( 312.31)	0.00	312.31
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

CITY OF WHARTON  
 FINANCIAL STATEMENT  
 AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2022

Item-2.

14 -Seizure  
 FINANCIAL SUMMARY

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>						
	Interest and Miscellaneous	700.00	16.69	45.10	6.44	654.90
	Intergovernmental	5,000.00	1,689.66	1,689.66	33.79	3,310.34
	Transfers In	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
**	TOTAL REVENUES **	5,700.00	1,706.35	1,734.76	30.43	3,965.24
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>						
	Operations	5,700.00	500.00	3,750.00	65.79	1,950.00
	Transfers-Out	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
**	TOTAL EXPENDITURES **	5,700.00	500.00	3,750.00	65.79	1,950.00
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
	EXCESS REVENUES/EXPENDITURES	0.00	1,206.35	( 2,015.24)	0.00	2,015.24
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

CITY OF WHARTON  
 FINANCIAL STATEMENT  
 AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2022

Item-2.

20 -Debt Service Fund  
 FINANCIAL SUMMARY

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>						
	Ad Valorum Taxes	1,822,623.00	410,107.97	554,413.21	30.42	1,268,209.79
	Interest and Miscellaneou	10,000.00	34.27	116.61	1.17	9,883.39
	Intergovernmental	150,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	150,000.00
	Transfers In	698,680.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	698,680.00
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
**	TOTAL REVENUES **	2,681,303.00	410,142.24	554,529.82	20.68	2,126,773.18
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>						
	Lease Payments	2,681,303.00	58,750.25	408,805.23	15.25	2,272,497.77
	Transfers-Out	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
**	TOTAL EXPENDITURES **	2,681,303.00	58,750.25	408,805.23	15.25	2,272,497.77
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
	EXCESS REVENUES/EXPENDITURES	0.00	351,391.99	145,724.59	0.00	( 145,724.59)
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

CITY OF WHARTON  
 FINANCIAL STATEMENT  
 AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2022

Item-2.

30 -Capital Improvement Fund  
 FINANCIAL SUMMARY

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>						
	Interest and Miscellaneou	0.00	68.66	9,852.20	0.00	( 9,852.20)
	Intergovernmental	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Transfers In	100,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	100,000.00
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
**	TOTAL REVENUES **	100,000.00	68.66	9,852.20	9.85	90,147.80
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>						
	Capital Outlay	100,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	100,000.00
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
**	TOTAL EXPENDITURES **	100,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	100,000.00
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
	EXCESS REVENUES/EXPENDITURES	0.00	68.66	9,852.20	0.00	( 9,852.20)
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

CITY OF WHARTON  
 FINANCIAL STATEMENT  
 AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2022

41 -Water & Sewer Fund  
 FINANCIAL SUMMARY

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>						
	Charges for Services	6,021,900.00	441,713.63	1,422,763.85	23.63	4,599,136.15
	Interest and Miscellaneous	11,000.00	28,018.71	37,750.20	343.18	( 26,750.20)
	Intergovernmental	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
**	TOTAL REVENUES **	6,032,900.00	469,732.34	1,460,514.05	24.21	4,572,385.95
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>						
	Planning and Comm Develop	261,289.00	9,487.38	27,323.18	10.46	233,965.82
	Water/Sewer Admin.	225,565.00	19,737.50	51,289.98	22.74	174,275.02
	Water Operations	1,659,784.00	249,653.92	373,234.99	22.49	1,286,549.01
	Sewer Operations	1,047,373.00	105,768.92	192,278.98	18.36	855,094.02
	Solid Waste Operations	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Lease Payments	1,053,137.00	29,399.27	209,412.24	19.88	843,724.76
	Capital Outlay	604,020.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	604,020.00
	Transfers-Out	1,181,732.00	90,144.33	180,288.66	15.26	1,001,443.34
	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
**	TOTAL EXPENDITURES **	6,032,900.00	504,191.32	1,033,828.03	17.14	4,999,071.97
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
	EXCESS REVENUES/EXPENDITURES	0.00	( 34,458.98)	426,686.02	0.00	( 426,686.02)
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

CITY OF WHARTON  
 FINANCIAL STATEMENT  
 AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2022

42 -Solid Waste Fund  
 FINANCIAL SUMMARY

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>						
	Charges for Services	1,690,549.00	141,398.64	424,346.60	25.10	1,266,202.40
	Interest and Miscellaneou	800.00	75.20	379.96	47.50	420.04
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
**	TOTAL REVENUES **	1,691,349.00	141,473.84	424,726.56	25.11	1,266,622.44
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>						
	Solid Waste Operations	1,691,349.00	178,130.60	360,173.44	21.30	1,331,175.56
	Lease Payments	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Transfers-Out	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
**	TOTAL EXPENDITURES **	1,691,349.00	178,130.60	360,173.44	21.30	1,331,175.56
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
	EXCESS REVENUES/EXPENDITURES	0.00	( 36,656.76)	64,553.12	0.00	( 64,553.12)
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

CITY OF WHARTON  
 FINANCIAL STATEMENT  
 AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2022

Item-2.

43 -EMS Fund  
 FINANCIAL SUMMARY

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>						
	Charges for Services	801,500.00	78,276.77	234,817.98	29.30	566,682.02
	Interest and Miscellaneou	2,455.00	3,449.07	9,046.34	368.49	( 6,591.34)
	Intergovernmental	1,853,681.00	200,000.00	200,000.00	10.79	1,653,681.00
	Transfers In	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
**	TOTAL REVENUES **	2,657,636.00	281,725.84	443,864.32	16.70	2,213,771.68
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>						
	EMS Operations	2,559,224.00	195,805.98	530,873.53	20.74	2,028,350.47
	Lease Payments	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Transfers-Out	98,412.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	98,412.00
	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
**	TOTAL EXPENDITURES **	2,657,636.00	195,805.98	530,873.53	19.98	2,126,762.47
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
	EXCESS REVENUES/EXPENDITURES	0.00	85,919.86	( 87,009.21)	0.00	87,009.21
	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

CITY OF WHARTON  
 FINANCIAL STATEMENT  
 AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2022

Item-2.

44 -Civic Center Fund  
 FINANCIAL SUMMARY

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>						
	Charges for Services	69,851.00	4,640.00	13,068.00	18.71	56,783.00
	Interest and Miscellaneou	575.00	2.60	6.87	1.19	568.13
	Intergovernmental	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Transfers In	244,098.00	0.00	32,000.00	13.11	212,098.00
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
**	TOTAL REVENUES **	314,524.00	4,642.60	45,074.87	14.33	269,449.13
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>						
	Civic Center Operations	299,612.00	21,051.26	54,466.57	18.18	245,145.43
	Lease Payments	14,912.00	0.00	6,452.11	43.27	8,459.89
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
**	TOTAL EXPENDITURES **	314,524.00	21,051.26	60,918.68	19.37	253,605.32
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
	EXCESS REVENUES/EXPENDITURES	0.00	( 16,408.66)	( 15,843.81)	0.00	15,843.81
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

CITY OF WHARTON  
 FINANCIAL STATEMENT  
 AS OF: DECEMBER 31ST, 2022

Item-2.

45 -Airport Fund  
 FINANCIAL SUMMARY

ACCT#	ACCOUNT NAME	ANNUAL BUDGET	CURRENT PERIOD	Y-T-D ACTUAL	% OF BUDGET	BUDGET BALANCE
<u>REVENUE SUMMARY</u>						
	Charges for Services	315,000.00	25,194.03	64,263.40	20.40	250,736.60
	Interest and Miscellaneou	1,410.00	60.74	411.55	29.19	998.45
	Intergovernmental	62,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	62,000.00
	Transfers In	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
**	TOTAL REVENUES **	378,410.00	25,254.77	64,674.95	17.09	313,735.05
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
<u>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</u>						
	Airport Operations	350,661.00	14,238.52	31,331.51	8.93	319,329.49
	Lease Payments	27,749.00	0.00	12,665.23	45.64	15,083.77
		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
**	TOTAL EXPENDITURES **	378,410.00	14,238.52	43,996.74	11.63	334,413.26
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
	EXCESS REVENUES/EXPENDITURES	0.00	11,016.25	20,678.21	0.00	( 20,678.21)
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

COMPANY: 61 - Consolidated Cash  
ACCOUNT: 1000 Cash in Bank  
TYPE: Check  
STATUS: All  
FOLIO: All

CHECK DATE: 12/01/2022 THRU 12/31/2022  
CLEAR DATE: 0/00/0000 THRU 99/99/9999  
STATEMENT: 0/00/0000 THRU 99/99/9999  
VOIDED DATE: 0/00/0000 THRU 99/99/9999  
AMOUNT: 0.00 THRU 999,999,999.99  
CHECK NUMBER: 000000 THRU 999999

Item-2.

ACCOUNT	--DATE--	--TYPE--	NUMBER	-----DESCRIPTION-----	---AMOUNT---	STATUS	FOLIO	CLEAR DATE
CHECK:								
1000	12/05/2022	CHECK	113575	C4 CONSTRUCTION GROUP, LLC	15,150.00CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/05/2022	CHECK	113576	C J KEARNEY	1,875.00CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/05/2022	CHECK	113577	ZFNB - TEXAS CORPORATE TRUST	300.00CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/05/2022	CHECK	113578	TML GROUP BENEFITS RISK P	83,645.75CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113579	VOID CHECK	0.00	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/05/2022	CHECK	113580	VOID CHECK	0.00	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/05/2022	CHECK	113581	VOID CHECK	0.00	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113582	TEXASGULF CREDIT UNION	3,107.00CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113583	JAMES CONSTRUCTION GROUP	58.16CR	OUTSTND	G	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113584	SSS WHARTON CENTER, LLC	94.46CR	OUTSTND	G	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113585	TOWNSEND, WOODIE	60.19CR	OUTSTND	G	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113586	GONZALEZ, ARACELI	32.25CR	OUTSTND	G	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113587	QUIDDITY ENGINEERING, LLC	24,304.03CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113588	VOID CHECK	0.00	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113589	VOID CHECK	0.00	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113590	VOID CHECK	0.00	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113591	PAUL WEBB	388.00CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113592	QUIDDITY ENGINEERING, LLC	4,985.00CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113593	AGENCY 405 - CRIME RECORDS SER	4.00CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113594	AQUA-TECH LABORATORIES, I	6,525.50CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113595	AT & T	87.59CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113596	AT&T	231.17CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113597	AT&T	1,393.58CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113598	AUTOZONE, INC.	117.77CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113599	BACK 40 CARWASH, LLC.	150.00CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113600	BARBEE SERVICES, INC.	109.73CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113601	BOUND TREE MEDICAL, LLC	1,559.19CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113602	BRAZORIA COUNTY WATER LAB	270.00CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113603	BUCKEYE CLEANING CENTER	157.83CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113604	CAPITAL ONE (WALMART)	1,854.32CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113605	VOID CHECK	0.00	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113606	VOID CHECK	0.00	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113607	CENTERPOINT ENERGY	25.61CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113608	CHERYL'S EXXON	20.00CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113609	CINTAS CORPORATION	886.16CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113610	CIVICPLUS, LLC	550.48CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113611	CORE & MAIN LP	6,087.50CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113612	CRAIG MEYER SCT LLC	1,000.00CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113613	CAMPBELL/HARRIS SECURITY EQUIP	19,074.00CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113614	CUSTOM CREATIONS	185.00CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113615	DIAMOND CLEANING EQUIP CO	2,965.95CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113616	DIRECTV	181.98CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113617	DON ELLIOTT AUTOWORLD	660.43CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113618	DSS DRIVING SAFETY SERVICES, L	330.00CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000

1/11/2023 5:19 PM  
 COMPANY: 61 - Consolidated Cash  
 ACCOUNT: 1000 Cash in Bank  
 TYPE: Check  
 STATUS: All  
 FOLIO: All

CHECK RECONCILIATION REGISTER

PAGE: 2  
 CHECK DATE: 12/01/2022 THRU 12/31/2022  
 CLEAR DATE: 0/00/0000 THRU 99/99/9999  
 STATEMENT: 0/00/0000 THRU 99/99/9999  
 VOIDED DATE: 0/00/0000 THRU 99/99/9999  
 AMOUNT: 0.00 THRU 999,999,999.99  
 CHECK NUMBER: 000000 THRU 999999

Item-2.

ACCOUNT	--DATE--	--TYPE--	NUMBER	-----DESCRIPTION-----	-----AMOUNT---	STATUS	FOLIO	CLEAR DATE
CHECK:								
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113619	JEREMY EDER	500.00CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113620	EL CAMPO MEMORIAL HOSPITAL	390.00CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113621	ELDRIDGE AIR CONDITIONING	23.73CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113622	EMERGENCY MEDICAL SUPPORT	695.11CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113623	EMMA QUINTERO	200.00CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113624	SHANNON COURVILLE	110.00CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113625	FERGUSON ENTERPRISES, INC	8,500.02CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113626	FORECLOSURE CLEANING & MAINTEN	811.88CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113627	FRAZER LTD	207.34CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113628	GALLS, LLC	179.00CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113629	GENE'S WRECKER,	617.10CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113630	GOLD STAR PETROLEUM, INC.	16,003.72CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113631	GT DISTRIBUTORS - AUSTIN	12,987.00CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113632	JEFFERY L GUBBELS	2,230.00CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113633	GULF COAST PAPER CO	638.64CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113634	HALFF ASSOCIATES, INC.	360.20CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113635	HARRIS COUNTY A/R RADIO	187.50CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113636	HENRY SCHEIN, INC	391.75CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113637	HODGES WELDING SUPPLY	264.00CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113638	DAVID HUNTER	80.00CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113639	IMPACT PROMOTIONAL SERVICES, L	75.71CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113640	INSURANCENET	71.00CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113641	THE J P COOKE CO.	81.95CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113642	JESSICA ROSALES	75.00CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113643	KALINA NURSERY, LLC	35.00CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113644	KRISTY RICO	200.00CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113645	LINDA ROBERTS, LLC	5,905.00CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113646	LINEBARGER GOGGAN BLAIR	2,300.06CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113647	LUBER BROS.	127.41CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113648	MARTIN ELECTRIC CO., INC	990.59CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113649	MC DONALD SERVICES, INC	1,819.12CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113650	MID-COAST TITLE COMPANY,	840.00CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113651	MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS INC.	11,294.46CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113652	MUSTANG CAT	334.42CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113653	O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE STORES, IN	884.88CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113654	VOID CHECK	0.00	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113655	OAKBEND MEDICAL GROUP	374.00CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113656	JOSEPH R PACE	172.50CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113657	PEKAR'S BODY SHOP, INC.	1,908.08CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113658	PEST ARREST LL (BUGABUG)	55.00CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113659	PITNEY BOWES GLOBAL FINANCIAL	756.72CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113660	THE POLICE AND SHERIFFS PRESS,	98.25CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113661	PRECISION PUMP SYSTEMS	990.00CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113662	PROSPERITY BANK	408.90CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000

1/11/2023 5:19 PM  
 COMPANY: 61 - Consolidated Cash  
 ACCOUNT: 1000 Cash in Bank  
 TYPE: Check  
 STATUS: All  
 FOLIO: All

CHECK RECONCILIATION REGISTER

PAGE: 3  
 CHECK DATE: 12/01/2022 THRU 12/31/2022  
 CLEAR DATE: 0/00/0000 THRU 99/99/9999  
 STATEMENT: 0/00/0000 THRU 99/99/9999  
 VOIDED DATE: 0/00/0000 THRU 99/99/9999  
 AMOUNT: 0.00 THRU 999,999,999.99  
 CHECK NUMBER: 000000 THRU 999999

Item-2.

ACCOUNT	--DATE--	--TYPE--	NUMBER	-----DESCRIPTION-----	---AMOUNT---	STATUS	FOLIO	CLEAR DATE
CHECK:								
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113663	VOID CHECK	0.00	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113664	QUIDDITY ENGINEERING, LLC	303.75CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113665	QUILL CORPORATION	670.05CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113666	VOID CHECK	0.00	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113667	RATH PLUMBING CO	311.80CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113668	RICHMOND RD. TRUCK & AUTO PART	1,175.21CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113669	VOID CHECK	0.00	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113670	SAFETY KLEEN SYSTEMS, INC	194.18CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113671	SAFETY SHOE DISTRIBUTORS, LLP	130.00CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113672	SHOPPA'S FARM SUPPLY	33.12CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113673	SPARKLIGHT/ NEWWAVE	348.80CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113674	STAR PARTS INC	204.75CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113675	VOID CHECK	0.00	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113676	STROUHAL TIRE	2,078.88CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113677	VOID CHECK	0.00	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113678	STRYKER SALES CORPORATION	310.88CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113679	PATRICK KRPEC DBA	181.00CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113680	TAMARA MCGREW	200.00CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113681	TEC-TRONIC SYSTEMS, INC	504.89CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113682	TEXAS COMMISSION ON	7,945.40CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113683	TEXAS COMMUNICATIONS OF BRYAN	945.70CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113684	TEXAS FLOODPLAIN	100.00CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113685	THOMSON REUTERS - WEST	242.11CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113686	TOUGH COUNTRY OUTFITTERS	404.30CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113687	TRACTOR SUPPLY CREDIT PLAN	72.98CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113688	TRADITIONS CHEVROLET	445.48CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113689	TRAFCO INDUSTRIES, INC.	840.00CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113690	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.	274.00CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113691	UPS	46.39CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113692	USA BLUE BOOK	667.49CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113693	VC3 INC	455.93CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113694	VERIZON CONNECT NWF, INC.	97.14CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113695	VERIZON WIRELESS	1,064.87CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113696	WALLER COUNTY ASPHALT	2,513.70CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113697	WHARTON COUNTY ELECTRIC C	1,662.83CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113698	VOID CHECK	0.00	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113699	VOID CHECK	0.00	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113700	PAUL WEBB	4,430.25CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113701	WHARTON EZ LUBE	7.00CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113702	WHARTON FEED & SUPPLY	140.69CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113703	WHARTON FORD	97.14CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113704	WHARTON LAWN & GARDEN	42.00CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113705	LARRY SITKA	135.00CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113706	WHARTON VETERINARY CLINIC, PLL	309.75CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000

CHECK RECONCILIATION REGISTER

1/11/2023 5:19 PM  
 COMPANY: 61 - Consolidated Cash  
 ACCOUNT: 1000 Cash in Bank  
 TYPE: Check  
 STATUS: All  
 FOLIO: All

CHECK DATE: 12/01/2022 THRU 12/31/2022  
 CLEAR DATE: 0/00/0000 THRU 99/99  
 STATEMENT: 0/00/0000 THRU 99/99  
 VOIDED DATE: 0/00/0000 THRU 99/99/9999  
 AMOUNT: 0.00 THRU 999,999,999.99  
 CHECK NUMBER: 000000 THRU 999999

Item-2.

ACCOUNT	--DATE--	--TYPE--	NUMBER	-----DESCRIPTION-----	---AMOUNT---	STATUS	FOLIO	CLEAR DATE
CHECK:								
1000	12/16/2022	CHECK	113707	JANET KNIGHT	500.00CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/16/2022	CHECK	113708	UNITED STATES POST OFFICE	250.28CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/28/2022	CHECK	113709	PROSPERITY BANK	58,450.25CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/19/2022	CHECK	113710	C J KEARNEY	2,150.00CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/19/2022	CHECK	113711	PAUL WEBB	1,227.50CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/19/2022	CHECK	113712	ABA MORIAH	7,531.00CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/19/2022	CHECK	113713	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES	353.73CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/19/2022	CHECK	113714	ARCIT	395.00CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/19/2022	CHECK	113715	ASCO EQUIPMENT	212.39CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/19/2022	CHECK	113716	AT & T	1,624.28CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/19/2022	CHECK	113717	VOID CHECK	0.00	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/19/2022	CHECK	113718	BARBEE SERVICES, INC.	5,921.51CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/19/2022	CHECK	113719	BOUND TREE MEDICAL, LLC	5,667.23CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/19/2022	CHECK	113720	VOID CHECK	0.00	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/19/2022	CHECK	113721	C.F. MCDONALD ELECTRIC	390,600.00CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/19/2022	CHECK	113722	CAPITAL ONE (WALMART)	463.27CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/19/2022	CHECK	113723	CE SOLUTIONS	139.00CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/19/2022	CHECK	113724	CENTERPOINT ENERGY	1,253.07CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/19/2022	CHECK	113725	VOID CHECK	0.00	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/19/2022	CHECK	113726	CINDY HERNANDEZ	10.00CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/19/2022	CHECK	113727	DON ELLIOTT AUTOWORLD	79.33CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/19/2022	CHECK	113728	DSS DRIVING SAFETY SERVICES, L	182.50CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/19/2022	CHECK	113729	DXI INDUSTRIES, INC.	1,919.40CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/19/2022	CHECK	113730	EL CAMPO MEMORIAL HOSPITAL	80.00CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/19/2022	CHECK	113731	EMERGENCY MEDICAL SUPPORT	111.00CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/19/2022	CHECK	113732	BEN EVANS	198.47CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/19/2022	CHECK	113733	PAULA FAVORS	102.48CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/19/2022	CHECK	113734	FERGUSON ENTERPRISES, INC	1,950.07CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/19/2022	CHECK	113735	FLORES TIRE SERVICE, INC.	7,564.00CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/19/2022	CHECK	113736	FORECLOSURE CLEANING & MAINTEN	811.88CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/19/2022	CHECK	113737	FRAZER LTD	283.19CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/19/2022	CHECK	113738	GFL ENVIRONMENTAL (WCA)	115,191.45CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/19/2022	CHECK	113739	VOID CHECK	0.00	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/19/2022	CHECK	113740	GREAT WESTERN DINING SERVICE,	260.00CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/19/2022	CHECK	113741	HAWKINS, INC	1,980.00CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/19/2022	CHECK	113742	HDR ENGINEERING, INC.	7,900.00CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/19/2022	CHECK	113743	HENRY SCHEIN, INC	314.10CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/19/2022	CHECK	113744	HTI CONSTRUCTION	92,350.80CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/19/2022	CHECK	113745	IMPACT PROMOTIONAL SERVICES, L	153.03CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/19/2022	CHECK	113746	KALINA NURSERY, LLC	200.00CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/19/2022	CHECK	113747	KEITH ARCHER	662.15CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/19/2022	CHECK	113748	TERRY DAVID LYNCH	135.00CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/19/2022	CHECK	113749	MCI	66.25CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/19/2022	CHECK	113750	MID-COAST TITLE COMPANY,	830.00CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000

1/11/2023 5:19 PM  
 COMPANY: 61 - Consolidated Cash  
 ACCOUNT: 1000 Cash in Bank  
 TYPE: Check  
 STATUS: All  
 FOLIO: All

CHECK RECONCILIATION REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 12/01/2022 THRU 12/31/2022  
 CLEAR DATE: 0/00/0000 THRU 99/99/9999  
 STATEMENT: 0/00/0000 THRU 99/99/9999  
 VOIDED DATE: 0/00/0000 THRU 99/99/9999  
 AMOUNT: 0.00 THRU 999,999,999.99  
 CHECK NUMBER: 000000 THRU 999999

Item-2.

ACCOUNT	--DATE--	--TYPE--	NUMBER	-----DESCRIPTION-----	---AMOUNT---	STATUS	FOLIO	CLEAR DATE
CHECK:								
1000	12/19/2022	CHECK	113751	MOBLIE ELECTRIC POWER SOLUTION	379.99CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/19/2022	CHECK	113752	O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE STORES, IN	1,438.74CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/19/2022	CHECK	113753	VOID CHECK	0.00	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/19/2022	CHECK	113754	PEST ARREST LL (BUGABUG)	365.00CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/19/2022	CHECK	113755	PITNEY BOWES BANK INC	500.00CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/19/2022	CHECK	113756	THE POLICE AND SHERIFFS PRESS,	17.60CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/19/2022	CHECK	113757	PROSPERITY BANK	2,038.89CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/19/2022	CHECK	113758	PROSPERITY BANK VOIDED	58,450.25CR	VOIDED	A	12/19/2022
1000	12/19/2022	CHECK	113759	PRUDENTIA, INC.	8,133.48CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/19/2022	CHECK	113760	QUIDDITY ENGINEERING, LLC	472.50CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/19/2022	CHECK	113761	QUILL CORPORATION	537.98CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/19/2022	CHECK	113762	R2G WAFFLE-WINGS & MORE	700.00CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/19/2022	CHECK	113763	RAVE WIRELESS, INC.	4,014.71CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/19/2022	CHECK	113764	RELIANCE CHEVROLET BUICK GMC C	318.00CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/19/2022	CHECK	113765	RELIANT ENERGY	29,330.14CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/19/2022	CHECK	113766	VOID CHECK	0.00	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/19/2022	CHECK	113767	VOID CHECK	0.00	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/19/2022	CHECK	113768	VOID CHECK	0.00	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/19/2022	CHECK	113769	VOID CHECK	0.00	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/19/2022	CHECK	113770	VOID CHECK	0.00	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/19/2022	CHECK	113771	VOID CHECK	0.00	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/19/2022	CHECK	113772	VOID CHECK	0.00	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/19/2022	CHECK	113773	VOID CHECK	0.00	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/19/2022	CHECK	113774	VOID CHECK	0.00	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/19/2022	CHECK	113775	VOID CHECK	0.00	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/19/2022	CHECK	113776	VOID CHECK	0.00	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/19/2022	CHECK	113777	VOID CHECK	0.00	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/19/2022	CHECK	113778	VOID CHECK	0.00	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/19/2022	CHECK	113779	VOID CHECK	0.00	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/19/2022	CHECK	113780	VOID CHECK	0.00	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/19/2022	CHECK	113781	VOID CHECK	0.00	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/19/2022	CHECK	113782	RICHMOND RD. TRUCK & AUTO PART	1,668.35CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/19/2022	CHECK	113783	RICOH USA, INC.	1,763.96CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/19/2022	CHECK	113784	SCHMIDT IMPLEMENT INC.	72.97CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/19/2022	CHECK	113785	SOUTH TEXAS CORRUGATED	1,623.59CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/19/2022	CHECK	113786	STAR PARTS INC	111.65CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/19/2022	CHECK	113787	STROUHAL TIRE	523.89CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/19/2022	CHECK	113788	PATRICK KRPEC DBA	122.75CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/19/2022	CHECK	113789	T'S QUALITY AUTOMOTIVE, INC	599.50CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/19/2022	CHECK	113790	TEC-TRONIC SYSTEMS, INC	130.97CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/19/2022	CHECK	113791	TERRYBERRY	1,021.86CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/19/2022	CHECK	113792	TITAN AVIATION FUELS	28,179.43CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/19/2022	CHECK	113793	TRACTOR SUPPLY CREDIT PLAN	34.29CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/19/2022	CHECK	113794	TX BBG CONSULTING, INC.	42,570.88CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000

1/11/2023 5:19 PM  
 COMPANY: 61 - Consolidated Cash  
 ACCOUNT: 1000 Cash in Bank  
 TYPE: Check  
 STATUS: All  
 FOLIO: All

CHECK RECONCILIATION REGISTER

PAGE: 6  
 CHECK DATE: 12/01/2022 THRU 12/31/2022  
 CLEAR DATE: 0/00/0000 THRU 99/99/9999  
 STATEMENT: 0/00/0000 THRU 99/99/9999  
 VOIDED DATE: 0/00/0000 THRU 99/99/9999  
 AMOUNT: 0.00 THRU 999,999,999.99  
 CHECK NUMBER: 000000 THRU 999999

Item-2.

ACCOUNT	--DATE--	--TYPE--	NUMBER	-----DESCRIPTION-----	---AMOUNT---	STATUS	FOLIO	CLEAR DATE
CHECK:								
1000	12/19/2022	CHECK	113795	VOID CHECK	0.00	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/19/2022	CHECK	113796	USA BLUE BOOK	546.12CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/19/2022	CHECK	113797	VERIZON WIRELESS	1,331.57CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/19/2022	CHECK	113798	WHARTON CO CLERK	121.00CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/19/2022	CHECK	113799	WHARTON EZ LUBE	7.00CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/19/2022	CHECK	113800	WHARTON FEED & SUPPLY	218.40CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/19/2022	CHECK	113801	WHARTON JOURNAL SPECTATOR	452.15CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/21/2022	CHECK	113802	TEXASGULF CREDIT UNION	3,107.00CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/27/2022	CHECK	113803	TML GROUP BENEFITS RISK P	84,466.34CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/27/2022	CHECK	113804	VOID CHECK	0.00	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/27/2022	CHECK	113805	VOID CHECK	0.00	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/27/2022	CHECK	113806	Sun Life Financial	3,002.78CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/27/2022	CHECK	113807	AFLAC	1,813.65CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/27/2022	CHECK	113808	VOID CHECK	0.00	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/27/2022	CHECK	113809	VOID CHECK	0.00	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/27/2022	CHECK	113810	Legal Shield	425.55CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
1000	12/30/2022	CHECK	113811	UNITED STATES POST OFFICE	1,103.65CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000

TOTALS FOR ACCOUNT 1000	CHECK	TOTAL:	1,274,980.32CR
	DEPOSIT	TOTAL:	0.00
	INTEREST	TOTAL:	0.00
	MISCELLANEOUS	TOTAL:	0.00
	SERVICE CHARGE	TOTAL:	0.00
	EFT	TOTAL:	0.00
	BANK-DRAFT	TOTAL:	0.00

TOTALS FOR Consolidated Cash	CHECK	TOTAL:	1,274,980.32CR
	DEPOSIT	TOTAL:	0.00
	INTEREST	TOTAL:	0.00
	MISCELLANEOUS	TOTAL:	0.00
	SERVICE CHARGE	TOTAL:	0.00
	EFT	TOTAL:	0.00
	BANK-DRAFT	TOTAL:	0.00

COMPANY: 61 - Consolidated Cash  
 ACCOUNT: 1000 Cash in Bank  
 TYPE: Check  
 STATUS: All  
 FOLIO: All

CHECK DATE: 12/01/2022 THRU 12/31/2022  
 CLEAR DATE: 0/00/0000 THRU 99/99/9999  
 STATEMENT: 0/00/0000 THRU 99/99/9999  
 VOIDED DATE: 0/00/0000 THRU 99/99/9999  
 AMOUNT: 5,000.00 THRU 999,999,999.99  
 CHECK NUMBER: 000000 THRU 999999

Item-2.

ACCOUNT	DATE	TYPE	NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	STATUS	FOLIO	CLEAR DATE
CHECK:								
1000	12/05/2022	CHECK	113575	C4 CONSTRUCTION GROUP, LLC	15,150.00CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000 Ems Roof Deposit
*** 1000	12/05/2022	CHECK	113578	TML GROUP BENEFITS RISK P	83,645.75CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
*** 1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113587	QUIDDITY ENGINEERING, LLC	24,304.03CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
*** 1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113594	AQUA-TECH LABORATORIES, I	6,525.50CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
*** 1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113611	CORE & MAIN LP	6,087.50CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
*** 1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113613	CAMPBELL/HARRIS SECURITY EQUIP	19,074.00CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000 Contract and Inspecti Kit
*** 1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113625	FERGUSON ENTERPRISES, INC	8,500.02CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
*** 1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113630	GOLD STAR PETROLEUM, INC.	16,003.72CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
*** 1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113631	GT DISTRIBUTORS - AUSTIN	12,987.00CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000 (27) Glock 9mm
*** 1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113645	LINDA ROBERTS, LLC	5,905.00CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000 (A)
*** 1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113651	MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS INC.	11,294.46CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
*** 1000	12/07/2022	CHECK	113682	TEXAS COMMISSION ON	7,945.40CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
*** 1000	12/28/2022	CHECK	113709	PROSPERITY BANK	58,450.25CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
*** 1000	12/19/2022	CHECK	113712	ABA MORIAH	7,531.00CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000 (B)
*** 1000	12/19/2022	CHECK	113718	BARBEE SERVICES, INC.	5,921.51CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000 Square Lights
1000	12/19/2022	CHECK	113719	BOUND TREE MEDICAL, LLC	5,667.23CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
*** 1000	12/19/2022	CHECK	113721	C.F. MCDONALD ELECTRIC	390,600.00CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000 Generators
*** 1000	12/19/2022	CHECK	113735	FLORES TIRE SERVICE, INC.	7,564.00CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000 Tires for Gradall
*** 1000	12/19/2022	CHECK	113738	GFL ENVIRONMENTAL (WCA)	115,191.45CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
*** 1000	12/19/2022	CHECK	113742	HDR ENGINEERING, INC.	7,900.00CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
*** 1000	12/19/2022	CHECK	113744	HTI CONSTRUCTION	92,350.80CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000 (C)
*** 1000	12/19/2022	CHECK	113758	PROSPERITY BANK	58,450.25CR	VOIDED	A	12/19/2022
1000	12/19/2022	CHECK	113759	PRUDENTIA, INC.	8,133.48CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
*** 1000	12/19/2022	CHECK	113765	RELIANT ENERGY	29,330.14CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
*** 1000	12/19/2022	CHECK	113792	TITAN AVIATION FUELS	28,179.43CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
*** 1000	12/19/2022	CHECK	113794	TX BBG CONSULTING, INC.	42,570.88CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000
*** 1000	12/27/2022	CHECK	113803	TML GROUP BENEFITS RISK P	84,466.34CR	OUTSTND	A	0/00/0000

TOTALS FOR ACCOUNT 1000	CHECK	TOTAL:	1,159,729.14CR
	DEPOSIT	TOTAL:	0.00
	INTEREST	TOTAL:	0.00
	MISCELLANEOUS	TOTAL:	0.00
	SERVICE CHARGE	TOTAL:	0.00
	EFT	TOTAL:	0.00
	BANK-DRAFT	TOTAL:	0.00

TOTALS FOR Consolidated Cash	CHECK	TOTAL:	1,159,729.14CR
	DEPOSIT	TOTAL:	0.00
	INTEREST	TOTAL:	0.00
	MISCELLANEOUS	TOTAL:	0.00
	SERVICE CHARGE	TOTAL:	0.00
	EFT	TOTAL:	0.00
	BANK-DRAFT	TOTAL:	0.00

- (A) Inventory Audit for Property Room (Police Department)
- (B) Utility Billing Bill Printer
- (C) Armstrong ST Improvements

**CITY OF WHARTON  
PROSPERITY  
BANK BALANCES**

<u>Account</u>	<u>12/31/22</u>
General	\$2,123,234.05
PEG	\$16,869.10
Hotel/Motel	\$3,400.62
Municipal Technology	\$10,588.36
Seizure	\$20,078.74
Fire Special Revenue	\$395.78
Municipal Building	\$10,091.64
Debt	\$337,160.42
CDBG	\$200.10
Tax Notes 2017	\$324,613.45
2011 Tax & Rev Bond	\$183,182.21
2013 Bond	\$8,169.74
Capital Improvement	\$323,434.59
QECB	\$813,577.87
2015 Bond	\$142,617.37
USDA Water Well Plant	\$154,464.16
2019 Tax Anticipation Notes	\$51,545.82
2019 Bond	\$568,281.02
Tax Notes Series 2020	\$1,074,379.98
FM 1301 Project	\$233,095.22
Utility Relocation SIB	\$4,248,586.67
Water/Sewer	\$1,506,559.29
Solid Waste	\$95,252.55
EMS	\$169,462.18
Civic Center	\$1,869.68
Airport	\$45,918.75
Consolidated Cash	\$336,625.79
Payroll	\$8,424.37
Credit Card Clearing	\$9,501.21
Railroad Depot	\$874.47
	<u><u>\$12,822,455.20</u></u>

Monthly average yield for December 2022 was .25%

**OTHER INVESTMENTS**

**DEBT FUND**

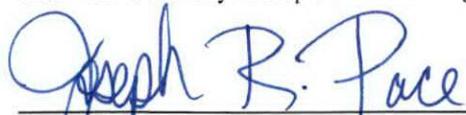
Texasgulf Credit Union	\$2,841.63
------------------------	------------

TEXPOOL INVESTMENTS  
SUMMARY OF ACCOUNTS  
FOR THE MONTH ENDING DECEMBER 2022

ACCOUNT	BEGINNING BALANCE 12/01/22	INVESTMENTS	RETIREMENTS	INTEREST EARNED	ENDING BALANCE 12/31/22
General Fund	610,744.50	0.00	0.00	2,064.37	612,808.87
Hotel/Motel Fund	103.27	0.00	0.00	0.31	103.58
Municipal Court Technology	276.10	0.00	0.00	0.93	277.03
Seizure Fund	3,727.19	0.00	0.00	12.57	3,739.76
Municipal Court Building Security	54,485.41	0.00	0.00	184.18	54,669.59
Debt Service	2,833.58	0.00	0.00	9.49	2,843.07
2011 Tax & Revenue	4,949.15	0.00	0.00	16.74	4,965.89
2019 Tax Anticipation Notes	601.06	0.00	0.00	2.03	603.09
2019 Bond Fund	812,799.63	0.00	0.00	2,747.36	815,546.99
Utility Relocation SIB	1,011,139.63	0.00	0.00	3,417.79	1,014,557.42
Water & Sewer Fund	1,013,029.67	0.00	0.00	3,424.22	1,016,453.89
Solid Water Fund	492.74	0.00	0.00	1.71	494.45
EMS Fund	1,015,132.54	0.00	0.00	3,431.37	1,018,563.91
Civic Center Fund	474.46	0.00	0.00	1.55	476.01
Airport Fund	14,612.05	0.00	0.00	49.42	14,661.47
<b>TOTAL TEXPOOL INVESTMENTS</b>	<b>\$4,545,400.98</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	<b>\$15,364.04</b>	<b>\$4,560,765.02</b>

The monthly average yield for December was 3.98%

The City of Wharton's investments are in compliance with the investment strategy as expressed in the investment policy and with the relevant provisions of Chapter 2256 of the Texas Government Code and with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles.

  
Joseph R. Pace., City Manager

  
Joan Andel, Finance Director

## CITY OF WHARTON

## SELECTED FINANCIAL INFORMATION

January 2023

AD VOLAREM TAXES - CURRENT TAXES	Actual YTD FY 2021-2022	Actual YTD FY 2022-2023	% Change
Assessed Value	598,254,016	664,840,640	11.13%
Exemptions	(11,884,280)	(12,646,607)	6.41%
Net Taxable Value Before Freeze	586,369,736	652,194,033	11.23%
Less: Total Freeze Taxable	(87,310,619)	(98,508,729)	N/A
Freeze Adjusted Taxable	499,059,117	553,685,304	10.95%
Tax Rate per \$100 Value	0.41917	0.41761	-0.37%
Tax Levy Before Freeze Ceiling	2,091,906	2,312,245	10.53%
Plus: Freeze Ceiling	272,141	289,292	N/A
Tax Levy	2,364,047	2,601,537	10.05%
Estimated Delinquency	(70,921)	(78,046)	10.05%
Estimated Tax Revenue	2,293,126	2,523,491	10.05%
Actual Collections to Date-Current	653,156	711,150	8.88%
Variance Over (Under) from Estimated Collections	(1,639,970)	(1,812,341)	

## ANALYSIS OF SALES TAX

	FY 2021-2022 Actual			FY 2022-2023 Actual			FY 2023	Comparisons			
	City	WEDCO	Total	City	WEDCO	Total	Net	2020-21 to 2021-22		2022-23 to Budget	
							Budget	\$ Dif	% Dif	\$ Dif	% Dif
October	129,433	64,717	194,150	151,031	75,516	226,547	114,966	21,598	16.69%	36,065	31.37%
November	145,513	72,757	218,270	155,562	77,781	233,344	130,885	10,049	6.91%	24,677	18.85%
December	189,606	94,803	284,409	0	0	-	174,537				
January	124,993	62,497	187,490	0	0		110,571				
February	124,026	62,013	186,039	0	0		109,613				
March	162,437	81,219	243,656	0	0		147,640				
April	144,558	72,279	216,837	0	0		129,940				
May	151,204	75,602	226,806	0	0		136,519				
June	168,733	84,367	253,100	0	0		153,873				
July	159,433	79,717	239,150	0	0		144,666				
August	149,620	74,810	224,430	0	0		134,951				
September	184,240	92,120	276,360	0	0		169,225				
Total	1,833,798	916,899	2,750,697	306,594	153,297	459,891	1,657,389	31,648	11.51%	60,742	24.71%



# Monthly Newsletter: January 2023

## ANNOUNCEMENTS

**We welcome the following entities who joined TexPool in December 2022:**

**TexPool**

Cumberland Academy  
Southeast Regional MD Defined Area No. 1

**TexPool Prime**

Cumberland Academy  
City of Fair Oaks Ranch

**Upcoming Events**

January 28, 2023 - February 1, 2023

**Texas Association of School Administrators (TASA) Midwinter conference 2023**  
Austin, TX

February 2, 2023 - February 4, 2023  
**SAFE-D 2023 Annual Conference**  
Round Rock, TX

February 13, 2023 - February 17, 2023  
**Texas Association of School Business Officials (TASBO) Annual Conference**  
San Antonio, TX

February 26, 2023 - March 1, 2023  
**Government Treasurers' Organization of Texas (GTOT) Winter Seminar**  
San Antonio, TX

**TexPool Advisory Board Members**

Patrick Krishock	David Landeros
Belinda Weaver	Sharon Matthews
Deborah	David Garcia
Laudermilk	Dina Edgar
Valarie Van Vlack	

Overseen by the State of Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts Glenn Hegar  
Operated under the supervision of the Texas Treasury Safekeeping Trust Company

## Economic and Market Commentary: Sweet spot

January 1, 2023

In December, the Federal Reserve loosened the reins of its galloping monetary policy but did not signal an imminent return trip. Based on still-accelerating inflation in September and October, the Federal Open Market Committee (FOMC) pressed forward with its fourth 75 basis-point hike of the fed funds range at its early November meeting. But as inflation data softened in November, the committee opted to raise rates by 50 basis points at its mid-December meeting, setting the new range at 4.25-4.50%. The markets responded enthusiastically to both the new inflation figures, predicting the aggressive campaign was drawing to an end. Chair Jerome Powell pushed back at this notion in his post-meeting press conference, emphasizing the central bank is determined not just to restore price stability but also prevent a rebound similar to what happened in the 1970s, when many now think policymakers stopped their anti-inflation campaign too soon.

The Summary of Economic Projections released in December indicated other Fed officials agreed with the tightening policy. No less than 17 of 19 FOMC participants expected the target rate to be in a range of at least 5-5.25% at the end of 2023—and most thought a sharp economic slowdown, if not an outright recession, will be needed to pull inflation down to

(continued page 6)

### Performance as of December 31, 2022

	TexPool	TexPool Prime
Current Invested Balance	\$27,858,879,006	\$9,928,590,231
Weighted Average Maturity**	15 Days	17 Days
Weighted Average Life**	77 Days	56 Days
Net Asset Value	0.99972	0.99988
Total Number of Participants	2,749	472
Management Fee on Invested Balance	0.0450%	0.0550%
Interest Distributed	\$87,542,966.02	\$34,172,551.00
Management Fee Collected	\$767,162.86	\$368,718.85
Standard & Poor's Current Rating	AAAm	AAAm
<b>Month Averages</b>		
Average Invested Balance	\$25,905,379,983	\$9,391,856,477
Average Monthly Rate*	3.98%	4.28%
Average Weighted Average Maturity**	17	15
Average Weighted Average Life**	83	60

\*This average monthly rate for TexPool Prime for each date may reflect a waiver of some portion or all of each of the management fees.

\*\*See page 2 for definitions.

Past performance is no guarantee of future results.



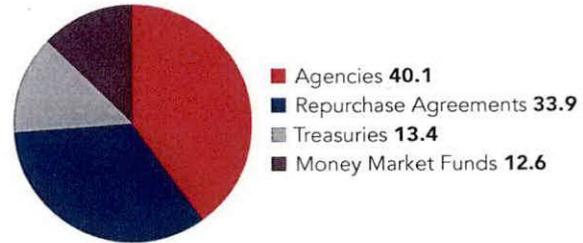
### Portfolio by Maturity (%)

As of December 31, 2022



### Portfolio by Type of Investment (%)

As of December 31, 2022



### Portfolio Asset Summary as of December 31, 2022

	Book Value	Market Value
Uninvested Balance	\$1,036.73	\$1,036.73
Receivable for Investments Sold	0.00	0.00
Accrual of Interest Income	69,879,816.93	69,879,816.93
Interest and Management Fees Payable	-87,542,996.68	-87,542,996.68
Payable for Investments Purchased	-640,000,000.00	-640,000,000.00
Accrued Expenses & Taxes	-50,640.24	-50,640.24
Repurchase Agreements	9,670,213,000.00	9,670,213,000.00
Mutual Fund Investments	3,609,074,000.00	3,609,085,200.00
Government Securities	11,431,103,560.39	11,424,520,129.78
US Treasury Bills	2,117,305,021.30	2,116,404,005.57
US Treasury Notes	1,688,896,207.15	1,688,696,445.24
<b>Total</b>	<b>27,858,879,005.58</b>	<b>27,851,205,997.33</b>

Market value of collateral supporting the Repurchase Agreements is at least 102% of the Book Value. The portfolio is managed by Federated Investment Counseling and the assets are safe kept in a separate custodial account at State Street Bank in the name of TexPool. The only source of payment to the Participants is the assets of TexPool. There is no secondary source of payment for the pool such as insurance or State guarantee. Should you require a copy of the portfolio, please contact TexPool Participant Services.

### Participant Summary

	Number of Participants	Balance
School District	603	\$8,330,391,475.63
Higher Education	60	\$1,404,269,600.79
County	196	\$3,655,090,681.66
Healthcare	92	\$1,410,001,197.85
Utility District	906	\$4,103,724,891.76
City	487	\$7,582,757,017.97
Emergency Districts	99	\$334,557,857.15
Economic Development Districts	85	\$169,921,033.30
Other	221	\$868,124,506.54

#### \*\*Definition of Weighted Average Maturity and Weighted Average Life

WAM is the mean average of the periods of time remaining until the securities held in TexPool (a) are scheduled to be repaid, (b) would be repaid upon a demand by TexPool, or (c) are scheduled to have their interest rate readjusted to reflect current market rates. Securities with adjustable rates payable upon demand are treated as maturing on the earlier of the two dates set forth in (b) and (c) if their scheduled maturity is 397 days or less; and the later of the two dates set forth in (b) and (c) if their scheduled maturity is more than 397 days. The mean is weighted based on the percentage of the amortized cost of the portfolio invested in each period.

WAL is calculated in the same manner as WAM, but is based solely on the periods of time remaining until the securities held in TexPool (a) are scheduled to be repaid or (b) would be repaid upon a demand by TexPool, without reference to when interest rates of securities within TexPool are scheduled to be readjusted.



## Daily Summary

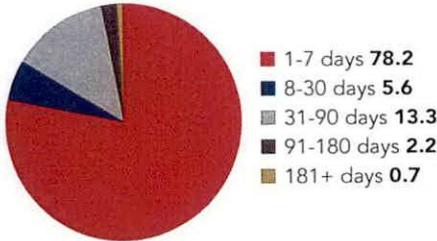
Date	Money Mkt. Fund/ Equiv. (SEC Std.)	Dividend Factor	TexPool Invested Balance	NAV	WAM Days	WAL Days
12/1	3.7622%	0.000103073	\$24,841,559,693.68	0.99952	20	89
12/2	3.7635%	0.000103110	\$24,834,108,284.13	0.99955	21	90
12/3	3.7635%	0.000103110	\$24,834,108,284.13	0.99955	21	90
12/4	3.7635%	0.000103110	\$24,834,108,284.13	0.99955	21	90
12/5	3.7702%	0.000103292	\$24,864,789,190.87	0.99954	19	87
12/6	3.7688%	0.000103254	\$24,864,557,320.52	0.99954	19	88
12/7	3.7631%	0.000103098	\$24,958,141,078.21	0.99957	19	87
12/8	3.7634%	0.000103107	\$24,977,998,672.82	0.99958	18	86
12/9	3.7637%	0.000103115	\$25,149,447,525.62	0.99960	19	86
12/10	3.7637%	0.000103115	\$25,149,447,525.62	0.99960	19	86
12/11	3.7637%	0.000103115	\$25,149,447,525.62	0.99960	19	86
12/12	3.7648%	0.000103145	\$25,220,228,050.25	0.99958	17	83
12/13	3.7647%	0.000103142	\$25,205,911,936.85	0.99960	17	82
12/14	3.7646%	0.000103141	\$25,113,521,588.97	0.99959	17	82
12/15	3.9601%	0.000108495	\$25,136,176,308.71	0.99960	17	83
12/16	4.1651%	0.000114111	\$25,313,382,936.21	0.99965	18	83
12/17	4.1651%	0.000114111	\$25,313,382,936.21	0.99965	18	83
12/18	4.1651%	0.000114111	\$25,313,382,936.21	0.99965	18	83
12/19	4.1692%	0.000114225	\$25,398,593,249.84	0.99963	16	80
12/20	4.1499%	0.000113697	\$26,561,221,939.50	0.99965	15	77
12/21	4.1540%	0.000113807	\$26,655,398,098.53	0.99968	15	77
12/22	4.1567%	0.000113882	\$27,082,759,739.20	0.99968	15	79
12/23	4.1729%	0.000114327	\$27,389,361,816.11	0.99972	16	79
12/24	4.1729%	0.000114327	\$27,389,361,816.11	0.99972	16	79
12/25	4.1729%	0.000114327	\$27,389,361,816.11	0.99972	16	79
12/26	4.1729%	0.000114327	\$27,389,361,816.11	0.99972	16	79
12/27	4.1812%	0.000114554	\$26,719,343,313.40	0.99969	14	80
12/28	4.1814%	0.000114560	\$26,924,057,725.07	0.99968	14	79
12/29	4.1801%	0.000114524	\$27,376,500,039.82	0.99968	14	77
12/30	4.1765%	0.000114424	\$27,858,879,005.58	0.99972	15	77
12/31	4.1765%	0.000114424	\$27,858,879,005.58	0.99972	15	77
<b>Average:</b>	<b>3.9799%</b>	<b>0.000109037</b>	<b>\$25,905,379,982.57</b>	<b>0.99963</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>83</b>



## TEXPOOL Prime

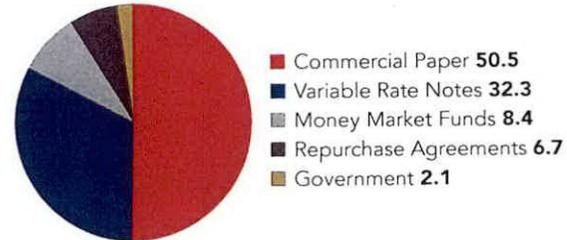
### Portfolio by Maturity (%)

As of December 31, 2022



### Portfolio by Type of Investment (%)

As of December 31, 2022



### Portfolio Asset Summary as of December 31, 2022

	Book Value	Market Value
Uninvested Balance	-\$1,441.93	-\$1,441.93
Receivable for Investments Sold	0.00	0.00
Accrual of Interest Income	17,559,282.32	17,559,282.32
Interest and Management Fees Payable	-34,172,550.23	-34,172,550.23
Payable for Investments Purchased	0.00	0.00
Accrued Expenses & Taxes	-25,401.16	-25,401.16
Repurchase Agreements	672,426,000.00	672,426,000.00
Commercial Paper	5,033,039,629.84	5,031,411,089.53
Mutual Fund Investments	830,153,483.22	829,777,066.44
Government Securities	217,503,072.47	217,582,836.33
Variable Rate Notes	3,192,108,156.25	3,192,784,856.40
<b>Total</b>	<b>9,928,590,230.78</b>	<b>9,927,341,737.70</b>

Market value of collateral supporting the Repurchase Agreements is at least 102% of the Book Value. The portfolio is managed by Federated Investment Counseling and the assets are safe kept in a separate custodial account at State Street Bank in the name of TexPool Prime. The assets of TexPool Prime are the only source of payments to the Participants. There is no secondary source of payment for the pool such as insurance or State guarantee. Should you require a copy of the portfolio, please contact TexPool Participant Services

### Participant Summary

	Number of Participants	Balance
School District	135	\$2,901,782,499.39
Higher Education	19	\$617,127,265.16
County	50	\$949,292,106.88
Healthcare	20	\$413,903,864.66
Utility District	50	\$428,462,625.71
City	92	\$2,145,150,025.99
Emergency Districts	21	\$51,305,792.80
Economic Development Districts	17	\$29,096,313.47
Other	68	\$2,392,344,498.82



## TEXPOOL Prime

### Daily Summary

Date	Money Mkt. Fund Equiv. (SEC Std.)	Dividend Factor	TexPool Prime Invested Balance	NAV	WAM Days	WAL Days
12/1	4.0197%	0.000110128	\$9,427,946,288.38	0.99968	11	56
12/2	4.0196%	0.000110125	\$9,433,981,910.90	0.99960	12	57
12/3	4.0196%	0.000110125	\$9,433,981,910.90	0.99960	12	57
12/4	4.0196%	0.000110125	\$9,433,981,910.90	0.99960	12	57
12/5	4.0125%	0.000109931	\$9,443,355,469.78	0.99972	10	56
12/6	4.0180%	0.000110081	\$9,434,549,148.29	0.99975	10	56
12/7	4.0127%	0.000109938	\$9,451,149,306.79	0.99977	10	55
12/8	4.0151%	0.000110004	\$9,437,193,378.97	0.99979	10	55
12/9	4.0081%	0.000109812	\$9,454,872,711.65	0.99970	11	55
12/10	4.0081%	0.000109812	\$9,454,872,711.65	0.99970	11	55
12/11	4.0081%	0.000109812	\$9,454,872,711.65	0.99970	11	55
12/12	4.0476%	0.000110892	\$9,426,651,166.83	0.99981	9	55
12/13	4.0865%	0.000111958	\$9,287,226,131.49	0.99981	10	57
12/14	4.1307%	0.000113170	\$9,226,242,954.47	0.99984	14	63
12/15	4.2240%	0.000115726	\$9,272,611,070.75	0.99984	17	66
12/16	4.4433%	0.000121733	\$9,188,846,344.03	0.99974	19	67
12/17	4.4433%	0.000121733	\$9,188,846,344.03	0.99974	19	67
12/18	4.4433%	0.000121733	\$9,188,846,344.03	0.99974	19	67
12/19	4.5468%	0.000124569	\$9,142,725,650.28	0.99988	17	66
12/20	4.5350%	0.000124246	\$9,159,280,005.61	0.99990	17	65
12/21	4.5271%	0.000124031	\$9,194,233,245.26	0.99991	17	64
12/22	4.5253%	0.000123982	\$9,287,916,720.63	0.99992	17	63
12/23	4.5324%	0.000124176	\$9,341,264,071.94	0.99976	18	63
12/24	4.5324%	0.000124176	\$9,341,264,071.94	0.99976	18	63
12/25	4.5324%	0.000124176	\$9,341,264,071.94	0.99976	18	63
12/26	4.5324%	0.000124176	\$9,341,264,071.94	0.99976	18	63
12/27	4.5290%	0.000124081	\$9,375,441,347.90	0.99993	16	59
12/28	4.5334%	0.000124202	\$9,455,016,939.51	0.99993	16	59
12/29	4.5177%	0.000123772	\$9,670,672,324.94	0.99993	16	57
12/30	4.5015%	0.000123330	\$9,928,590,230.78	0.99988	17	56
12/31	4.5015%	0.000123330	\$9,928,590,230.78	0.99988	17	56
<b>Average:</b>	<b>4.2847%</b>	<b>0.000117390</b>	<b>\$9,391,856,477.39</b>	<b>0.99978</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>60</b>

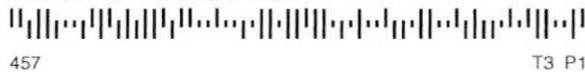


Participant Services  
 1001 Texas Ave. Suite 1150  
 Houston, TX 77002

Item-2.

PRSR STD  
 U.S. POSTAGE  
 PAID  
 AUSTIN, TX  
 PERMIT NO. 1264

MS. JOAN ANDEL  
 CITY OF WHARTON  
 120 E CANEY ST  
 WHARTON TX 77488-5006



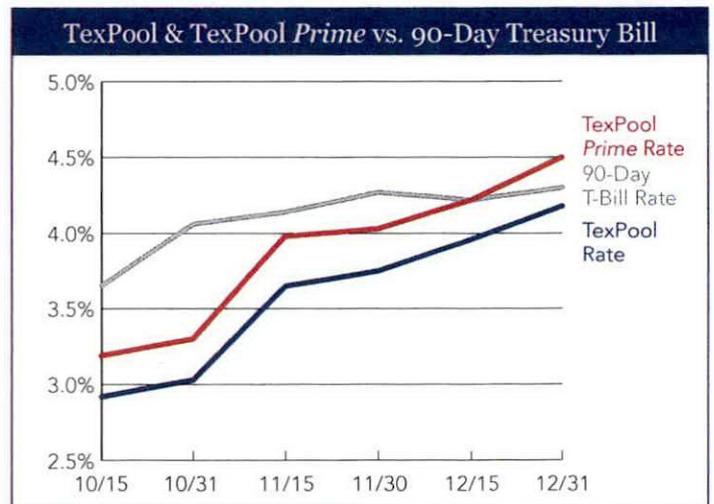
their preferred 2% level. They predicted that the robust labor market will finally roll over in 2023, with unemployment rate reaching 4.6%.

**2023 Outlook**

Cash should still reign The liquidity industry’s gain from stock and bond investor pain should continue in 2023. In particular, with yields rising with each Fed hike. The Fed’s quantitative tightening should finally have a meaningful effect on the front end of the curve as the amount of Treasuries moving from its balance sheet to the marketplace becomes big enough to provide relief

Inflation and the Fed Neither the elephant nor the 800-pound gorilla, respectively, will exit the room in 2023. Market enthusiasm over inflation’s recent softening and expectations for a policy pivot suggest investors do not respect the Fed’s resolve. They would be wise not to focus on the reduced magnitude of upcoming hikes (we expect 50 and 25 basis-point increases, respectively, in the next two meetings) but on the length of a pause that likely will follow. This is where the Fed will have wiggle room to bully the economy as it sees fit. The longer it maintains an elevated terminal rate—possibly a touch over 5%—the more pressure it will put on the economy. While we think inflation has peaked, we are positioning for a hawkish Fed in 2023.

At the end of December, yields on 1-, 3-, 6- and 12-month U.S. Treasuries were 4%, 4.42%, 4.70% and 4.70%, respectively; the 1-, 3-, 6- and 12-month Bloomberg Short-Term Bank Yield Index rates



90-Day Treasury Bill is a short-term debt instrument backed by the national government. These are used to collect immediate cash to meet outstanding obligations.

Any private investor can invest in a Treasury bill. The 90-Day Treasury Bill is a weighted average rate of the weekly auctions of 90-Day Treasury Bills.

Past performance is no guarantee of future results.

(BSBY) were 4.36%, 4.62%, 5.01% and 5.43%, respectively; and the 1-, 3-, 6- and 12-month London interbank offered rates were 4.39%, 4.77%, 5.14% and 5.48%, respectively.

## Wharton County Tax Office

Run Date: 1/3/2023 1:51:11PM

Distribution Summary 2 Report

Page 6 of 23

Start Date from 12/01/2022 to 12/31/2022 and Tax Unit Numbers = {multiple}

**CWH - CITY OF WHARTON**

Current Levy M&O	153,679.57	Delinquent Levy M&O	578.63
Current Penalty M&O	0.00	Delinquent Penalty M&O	65.98
Current Interest M&O	0.00	Delinquent Interest M&O	173.65
Current Other M&O	0.00	Delinquent Other M&O	0.00
Cur Rendition Penalty M&O	213.01	Delq Rendition Penalty M&O	8.70
Cur Rendition Fraud M&O	0.00	Delq Rendition Fraud M&O	0.00
<b>Total Current M&amp;O</b>	<b>153,892.58</b>	<b>Total Delinquent M&amp;O</b>	<b>826.96</b>
Current Levy I&S	505,301.18	Delinquent Levy I&S	1,675.54
Current Penalty I&S	0.00	Delinquent Penalty I&S	198.13
Current Interest I&S	0.00	Delinquent Interest I&S	319.72
Current Other I&S	0.00	Delinquent Other I&S	0.00
Cur Rendition Penalty I&S	0.00	Delq Rendition Penalty I&S	0.00
Cur Rendition Fraud I&S	0.00	Delq Rendition Fraud I&S	0.00
<b>Total Current I&amp;S</b>	<b>505,301.18</b>	<b>Total Delinquent I&amp;S</b>	<b>2,193.39</b>

Current Levy	658,980.75	Delinquent Levy	2,254.17
Current Penalty	0.00	Delinquent Penalty	264.11
Current Interest	0.00	Delinquent Interest	493.37
Current Other	0.00	Delinquent Other	0.00
Cur Rendition Penalty	213.01	Delq Rendition Penalty	8.70
Cur Rendition Fraud	0.00	Delq Rendition Fraud	0.00
<b>Total Current</b>	<b>659,193.76</b>	<b>Total Delinquent</b>	<b>3,020.35</b>

Grand Total M&amp;O 154,719.54

Grand Total I&amp;S 507,494.57

Grand Total S1 0.00

Total Due to Jurisdiction 662,214.11

Total Due to Delq Tax Atty 580.51

Total Due to CAD 11.66

City of Wharton  
 120 E. Caney Street  
 Wharton, TX 77488

## CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION

Meeting Date:	1/23/2023	Agenda Item:	<p>City of Wharton Municipal Election 2023:                      Ordinance: An ordinance ordering a City Officer's Election to be held as a joint election with Wharton County Elections Department for the purpose of electing the positions of Mayor and Councilmembers; Providing for the date, time and place of the election, Notice of the Election, Filing Applications; Drawing for Ballot Positions, Use of Accessible Voting System, Appointment of Election Workers, Early Voting and Making Election Returns.</p> <p>Una ordenanza ordenando una eleccion de funcionarios de la ciudad a celebrarse de forma conjunta con el departamento de elecciones alcalde y del condado de Wharton con el proposito de elegir puestos de concejales; asignando la fecha, Horas, Y presentacion de solicitudes, sorteo para lugares en la balota, use de sistema de votacion accesible, Nombramiento de los trabaj adores de la eleccion, votacion anticipada, Y entrega de los resultados de la eleccion.</p>
<p>Attached is a draft copy of the ordinance, in English and Spanish versions as required by law, ordering a City's Officer's Election to be held as a joint election with the Wharton County Elections Department. The City Council positions that are up for election are three (3) City Council positions, which are District No.'s 1, 3, &amp; 5 At-Large.</p> <p>City Secretary, Paula Favors, will be available during the meeting to answer questions regarding the City's election.</p>			
City Manager: Joseph R. Pace		Date: Thursday, January 19, 2023	
Approval: 			
Mayor: Tim Barker			

**CITY OF WHARTON, TEXAS  
ORDINANCE NO. 2023-XX**

**AN ORDINANCE ORDERING A CITY OFFICERS ELECTION TO BE HELD AS A JOINT ELECTION WITH WHARTON COUNTY ELECTIONS DEPARTMENT FOR THE PURPOSE OF ELECTING THE POSITIONS OF COUNCILMEMBERS; PROVIDING FOR THE DATE, TIME, AND PLACE OF THE ELECTION, NOTICE OF THE ELECTION, FILING APPLICATIONS, DRAWING FOR BALLOT POSITIONS, USE OF ACCESSIBLE VOTING SYSTEM, APPOINTMENT OF ELECTION WORKERS, EARLY VOTING, AND MAKING ELECTION RETURNS.**

**BE IT ORDAINED** by the City Council of the City of Wharton, Texas:

"Section 32 of the City Charter provides that regular elections to elect members of the city council shall be held on the first Saturday of May each year. At the regular election in each even-numbered year, the voters shall elect a mayor and three councilmen. At the regular election in each odd-numbered year, the voters shall elect three (3) councilmen. The mayor and councilmen shall serve for terms and numbered places as provided in Article II of this charter. The city council may, by ordinance or resolution, order special elections, fix the dates, give notice, and provide all means for holding such special elections."

**Joint Election**

Wharton County Elections Department will be conducting the duties as described in the Joint Election Agreement.

**Position**

An election shall be held in the City of Wharton, Texas, for the purpose of electing the following officials for the City:

Councilmember - District No. 1  
Councilmember - District No. 3  
Councilmember at Large - Place No. 5

**Date**

An election shall be held in the City of Wharton, Texas, on **May 6, 2023**.

**Time**

The polls shall open for voting at **7:00 a.m.** and shall close at **7:00 p.m.**

**Location**

City of Wharton  
Ordinance No. 2023-XX  
Page 2

The election shall be held at the Wharton Civic Center – Duncan Auditorium, 1924 N. Fulton St., Wharton, Texas; Wharton County Library – El Campo Branch 200 W. Church. El Campo, Texas 77437 and Wharton County Library – East Bernard Branch 746 Clubside Drive East Bernard, Texas 77435.

### **Notice of City Officers' Election**

The Mayor shall cause a notice by publication of this election to be published at least once in a newspaper that is published in the City of Wharton, Texas, and that is in the jurisdiction of the City of Wharton, Texas, which publication shall be not earlier than the **30th day** nor later than the **10th day** before election day.

The Mayor shall also give notice of the election by causing a copy of the notice of election to be posted not later than the **21st day** before election day on the bulletin board located at the City Hall, 120 East Caney, Wharton, Texas, and used for posting notices of meetings of the Wharton City Council. The notice shall include the location of the polling place.

### **Eligibility to Vote**

The election shall be held in accordance with the Election Code of the State of Texas. Only qualified resident voters of the City of Wharton, Texas, shall be eligible to vote in the election.

### **Candidate Names**

The City Secretary shall, in accordance with the terms and provisions of the Texas Election Code, order the candidate names to be printed on the ballots for said General Election.

### **Filing**

Candidates must file applications for a place on the ballot with the City Secretary of the City of Wharton, Texas, beginning on **January 18, 2023**, and continuing through **5:00 p.m.** on **February 17, 2023**. A declaration of write-in candidacy must be filed not later than **5:00 p.m.** on **February 21, 2023**.

Candidates for City Councilmember must designate the position filed for either Councilmember - District No. 1, Councilmember - District No. 3 or Councilmember at Large - Place No. 5.

### **Drawing for Ballot Positions**

On **February 27, 2023**, at **10:00 a.m.**, a drawing will take place in the office of the City Secretary for the purpose of determining the order of the candidates' names as they are to appear on the ballot.

City of Wharton  
Ordinance No. 2023-XX  
Page 3

The City Secretary shall post a notice of the date, hour, and place of the drawing and this notice shall remain posted continuously for at least 72 hours immediately preceding the scheduled time of the drawing.

### **Ballots**

Paper ballots shall be used for the purposes of provisional and mail-out for early voting and provisional for election day.

### **Accessible Voting System**

Section 61.012 of the Texas Election Code requires that the City of Wharton must provide at least one accessible voting system in each polling place used in a Texas election on or after January 1, 2006. This system must comply with state and federal laws setting the requirements for voting systems that permit voters with physical disabilities to cast a secret ballot.

The Office of the Texas Secretary of State has certified that the ExpressVote BMD voting machines are an accessible voting system that may legally be used in Texas elections.

Sections 123.032 and 123.035 of the Texas Election Code authorize the acquisition of voting systems by local political subdivisions and further mandate certain minimum requirements for contracts relating to the acquisition of such voting systems. The City of Wharton shall lease or rent from the County of Wharton as authorized by Section 123.032.

The City of Wharton hereby adopts for use in Early Voting and Election Day Voting the ExpressVote BMD voting machines as approved by the Secretary of State to comply with HAVA requirements.

### **Elections Recording Management Tabulation System**

The City of Wharton shall lease or rent from the County the ERM (Elections Recording Management) systems for tabulation purposes, if needed.

### **Election Officers**

The Wharton County Elections Department (WCED) will be responsible for the appointment of the presiding judge and alternate judge. The following-named persons are appointed officers for the election:

Early Voting Presiding Judge: Lorna Kaiser  
Early Voting Alternate Presiding Judge: Melvin Sands

Election Day Presiding Judge: Lorna Kaiser  
Election Day Alternate Judge: Melvin Sands

City of Wharton  
Ordinance No. 2023-XX  
Page 4

WCED shall arrange the training. WCED is responsible for notifying the election presiding and alternate judges of the eligibility requirements of Subchapter C of Chapter 32 of the Texas Election Code, and will take the necessary steps to insure that the presiding and alternate judges appointed are eligible to serve. The presiding judge, with the assistance from WCED, will be responsible for insuring the eligibility of each appointed clerk hired to assist the judge in the conduct of the election.

### **Early Voting**

Wharton County Elections Administrator is Cindy Richter, appointed early voting clerk and is authorized to appoint other deputies to serve as early voting clerks.

The early voting by personal appearance for the above-designated election shall take place at the Wharton County Annex D, Suite 115, E. Milam, Wharton, Texas. The place for early voting shall remain open on each day that is not a Saturday, Sunday, or an official state holiday, between the hours of **8:00 a.m.** and **5:00 p.m.**, beginning on **April 24, 2023**, and continuing through **April 28, 2023; Monday, May 1, 2023**, and continuing through **May 2, 2023**, between the hours of **7:00 a.m.** to **7:00 p.m.**

Voters may send ballot applications and mailed ballots to the Wharton County Elections Administrator's office at P.O. Box 390, Wharton, TX 77488.

### **Early Voting Ballot Board**

An Early Voting Ballot Board is hereby established for the purpose of early voting results. Wharton County Elections Administrator shall appoint the Presiding Judge of the Early Voting Ballot Board. Wharton County Elections Administrator shall act as Early Voting Ballot Board Clerk.

### **Compensation for Election Officials and Clerks**

The election officials and clerks shall be compensated in the following manner:

The Election Judge for the **May 6, 2023**, General Election shall be paid \$9.25 per hour. The Election Judge shall also be paid \$25.00 for delivering the precinct records, keys to ballot box or other election equipment and unused election supplies after the election.

The Alternate Judge for the **May 6, 2023**, General Election shall be paid \$8.75 per hour.

The Election Clerk(s) for the **May 6, 2023**, General Election shall be paid \$8.75 per hour.

### **Writ of Election**

Wharton County Elections Administrator shall deliver to the above-appointed presiding judge for the election not later than the **15th day** before election day.

**Returns**

"Section 41 of the City Charter provides that city elections shall be canvassed within one (1) week after the election; however, pursuant to changes in the Texas Election Code, Section 67.003, the local canvass shall convene not earlier than the third day or later than the 11<sup>th</sup> day after the election day." The period for official canvass shall be from **May 9 - 17, 2023**. The officers holding the election shall make returns of the results thereof to the Mayor of this City, as required by the Election Code of the State of Texas.

**Order**

The City Council of the City of Wharton, Texas, shall order the election, in accordance with the foregoing provisions.

**Severability**

If any court of competent jurisdiction rules that any section, subsection, sentence, clause, phrase, or portion of this ordinance is invalid or unconstitutional, any such portion shall be deemed to be a separate, distinct, and independent provision, and any such ruling shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions hereof.

**Passage and Approval**

**PASSED AND APPROVED** by the City Council of the City of Wharton, Texas, on this 23rd day of January, 2023.

**CITY OF WHARTON, TEXAS**

**ATTEST:**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
**Tim Barker**  
Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Paula Favors**  
City Secretary

**APPROVED AS:**

City of Wharton  
Ordinance No. 2023-XX  
Page 6

---

**Paul Webb**  
**City Attorney**

DRAFT

**CIUDAD DE WHARTON, TEXAS  
ORDENANZA N° 2023-XX**

**UNA ORDENANZA ORDENANDO UNA ELECCIÓN DE FUNCIONARIOS DE LA CIUDAD A CELEBRARSE DE FORMA CONJUNTA CON EL DEPARTAMENTO DE ELECCIONES DEL CONDADO DE WHARTON CON EL PROPÓSITO DE ELEGIR PUESTOS DE CONCEJALES; ASIGNANDO LA FECHA, HORAS, Y LUGAR DE LA ELECCIÓN, EL AVISO DE LA ELECCIÓN, PRESENTACION DE SOLICITUDES, SORTEO PARA LUGARES EN LA BALOTA, USO DE SISTEMA DE VOTACIÓN ACCESIBLE, NOMBRAMIENTO DE LOS TRABAJADORES DE LA ELECCION, VOTACIÓN ANTICIPADA, Y ENTREGA DE LOS RESULTADOS DE LA ELECCIÓN.**

**El Consejo Municipal de La Ciudad De Wharton, Texas, ORDENA:**

“La Sección 32 de la Carta Constitutiva establece que se realicen elecciones ordinarias para elegir concejales el primer sábado de mayo de cada año. En la elección regular de cada año par, los votantes elegirán un alcalde y tres concejales. En la elección regular de cada año impar, los votantes elegirán tres (3) concejales. El alcalde y los concejales desempeñarán sus puestos durante el periodo de tiempo y en los lugares numerados según se establece en el Artículo II de esta carta. El consejo municipal puede, ya sea por medio de una ordenanza o de una resolución, ordenar elecciones especiales, fijar las fechas, dar aviso, y ofrecer todos los medios para realizar tales elecciones especiales”

**Elección conjunta**

El Departamento de elecciones del condado de Wharton realizará las obligaciones descritas en el Acuerdo de Elección Conjunta.

**Puesto**

Se celebrará una elección en la ciudad de Wharton, Texas, con el propósito de elegir a los siguientes oficiales de la Ciudad:

Concejal - Distrito No. 1  
Concejal – Distrito No. 3  
Concejal de forma irrestricta – Posición No. 5

### **Fecha**

Se celebrará una elección en la ciudad de Wharton, Texas, el **6 de mayo de 2023**.

### **Horas**

Los lugares de votación abrirán para votar a las **7:00 a.m.** y se cerrarán a **las 7:00 p.m.**

### **Lugares**

La elección se celebrará en el Auditorio Duncan del Centro Cívico de Wharton, 1924 N. Fulton Street, Wharton, Texas; la Biblioteca del condado de Wharton – sucursal de El Campo 200 W. Church, El Campo, Texas 77437 y la Biblioteca del condado de Wharton – sucursal de East Bernard 746 Clubside Drive, East Bernard, Texas 77435.

### **Aviso de elección de oficiales municipales**

El Alcalde anunciará el aviso de la elección mediante la publicación del aviso por lo menos una vez en un periódico publicado en la ciudad de Wharton, Texas, y que esté en la jurisdicción de la ciudad de Wharton, Texas, cuya publicación no sea anterior a **30 días** antes ni posterior a **10 días** antes de la fecha del día de la elección.

El Alcalde también anunciará el aviso de la elección mediante la publicación del aviso en el tablero de anuncios ubicado en la Alcaldía, 120 East Caney, Wharton, Texas, utilizado para publicar los avisos de las reuniones del Concejo Municipal de Wharton no después de **21 días** antes de la elección. El aviso contendrá la ubicación del lugar de la votación.

### **Elegibilidad para votar**

La elección se realizará de acuerdo con el Código de Elecciones del estado de Texas. Solamente los electores capacitados de la ciudad de Wharton, Texas, serán elegibles para votar en la elección.

### **Nombres de los candidatos**

La Secretaria Municipal de acuerdo con los términos y disposiciones del Código de Elecciones del estado de Texas ordenará que los nombres de los candidatos sean impresos en las balotas para dicha Elección General.

### **Período de presentación**

Los candidatos deben presentar sus solicitudes para un lugar en la balota a la Secretaria Municipal de la Ciudad de Wharton, Texas, a partir del **18 de enero de 2023** y continuando hasta las **5:00 de la tarde del 17 de febrero de 2023**. La declaración de solicitud de candidato anotado se debe presentar no más tarde de las 5:00 de la tarde del **21 de febrero de 2023**.

Los candidatos para concejales municipales deben designar el puesto al que se están postulando, ya sea para concejal- Distrito No. 1, concejal - Distrito No. 3, o concejal - Distrito No. 5 de forma irrestricta.

### **Sorteo para los lugares en las balotas**

El 27 de febrero de 2023, a las 10:00 de la mañana se celebrará un sorteo en las oficinas de la Secretaria Municipal con el propósito de determinar el orden en que los nombres de los candidatos se imprimirán en la balota.

La Secretaria Municipal publicará el aviso de la fecha, hora y lugar del sorteo y este aviso deberá permanecer anunciado continuamente por lo menos las 72 horas inmediatamente anteriores a la hora programada para tal sorteo

### **Balotas**

Se usarán balotas de papel con los propósitos de los votos provisionales y por correo para la votación anticipada y provisionales para el día de la elección.

### **Sistema de votación Accesible**

La sección 61.012 del Código de Elecciones de Texas requiere que la Ciudad de Wharton deberá ofrecer al menos un sistema de votación accesible en cada lugar de votación usado en cualquier elección de Texas a partir del 1º de enero de 2006. Este sistema debe de cumplir con las leyes federales y estatales que establecen los requisitos para sistemas de votaciones para que los votantes con discapacidades físicas voten en una balota secreta.

La oficina del Secretario de Texas ha certificado que las máquinas de votación Express Vote BMD son un sistema de votación accesible que puede ser usado legalmente en las elecciones de Texas.

Las secciones 123.032 y 123.035 del Código de Elecciones de Texas autorizan a las subdivisiones políticas la adquisición de sistemas de votación y además ordenan ciertos requisitos mínimos para los contratos relacionados con la adquisición de tales sistemas de votación. La Ciudad de Wharton arrendará o alquilará del condado de Wharton según está autorizado por la sección 123.032.

La Ciudad de Wharton por medio del presente adopta para su uso en la votación anticipada y en el día de la elección las máquinas de votación Express Vote BMD según está aprobado por el Secretario del Estado para cumplir con los requisitos HAVA.

### **Sistema de Administración de la Tabulación de los Registros**

La Ciudad de Wharton arrendará o alquilará del condado la (ERM) (Administración de Registros de Elecciones) con los propósitos de tabulación, si fuera necesario.

### **Oficiales de la elección**

El Departamento de Elecciones del Condado de Wharton (WCED) será responsable del nombramiento del juez presidente y del juez presidente alterno. Las siguientes personas designadas son nombradas como oficiales para la elección;

Juez Presidente de la Votación Anticipada: Lorna Kaiser  
Juez Presidente Alterno de la Votación Anticipada: Melvin Sands

Juez Presidente el Día de la Elección: Lorna Kaiser  
Juez Presidente Alterno el Día de la Elección: Melvin Sands

El WCED dispondrá el entrenamiento. El WCED es responsable de notificar al juez presidente y al juez presidente alterno de los requisitos del Subcapítulo C del Capítulo 32 del Código de Elecciones de Texas, y tomará las medidas necesarias para asegurar que los jueces presidentes y los jueces presidentes alternos nombrados sean elegibles para desempeñar el cargo. El juez presidente, con la asistencia del WCED, será responsable de asegurar la elegibilidad de cada secretaria nombrada para asistir al juez presidente a realizar la elección.

### **Votación anticipada**

La administradora de elecciones del Condado de Wharton es Cindy Richter nombrada como secretaria de la votación anticipada y queda autorizada a nombrar a otros asistentes para desempeñarse como secretarías de la votación anticipada.

La votación anticipada por comparecencia personal para la elección nombrada aquí arriba se realizará en el Anexo D del Condado de Wharton, Sala 115, E. Milam, Wharton, Texas. El lugar de votación anticipada permanecerá abierto cada día que no sea sábado, domingo, o fiesta estatal oficial, desde las **8:00 de la mañana hasta las 5:00 de la tarde**, comenzando el **24 de abril de 2023** y continuando hasta **abril 28 de 2023** inclusive; **el lunes 28 de abril de 2023** y continuando el **2 de mayo de 2023** desde las **7:00 de la mañana a las 7:00 de la noche**.

Los votantes deben enviar las solicitudes de balotas y las balotas votadas por correo a la oficina de la administradora de elecciones del Condado de Wharton: P.O. Box 390, Wharton, Texas 77488.

### **Junta de Balotas de la Votación Anticipada**

Por medio del presente se establece una Junta de Balotas de la Votación Anticipada con el propósito de los resultados de la votación anticipada. La administradora de elecciones del Condado de Wharton nombrará al juez presidente de la Junta de Balotas de la Votación Anticipada. La administradora de elecciones del Condado de Wharton actuará como secretaria de de la Junta de Balotas de la Votación Anticipada.

### **Compensación para los Oficiales y los Secretarios de la Elección**

Los oficiales y los secretarios de la elección serán compensados de la siguiente forma:

El juez de la elección de la elección general del 6 de mayo de 2023 será remunerado a \$9.25 por hora. El juez de la elección también será pagado \$25.00 por entregar los registros de los precintos, las llaves de la caja de las balotas u otro equipo electoral y los suministros electorales que no se hayan usado después de la elección.

El Juez alterno para la elección general del 6 de mayo de 2023 será remunerado a \$8.75 por hora.

Los secretarios de la elección para la elección general del 6 de mayo de 2023 serán remunerados a \$8.75 por hora.

### **Oficio de Elección**

La administradora de elecciones del Condado de Wharton entregará al arriba nombrado juez presidente para la elección no más tarde de **15 días** antes del día de la elección.

### **Resultados**

“La Sección 41 de la Carta Constitutiva dispone que las elecciones municipales serán escrutinadas durante una (1) semana después de la elección; sin embargo, de acuerdo con los cambios del Código de Elecciones de Texas, Sección 67.003, el escrutinio local se congregará no antes del tercer día ni más tarde del onceavo (11) día después del día de la elección.”. El periodo para los escrutinios oficiales será desde el 9 hasta el 17 de mayo de 2023. Los oficiales

que realicen la elección deberán entregar los resultados de ella al alcalde de esta Ciudad, según lo requiere el Código de Elecciones de Texas.

### **Orden**

El Consejo Municipal de la Ciudad de Wharton, Texas, ordenará la elección de acuerdo con las siguientes disposiciones.

### **Divisibilidad**

Si algún tribunal de jurisdicción competente dicta que cualquier sección, subsección, oración, cláusula, frase, o parte de esta orden sea inválida o inconstitucional, dicha parte será considerada como disposición separada, distinta e independiente, y dicho dictamen no afectará a la validez de las partes restantes de esta.

### **Promulgación y Aprobación**

**PASADO Y APROBADO** por El Consejo Municipal de la Ciudad de Wharton, Texas, este día 23 de enero de 2023.

**CIUDAD DE WHARTON, TEXAS  
AT ESTIGUACIÓN:**

Por: \_\_\_\_\_  
**Tim Barker**  
Alcalde

Por: \_\_\_\_\_  
**Paula Favors**  
Secretaria Municipal

**APROBADO:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Paul Webb**  
Abogado Municipal

City of Wharton  
120 E. Caney Street  
Wharton, TX 77488

## CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION

Meeting Date:	1/23/2023	Agenda Item:	Request from the Beautification Commission to refurbish Railroad Depot Signs as a Boy Scout Eagle Project.
---------------	-----------	--------------	--

The Beautification Commission is requesting to obtain approval from the City Council to refurbish four Railroad Depot Signs as a Boy Scout Eagle Project. Mr. Austin Howell is proposing to paint the signs, replace with vinyl lettering and secure the signs on the existing poles.

Attached are two sketches.

Mr. Austin Howell, with Boy Scout Troop 326, and Beautification Commission Member, Debbie Folks, will be present for any questions.

City Manager: Joseph R. Pace	Date: Thursday, January 19, 2023
Approval: 	
Mayor: Tim Barker	



**City of Wharton**  
120 E. Caney Street ° Wharton, TX 77488  
Phone (979) 532-2491 °(979) 532-0181 FAX

Date: January 17, 2023  
From: Claudia Velasquez, Building Official  
To: Beautification Commission  
Subject: Refurbishing Railroad Depot Signs

---

The Beautification Commission wishes to obtain approval from City Council to refurbish four Railroad Depot Signs as a Boy Scout Eagle Project. Mr. Austin Howell is proposing to paint the signs, replace with vinyl lettering and secure the signs on the existing poles. Attached are two sketches.

Mr. Austin Howell with Boy Scout Troop 326 and Beautification Commission Member Debbie Folks will be present for any questions.

If you have any questions, please contact me at City Hall (979) 532-4811, Ext. 232. Thank you.

---

**Presentation at meeting**

---

**From :**

Sun, Jan 15, 2023 04:49 PM

**Subject :** Presentation at meeting

**To :** cvelasquez@cityofwharton.com

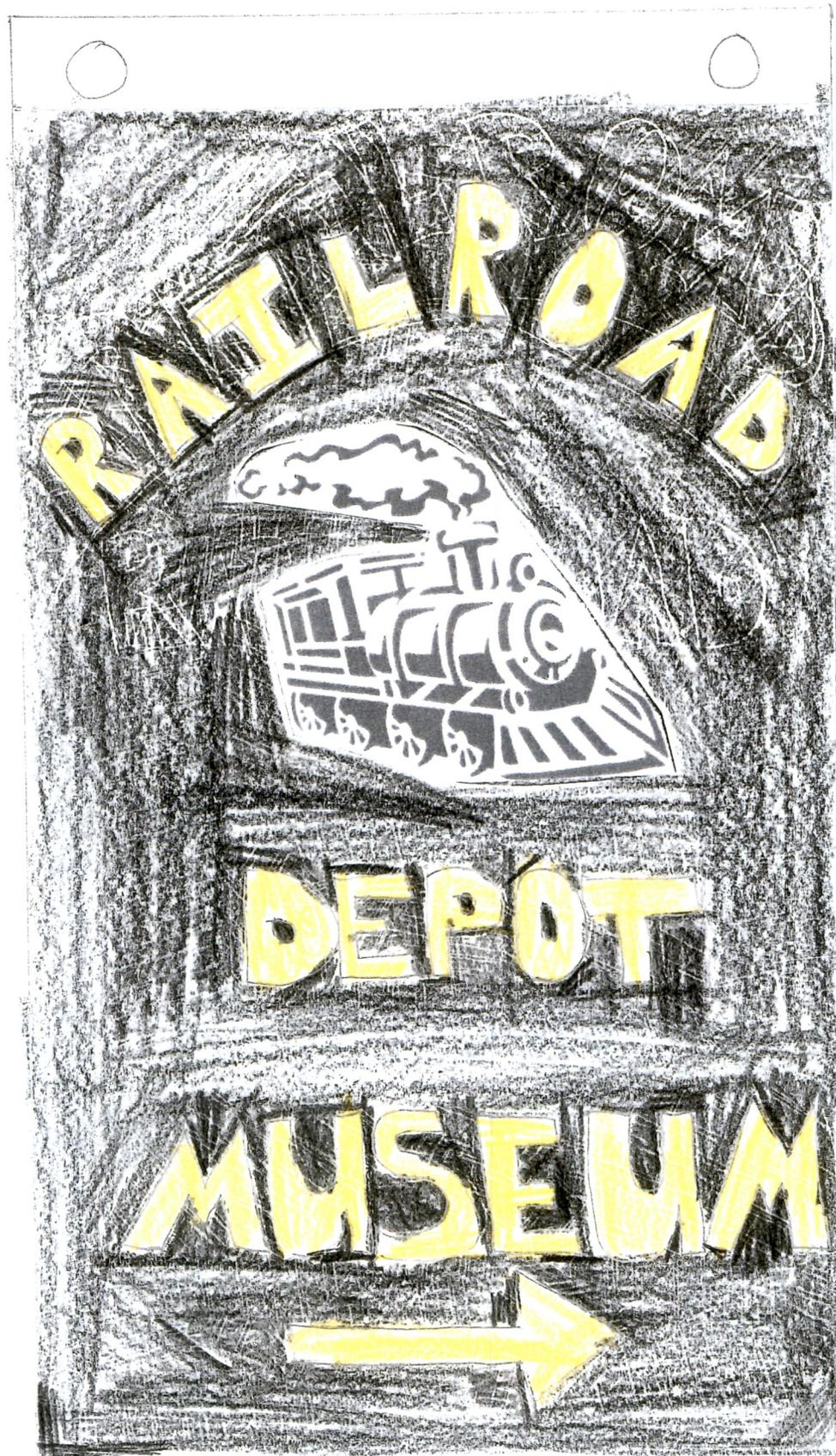
Hello,

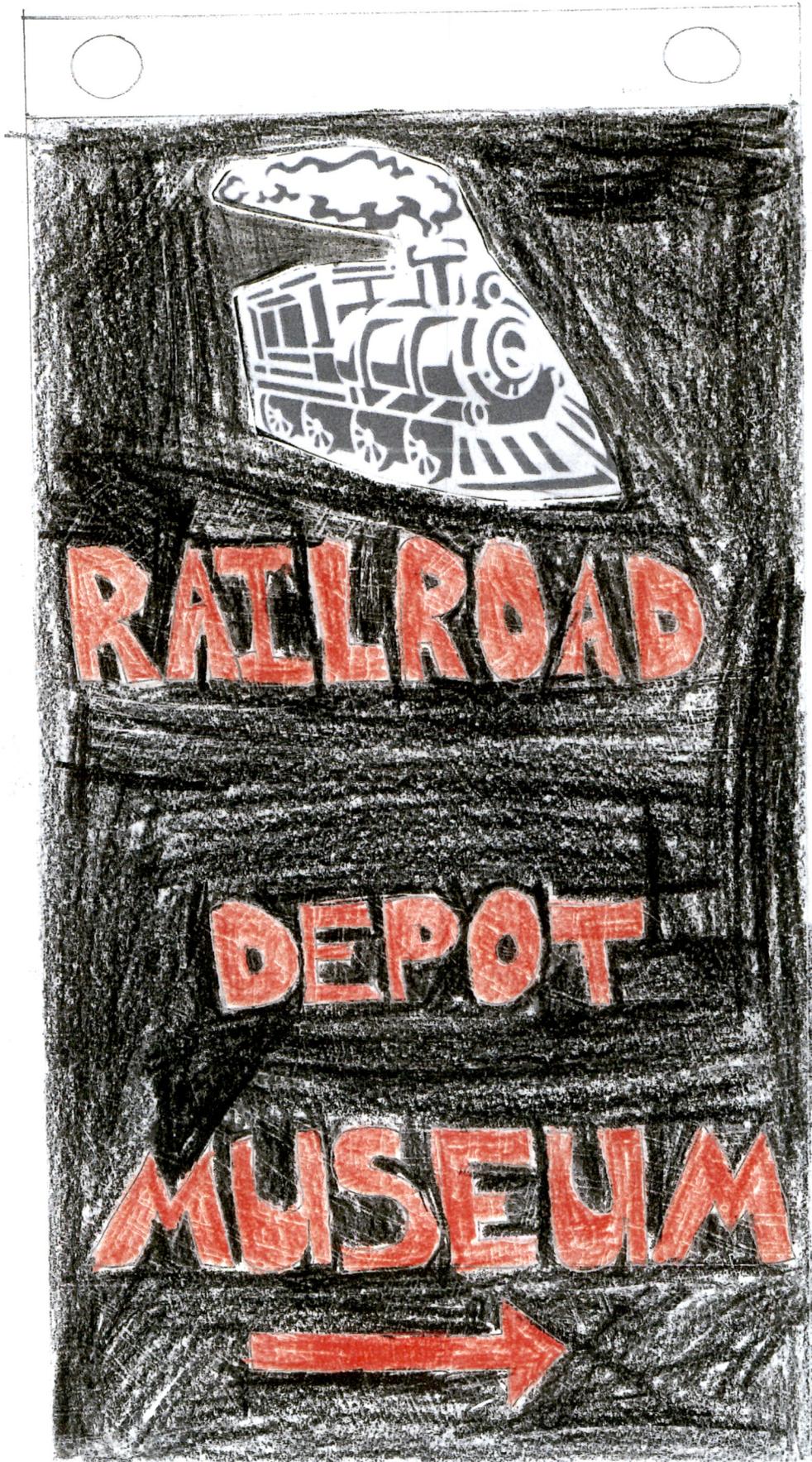
I would like to present my idea for approval by the council at the upcoming meeting to refurbish the Railroad Depot signs in town. There are 4 signs total. I would like to do this as a Boy Scout Eagle project.

Thank you,

Austin Howell  
Troop 326

---





City of Wharton  
 120 E. Caney Street  
 Wharton, TX 77488

# CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION

Meeting Date:	1/23/2023	Agenda Item:	Resolution: A resolution of the Wharton City Council approving the purchase of an Asphalt Paving machine for the City of Wharton Public Works Department and authorizing the Mayor of the City of Wharton to execute all documents related to said purchase.
---------------	-----------	--------------	--

Attached you will find the quote for a 2009 Volvo PF6160 Asphalt Paving Machine from Servinor Corp. This machine is lightly used with very low hours and will allow the Public Works Department to pave streets in-house. The funds will be taken from the Capital Improvement Fund.

Servinor Corp.:	\$30,000
	-\$1,500 (Deposit)
	\$28,500

Public Works Director, Anthony Arcidiacono, will be present to answer any questions.

City Manager: Joseph R. Pace	Date: Thursday, January 19, 2023
Approval:	
Mayor: Tim Barker	



City of Wharton  
 Public Works Department  
 1005 E. Milam Street ° Wharton, TX  
 77488  
 Phone (979) 532-2491 ext. 801 ° Fax  
 (979) 531-1744

## MEMORANDUM

Date: January 17, 2023

To: Mr. Joseph R. Pace, City Manager

From: Anthony Arcidiacono, Public Works Director

Re: 2009 Volvo PF6160 Asphalt Paving Machine

Attached please find the quote for a 2009 Volvo PF6160 Asphalt Paving Machine from Servinor Corp. This machine is lightly used with very low hours and will allow our crews to pave streets in-house. The funds will be taken from the Capital Improvement Fund.

Servinor Corp. :	\$30,000
	-\$1,500 (Deposit)
	<hr/>
	\$28,500

I would like this placed on the City Council agenda for January 23, 2023.

Should you have any questions, please contact me. (979) 358-0032

Thank you.

**Servinor, Corp.**

2800 Glades Circle Suite 134  
Weston, FL 33327-2270 US  
954-756-8207  
info@servinorcorpfl.com



**Estimate**

ADDRESS  
Mr Antony Arcidiacono  
City of Wharton

SHIP TO  
Mr Antony Arcidiacono  
City of Wharton

ESTIMATE 1019  
DATE 01/05/2023

DATE	DESCRIPTION	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
	Sales	1	30,000.00	30,000.00
	2009 Volvo PF 6160 SERVINOR CORP Wire Transfer Instructions 2800 Glades circle suite 134 Weston, FI 33327 BANK NAME: PNC BANK ACCOUNT NAME: SERVINOR CORP Account # 1238902578 Wire ABA : 043000096 Swift Code: PNCCUS33			

The equipment is "SOLD AS IS and WHERE IS". No WARRANTY

SUBTOTAL	30,000.00
TAX	0.00
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$30,000.00</b>

Accepted By

Accepted Date

**VOLVO WHEELED PAVERS**

# PF6160, PF6170



**MORE CARE. BUILT IN.**



# WE'RE AS DEDICATED TO PAVING AS YOU ARE

The new highway-class pavers from Volvo Construction Equipment have been designed to take you to the next level of paving, with independent auger and conveyor systems, automatic conveyor tensioning, and a patented front-wheel suspension. Features like these, born of the Blaw-Knox and ABG legacy, have combined with our never-ending commitment to reliable performance to make Volvo the name to trust in road equipment.

## Decades of innovations

For years, these pavers have featured innovations that were ahead of their time but quickly became paving industry standards, including:

- Fast-attach extensions
- Extendible tunnels
- Pneumatic rubber tires
- Hydrostatic drive
- Sonic feed controls
- Off-set bogie wheels
- Raising hopper
- Dual operator stations

## Tractive effort

The PF6160 is designed without front-wheel assist (FWA). The PF6170 comes standard with two-wheel FWA, and can be equipped with optional industry-leading four-wheel FWA. The FWA includes load-dependent torque control to optimize tractive effort and minimize slippage.

## Unsurpassed operator comfort

The operator seats extend beyond the edge of the machine for improved visibility. Each operator seat can be adjusted forward or rearward, and each console rotates and adjusts at two pivot points for enhanced operator comfort.

## Improved material flow control

Independent control of the augers and conveyors provides optimal control of material flow. Sonic sensors are used to control each of the two auger and conveyor drives while self-priming function simplifies the filling of the auger tunnel. Reversible augers and conveyors are available as options.

## Power comes standard

A paver mounted 30 kW (37.5 kVA) generator has been integrated as standard into the machine to electrically heat the screed while providing plenty of power for auxiliary applications such as lighting or other jobsite tools.

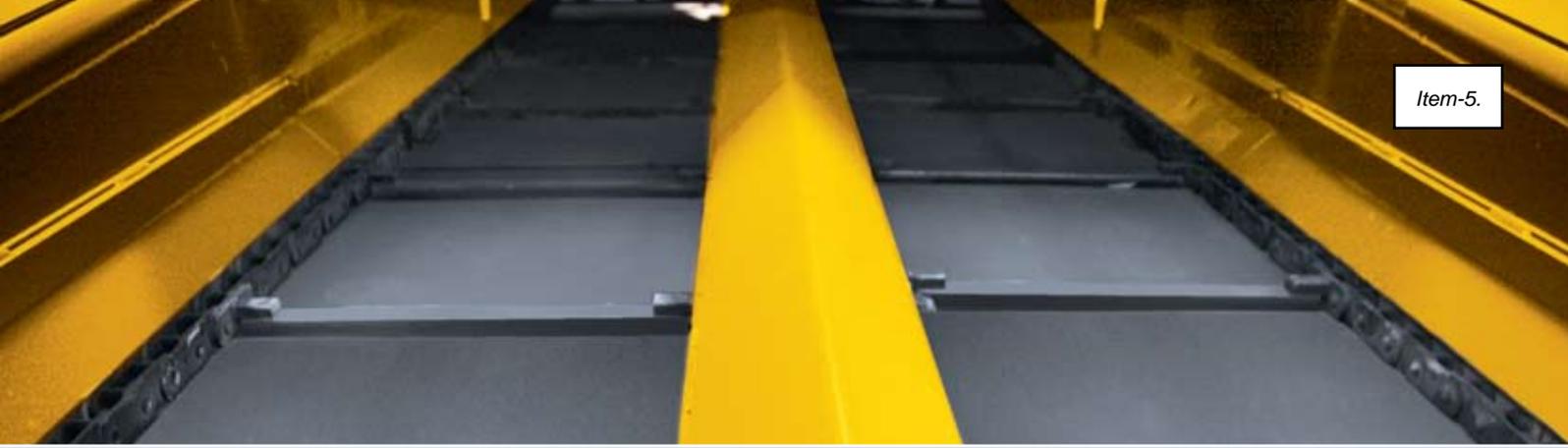
## Environmentally friendly cleaning

An integrated track coating system is standard on all PF6000 Series pavers. The environmentally friendly Blaw-Kote coating system can be used on the complete machine and applied to the tracks with the push of a button.

## Ease of operation

Automatic tensioning of the chains ensures the proper performance of the conveyor system — saving maintenance time and costs.





# NEW VOLVO HIGHWAY-CLASS PAVERS, DESIGNED WITH INNOVATION FROM AROUND THE GLOBE

## 1 Screed versatility

Multiple screed configurations are available on the PF6160 and PF6170 tractors, including vibratory with front- or rear-mounted extensions.

## 2 Ease of use

The intuitive control panel places all controls within the reach of the operator. This design built with rocker switches, a single diagnostic panel and steering wheel makes it easy to learn and easy to operate.

## 3 Efficient screed heating

All screeds for the PF6160 and PF6170 pavers are heated electrically with heater bar technology, reducing set-up and heating times. The heat bars are interchangeable and can be replaced without removing the screed plate.

## 4 Better flotation

The PF6160 and PF6170 utilize low-pressure tires, exclusive to Volvo, providing a larger footprint for flotation and better traction.

## 5 Lower operating costs

The Volvo PF6160 and PF6170 pavers are powered by an efficient 152,9 kW (205 hp) Cummins QSB6.7 Tier 3 diesel engines that operate at 1,800 rpm to provide better fuel economy and lower operating costs.

## 6 Level-load steering

The Volvo wheeled pavers are equipped with a patented level-load suspension system to improve stability and extend the life of the bogie wheels.

## 7 Easy access to cooling system

The variable speed cooling fan provides on-demand cooling, reducing engine power stress. The tiered design of the radiator supplies easy access and serviceability.

## 8 Foldable exhaust system

The SmokEater fumes extraction and engine exhaust are discharged through a combined exhaust tube. The exhaust system is foldable for transport purposes (as shown).

## 9 431,8 mm (17") auger assembly

The auger assembly consists of 431,8 mm (17") auger segments to effectively move the material to the endgate.

## 10 Onboard diagnostic system

An integrated diagnostic panel provides clear information for quick problem diagnosis and less downtime. It also retrieves and stores error logs for further analysis.

## 11 Power tunnel synchronization

Standard, two-stage power tunnels operate from the tractor or from the screed and are synchronized to retract in conjunction with the screed. Tunnel extensions range from 3 m (10') to 5 m (16.25'). This feature provides the contractor more control of the head of material to improve performance.

## 12 Hopper lock system

This safety mechanism locks the hopper in place for safer transport and service.





10



11



Item-5.

12

Job specifications and requirements are impacted by global influences, and Volvo has developed a new line of pavers incorporating technology and innovation from around the world. As an industry-leading manufacturer of paving and compaction products, Volvo has designed the PF6160 and the PF6170 with proven components and systems to offer pavers that give you a competitive edge.



# SPECIFICATIONS



## Blaw-Knox screeds — matched to your application

Gain an advantage with the versatility of Blaw-Knox screeds. Attach a high-density screed to your PF6000 Series paver for base or difficult jobs; switch to a high-production vibratory screed for routine projects.

### High-Production

**Omni 318** Power extendible screed

### High-Density

**Omni 1000** Vibratory screed



Front-mounted extensions		Omni 318
Vibration / Tamping System		Vibratory
Basic Screed Width	m (ft)	3,05 (10)
Standard Paving Width	m (ft)	3,05 – 5,49 (10 – 18)
Max Paving Width	m (ft)	7,92 (26)
Paving Depth	mm (in)	6 – 305 (0,25 – 12)
Screed Width	mm (in) Main	457 (18)
	Optional Extensions (front to rear)	635 (25) 457 (18)
Screed Plate Thickness (All)	mm (in)	13 (0,5)
Screed Weight	kg (lb)	3 425 (7,550)
Vibratory Speed	Hz (vpm)	16,67 – 40 (1,000 – 2,400)
Rear-mounted extensions		Omni 1000
Vibration / Tamping System		Vibratory
Basic Screed Width	m (ft)	3 (9,8)
Standard Paving Width	m (ft)	3 – 6 (9,8 – 19,7)
Max Paving Width	m (ft)	8 (26,2)
Paving Depth	mm (in)	6 – 305 (0,25 – 12)
Screed Width	mm (in) Main	450 (17,7)
	Optional Extensions (front to rear)	635 (25) 450 (17,7)
Screed Plate Thickness (all)	mm (in)	15 (0,59)
Screed Weight	kg (lb)	4 000 (8,818)
Vibratory Speed	Hz (vpm)	8,33 – 50 (500 – 3,000)

## Designed for the customer, by the customer

While we put all of our global engineering resources into these pavers, we also sought input from our customers to help us better understand the challenges contractors face on a daily basis.

You're not just buying equipment — you're investing in the future of your business. We're committed to serving you after the sale through our dealer support system and their understanding of the paving industry. Working together, Volvo and your dealer protect the value of your investment by providing financial solutions, Road Institute training, and aftermarket support. Make Volvo your equipment manufacturer of choice.

Model		PF6160	PF6170
<b>Machine Dimensions</b>			
Basic Screed Width	m (ft)	3,05 (10)	3,05 (10)
Max Paving Width	m (ft)	7,92 (26)	7,92 (26)
Paving Depth	mm (in)	6,35 - 304,8 (0,25 - 12)	6,35 - 304,8 (0,25 - 12)
Hopper Capacity	T (t) / m <sup>3</sup> (cu ft)	13,04 (14,38) / 6,51 (230)	13,04 (14,38) / 6,51 (230)
Weight Of Tractor Only	kg (lb)	16 385 (36,122)	16 521 (36,422)
	w/ Omni 318	19 672 (43,370)	19 808 (43,670)
	w/ Omni 1000	20 248 (44,640)	20 384 (44,940)
Wheelbase	mm (in)	2 616 (103)	2 616 (103)
Operating Height	mm (in)	3 556 (140)	3 556 (140)
Width	mm (in) Hopper Sides Up	2 997 (118)	2 997 (118)
	Hopper Sides Down	3 277 (129)	3 277 (129)
Inside Hopper Width	mm (in)	3 226 (127)	3 226 (127)
Max Paver Length	mm (in)	6 388,3 (251.5)	6 388,3 (251.5)
<b>Engine</b>			
Make / Model		Cummins QSB 6.7 Tier 3 electronic engine with CAC	Cummins QSB 6.7 Tier 3 electronic engine with CAC
Rated Power @ Installed Speed	kW (hp)	152,9 (205)	152,9 (205)
<b>Propulsion</b>			
Suspension		2-speed planetaries, 2-speed drive motors	2-speed planetaries, 2-speed drive motors, optional 4-wheel FWA
Drive Tire Size	mm (in)	457,2 x 635 (18 x 25)	457,2 x 635 (18 x 25)
Front Wheel Size	mm (in)	356 x 559 (14 x 22)	356 x 559 (14 x 22)
Traction Drive		Hydrostatic direct drive	Hydrostatic direct drive
Paving Speed	m/min (fpm)	90,5 (297)	90,5 (297)
Travel Speed	km/h (mph)	19,3 (12)	19,3 (12)
<b>Miscellaneous</b>			
Fuel Tank Capacity	l (gal)	303 (80)	303 (80)
Hydraulic Tank Capacity	l (gal)	236,6 (62.5)	236,6 (62.5)
Cooling Capacity	l (qt)	54,9 (58)	54,9 (58)
Auger Diameter	mm (in)	431,8 (17)	431,8 (17)
Adj Height Augers	mm (in)	114,3 - 241,3 (4.5 - 9.5)	114,3 - 241,3 (4.5 - 9.5)

### Available Options

3-function screed assist

Air intake screen

Balloon light kit (as shown)

Beacon

Blaw-Kontrol

Floating beam

Flood light

Light tower

Material indicator alarm

Reversible augers

Reversible conveyors

Screed remote control

Special paint

Truck hitch

Ultra® 4 reference kit





Volvo Construction Equipment is different. Our machines are designed, built and supported in a different way. That difference comes from an engineering heritage of over 175 years. A heritage of thinking first about the people who actually use the machines. About how to help them be safer, more comfortable, more productive. About the environment we all share. The result of that thinking is a growing range of machines and a global support network dedicated to helping you do more. People around the world are proud to use Volvo. And we're proud of what makes Volvo different – **More care. Built in.**



*Not all products are available in all markets. Under our policy of continuous improvement, we reserve the right to change specifications and design without prior notice. The illustrations do not necessarily show the standard version of the machine.*

# VOLVO

Volvo Construction Equipment  
[www.volvoce.com](http://www.volvoce.com)

Ref. No. VOE 21 A 100 4080  
 Printed in Sweden 2008.09-5,0  
 Volvo, Sweden

English

**CITY OF WHARTON  
RESOLUTION NO. 2023-XX**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE WHARTON CITY COUNCIL APPROVING THE PURCHASE OF AN ASPHALT PAVING MACHINE FOR THE CITY OF WHARTON PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT AND AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR OF THE CITY OF WHARTON TO EXECUTE ALL DOCUMENTS RELATED TO SAID PURCHASE.**

**WHEREAS,** It is in the best interest of the City of Wharton to purchase a 2009 Volvo PF6160 Asphalt Paving Machine from Servinor Corp., for the Public Works Department; and,

**WHEREAS,** The Wharton City Council wishes to approve funding from the Capital Improvement Fund in the amount of \$30,000.00 to be used to purchase said equipment; and,

**WHEREAS,** The Wharton City Council wishes to authorize the Mayor of the City of Wharton to execute any and all documents related to said purchase.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF WHARTON, TEXAS** as follows:

**Section I.** That the Wharton City Council hereby approves the purchase in the amount of \$30,000.00 to purchase a 2009 Volvo PF6160 Asphalt Paving Machine from Servinor Corp.

**Section II.** That the Mayor of the City of Wharton is hereby authorized to execute any and all documents related to said purchase.

**Section III.** That this resolution shall become effective immediately upon its passage.

**Passed, Approved, and Adopted** this 23rd day of January 2023.

**CITY OF WHARTON, TEXAS**

**By:** \_\_\_\_\_  
**TIM BARKER**  
Mayor

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**PAULA FAVORS**  
City Secretary

City of Wharton  
120 E. Caney Street  
Wharton, TX 77488

# CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION

Meeting Date:	1/23/2023	Agenda Item:	Resolution: A resolution of the Wharton City Council authorizing and ratifying the emergency sanitary sewer line repair in the 500 Block of East Alabama Street and authorizing the City Manager of the City of Wharton to execute all documents related to said ratification.
---------------	-----------	--------------	--

Attached you will find a memo from Public Works Director, Anthony Arcidiacono, regarding the emergency Sanitary Sewer Line Repair on Alabama Street between Olive Street and Walnut Street. On Wednesday, January 11, 2023, the Public Works Department went to replace the Sanitary Sewer Service Line at 506 East Alabama Street due to multiple stoppages at this property.

During the repair, the main collapsed and the crews worked to remove debris and to expose good sections of pipe to make a temporary repair until the section could be replaced.

On January 17, 2023, 270' of 8" Sanitary Sewer Line was replaced by pipe bursting by Ram Rod Utilities.

Mr. Arcidiacono, will be present to answer any questions.

City Manager: Joseph R. Pace	Date: Thursday, January 19, 2023
Approval: 	
Mayor: Tim Barker	



**City of Wharton**  
120 E. Caney Street ° Wharton, TX 77488  
Phone (979) 532-2491° Fax (979) 532-  
0181

## **MEMORANDUM**

To: Mr. Joseph R. Pace, City Manager

From: Anthony Arcidiacono, Public Works Director

Date: January 17, 2023

Re: Emergency 8” Sanitary Sewer Main Line Repair; East Alabama Street between Olive Street and Walnut Street

On Wednesday, January 11, 2023, City Crews went to replace the Sanitary Sewer Service Line at 506 East Alabama Street due to multiple stoppages at this property.

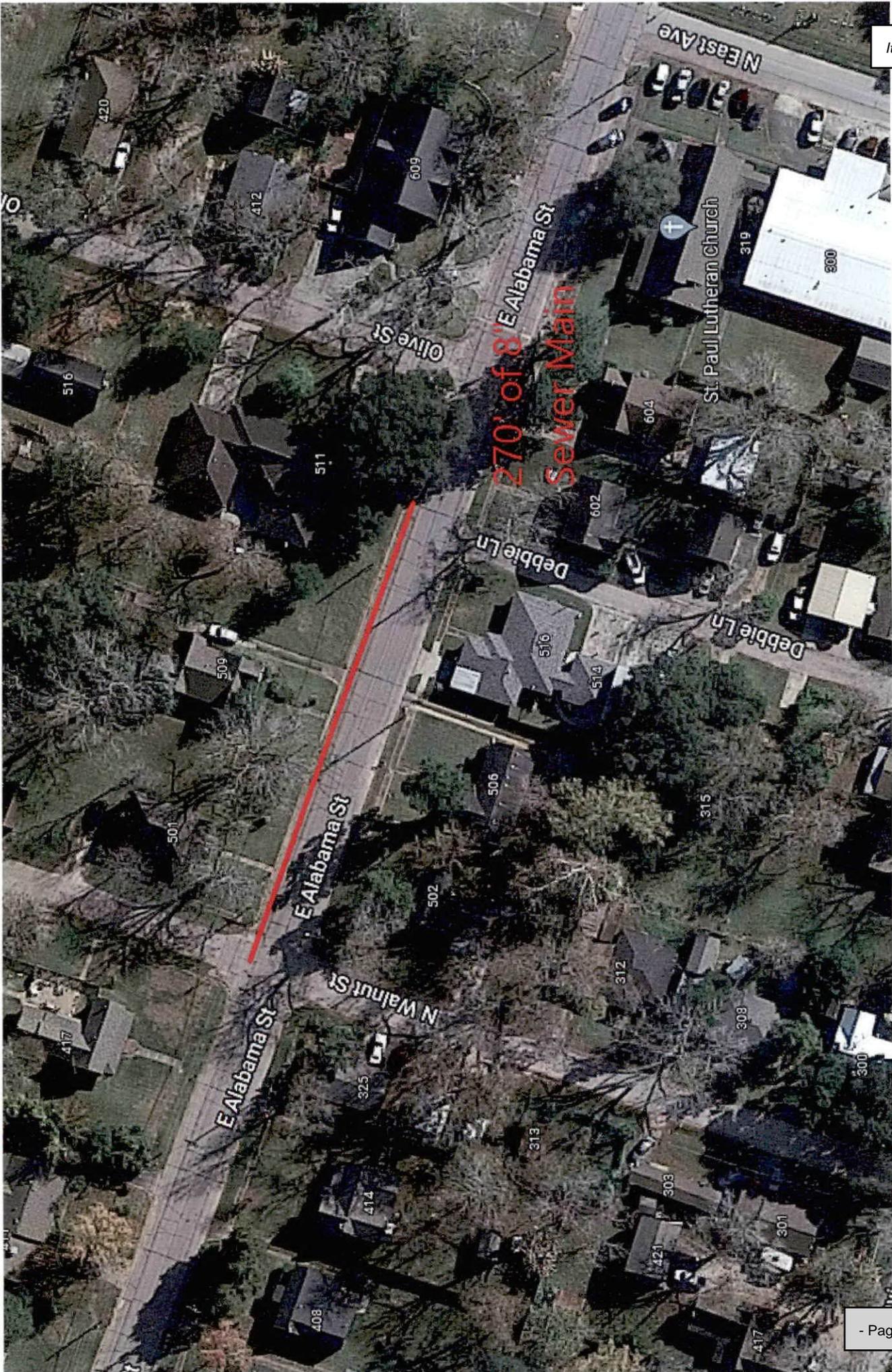
During the repair the main crumbled to pieces and crews worked very carefully to remove debris and to expose good sections of pipe to make a temporary repair until the section could be replaced.

On January 17, 2023, 270’ of 8” Sanitary Sewer Line was replaced by pipe bursting by Ram Rod Utilities.

I would like this placed on the City Council agenda for January 23, 2023, for ratification.

Should you have any questions, please contact me. (979) 358-0032

Thank you.



# Invoice

**Ram Rod Utilities,  
LLC**

**Company Address**

26116 Interstate 45 North Suite 215 Spring Tx, 77380  
(832)418-7951

**Date** 1/18/2023

**Invoice #** 137

**Customer ID**

**Invoice For**

Customer Name City Of Wharton  
Emergency 8" PB- Job Site 506 E. Alabama

**Prepared by:** Daniel H

**Comments or Special Instructions**

None

Quantity	Description	Unit Price	Amount
1	Emergency Mobilization	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 3,500.00
275	8" Pipe Bursting HDPE	\$ 77.00	\$ 21,175.00
1	Sanitary Service Reconnection	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00
1	Traffic Control	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00
1	Trench Saety	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00
2	Manhole Reconnections	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 2,800.00
1	Obstruction Removal	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00

For any questions please contact Daniel

[Daniel@Ramrodutilities.com](mailto:Daniel@Ramrodutilities.com)

(832)418-7951

Subtotal \$ 31,475.00

Sales Tax

**TOTAL \$ 31,475.00**

**CITY OF WHARTON  
RESOLUTION NO. 2023-XX**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE WHARTON CITY COUNCIL AUTHORIZING AND RATIFYING THE EMERGENCY SANITARY SEWER LINE REPAIR IN THE 500 BLOCK OF EAST ALABAMA STREET AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER OF THE CITY OF WHARTON TO EXECUTE ALL DOCUMENTS RELATED TO SAID RATIFICATION.**

**WHEREAS,** The Public Works Department had to make emergency repairs due to a main sanitary sewer line collapse on Alabama Street between Olive Street and Walnut Street; and,

**WHEREAS,** The Wharton City Council ratifies the emergency repairs and wishes to authorize the City Manager of the City of Wharton to execute all documents related to the repair.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF WHARTON, TEXAS** as follows:

**Section I.** The Wharton City Council hereby authorizes the City Manager of the City of Wharton to execute all documents related to the emergency repairs due to a main sanitary sewer line collapse on Alabama Street between Olive Street and Walnut Street

**Section II.** That this resolution shall become effective immediately upon its passage.

**Passed, Approved, and Adopted** this 23rd day of January 2023.

**CITY OF WHARTON, TEXAS**

**By:** \_\_\_\_\_  
**TIM BARKER**  
Mayor

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**PAULA FAVORS**  
City Secretary

City of Wharton  
120 E. Caney Street  
Wharton, TX 77488

## CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION

Meeting Date:	1/23/2023	Agenda Item:	Pay Request No. 4 from CF McDonald Electric, Inc., for the Texas HMGP Project DR-4332-0105 COW Critical Facility Generators.
---------------	-----------	--------------	--

Attached you will find Pay Request No. 4 from CF McDonald Electric, Inc., for the Texas HMGP Project DR-4332-0105 COW Critical Facility Generators in the amount of \$37,308.60.

Director of Planning & Development, Gwyn Teves, will be present to answer any questions.

City Manager: Joseph R. Pace	Date: Thursday, January 19, 2023
Approval: 	
Mayor: Tim Barker	



# City of Wharton

120 E. Caney • Wharton, TX 77488  
Phone (979) 532-2491 • Fax (979) 532-0181

## MEMORANDUM

**DATE:** January 18, 2023

**FROM:** Gwyneth Teves, Director of Planning & Development

**TO:** Honorable Mayor and City Council

**SUBJECT:** Recommendation for payment to CF McDonald Electric, Inc. for Pay Estimate No. 4 for the Texas HMGP Project DR-4332-0105 COW Critical Facility Generators

---

The City Council awarded a contract for construction to CF McDonald Electric, Inc. for the Texas HMGP Project DR-4332-0105 COW Critical Facility Generators Project.

Pay Estimate No. 4 has been sent and recommendation for payment by the engineer is attached.

It is my recommendation that the City Council approve Pay Estimate 4 for \$37,308.60 and recommend payment.

If you should have any questions, please contact me at 979-532-2491 ext. 238. Thank You.



2322 W Grand Pkwy N, Suite 150  
Katy, Texas 77449  
Tel: 832.913.4000  
Fax: 832.913.4001  
www.quiddity.com

January 9, 2023

The Honorable Tim Barker  
City of Wharton  
120 East Caney  
Wharton, TX 77488

Re: Construction of Water Plants & WWTP No. 2 Generator Addition  
City of Wharton  
Texas Division of Emergency Management (TDEM)  
Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP), DR-4332

Dear Mayor Barker:

Enclosed is Progress Payment No. 4 from CF McDonald Electric, Inc. for the referenced project. The estimate is in order and we recommend payment in the amount of \$37,308.60 to CF McDonald Electric, Inc. .

Also enclosed is Construction Progress Report No. 4, which covers construction activities for the referenced project during the period of September 22, 2022 through December 31, 2022.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Michael C. Mawdsley".

Michael C. Mawdsley, PMP

MCM:dme  
05135-0233-00

K:\05135\05135-0233-00 City of Wharton Generator Addition\3 Construction Phase\Pay Estimates\PE Water Plants & WWTP No. 2 05135-0233-00.xlsm

Enclosure

cc: CF McDonald Electric, Inc.

January 9, 2023

Construction Progress Report No. 4  
Period September 22, 2022 to December 31, 2022

Construction of Water Plants & WWTP No. 2 Generator Addition  
City of Wharton  
Texas Division of Emergency Management (TDEM)  
Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP), DR-4332

Contract:

- A. Contractor: CF McDonald Electric, Inc.
- B. Contract Date: June 29, 2022
- C. Authorization to Proceed: June 29, 2022 (337 Calendar Days)
- D. Completion Date: May 31, 2023
- E. Contract Time Used: 186 Calendar Days (55%)
- F. Days Remaining 152 Calendar Days
- G. Impact Days Requested this Pay Period: 0, Impact Days Approved this Pay Period: 0
- H. Impact Days Approved to Date: 0, Change Order Days: 0

I. General

Contractor has mobilized on the Cloud Street Water Plant; contractor has installed electrical equipment at the sites and worked on the CP energy gas line meters.

II. Change Orders

None Issued this Report.

III. Completion Report

A.	Estimated Cost of this Report		
	1. Contract Bid Price	\$	1,518,268.00
	2. Change Orders	\$	0.00
	3. Total Estimated Contract Price	\$	1,518,269.00
B.	Actual cost as of this Report	\$	730,454.00
C.	Amount Retained (10% of B)	\$	73,045.40
D.	Total Paid Contractor	\$	657,408.59
E.	Estimated Cost Remaining (A.3 - B)	\$	787,815.00
F.	Construction Complete (B/A.3)		48%

IV. Frequency of Observation - Periodically

V. Problems

No Problems This Report.





OWNER: Texas Division of Emergency Management (TDEM) PROGRESS PAYMENT # 4

PROJECT: Construction of Water Plants & WWTP No. 2 Generator Addition CONTRACT DATES  
 City of Wharton FROM 29-Jun-22 TO 31-May-23  
 JOB NO. : 05135-0233-00 REVISED 29-Jun-22 31-May-23  
 CONTRACTOR: CF McDonald Electric, Inc. THIS EST. 22-Sep-22 31-Dec-22

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATES		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS	
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT		
<b>BASE BID</b>												
1	Bonds and insurance for all work associated with base bid items. Complete as specified.	LS	1	\$ 50,000.00	0.0%	\$0.00	100.0%	\$50,000.00	100.0%	\$50,000.00	100.0%	
2	Move-in and set up for all work associated with the Alabama Water Plant. Complete as specified.	LS	1	\$ 20,000.00	0.0%	\$0.00	100.0%	\$20,000.00	100.0%	\$20,000.00	100.0%	
3	Move-in and set up for all work associated with the Cloud Street Road Water Plant. Complete as specified.	LS	1	\$ 20,000.00	100.0%	\$20,000.00	0.0%	\$0.00	100.0%	\$20,000.00	100.0%	
4	Move-in and set up for all work associated with the Valhalla Water Plant. Complete as specified.	LS	1	\$ 20,000.00	0.0%	\$0.00	100.0%	\$20,000.00	100.0%	\$20,000.00	100.0%	
5	Move-in and set up for all work associated with the Wastewater Treatment Plant No. 2. Complete as specified.	LS	1	\$ 30,000.00	0.0%	\$0.00	100.0%	\$30,000.00	100.0%	\$30,000.00	100.0%	
6	Installation, maintenance, and record keeping of a Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) for the three (3) water plant sites and one (1) wastewater treatment plant site, complete as specified.	LS	1	\$ 100.00	100.0%	\$100.00	0.0%	\$0.00	100.0%	\$100.00	100.0%	
7	Construction of Alabama Water Plant Generator Addition which includes, but is not limited to the demolition of existing manual transfer switch, cam-lok connectors, construction of a proposed 400kW natural gas generator with a sound attenuated enclosure, automatic transfer switch, surge protection device, duct bank, conduit, and all else as shown on the construction drawings and detailed in the specifications, complete in place.	LS	1	\$ 338,000.00	1.1%	\$3,750.00	52.4%	\$177,000.00	53.5%	\$180,750.00	53.5%	



OWNER: Texas Division of Emergency Management (TDEM)	PROGRESS PAYMENT # 4	CONTRACT DATES
PROJECT: Construction of Water Plants & WWTP No. 2 Generator Addition City of Wharton		FROM TO
JOB NO. : 05135-0233-00		ORIGINAL 29-Jun-22 31-May-23
CONTRACTOR: CF McDonald Electric, Inc.		REVISED 29-Jun-22 31-May-23
		THIS EST. 22-Sep-22 31-Dec-22

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATES		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	
8	Construction of Cloud Street Water Plant Generator Addition which includes, but is not limited to the demolition of existing manual transfer switch, cam-lok connectors, construction of a proposed 250kW natural gas generator with a sound attenuated enclosure, automatic transfer switch, main breaker, surge protection device, duct bank, conduit, and all else as shown on the construction drawings and detailed in the specifications, complete in place.	LS	1	\$ 233,000.00	1%	\$2,500.00	46.4%	\$108,000.00	47.4%	\$110,500.00	47.4%
9	Construction of Valhalla Water Plant Generator Addition which includes, but is not limited to the demolition of existing manual transfer switch, cam-lok connectors, main breaker, construction of a proposed 400kW natural gas generator with a sound attenuated enclosure, automatic transfer switch, main breaker, surge protection device, duct bank, conduit, and all else as shown on the construction drawings and detailed in the specifications, complete in place.	LS	1	\$ 387,000.00	1.3%	\$5,000.00	40.3%	\$156,000.00	41.6%	\$161,000.00	41.6%



OWNER: Texas Division of Emergency Management (TDEM) PROGRESS PAYMENT # 4

PROJECT: Construction of Water Plants & WWTP No. 2 Generator Addition  
 City of Wharton CONTRACT DATES

JOB NO. : 05135-0233-00 FROM 29-Jun-22 TO 31-May-23

CONTRACTOR: CF McDonald Electric, Inc. REVISD 29-Jun-22 31-May-23

THIS EST. 22-Sep-22 31-Dec-22

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATES		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	
10	Construction of Wastewater Treatment Plant No. 2 Generator Addition which includes, but is not limited to the demolition of existing manual transfer switch, cam-lok connectors, construction of a proposed 550kW diesel generator with a sound attenuated enclosure, automatic transfer switch, MCC modifications, surge protection device, duct bank, conduit, and all else as shown on the construction drawings and detailed in the specifications, complete in place.	LS	1	\$ 330,169.00	0.0%	\$0.00	38.8%	\$128,000.00	38.8%	\$128,000.00	38.8%
11	Allowance for the Utility Company (CenterPoint Energy) to extend a natural gas line to the site and installation of a natural gas meter at N. Alabama Road Water Plant.	LS	1	\$ 27,500.00	13.8%	\$3,795.00	0.0%	\$0.00	13.8%	\$3,795.00	13.8%
12	Allowance for the Utility Company (CenterPoint Energy) to extend a natural gas line to the site and installation of a natural gas meter at N. Cloud Street Water Plant.	LS	1	\$ 20,000.00	12.6%	\$2,514.00	0.0%	\$0.00	12.6%	\$2,514.00	12.6%
13	Allowance for the Utility Company (CenterPoint Energy) to extend a natural gas line to the site and installation of a natural gas meter at Valhalla Drive Water Plant.	LS	1	\$ 18,500.00	20.5%	\$3,795.00	0.0%	\$0.00	20.5%	\$3,795.00	20.5%



OWNER: Texas Division of Emergency Management (TDEM)	PROGRESS PAYMENT # 4	CONTRACT DATES
PROJECT: Construction of Water Plants & WWTP No. 2 Generator Addition City of Wharton		FROM TO
JOB NO. : 05135-0233-00		ORIGINAL 29-Jun-22 31-May-23
CONTRACTOR: CF McDonald Electric, Inc.		REVISED 29-Jun-22 31-May-23
		THIS EST. 22-Sep-22 31-Dec-22

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATES		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	
<b>TOTAL BASE BID</b>											
ALT 1	Wastewater Plant 2, provide a generator platform that is designed and sign/sealed by a Texas licensed Professional Engineer. Provide required access and working space accessories and tools, in accordance with NEC and OSHA requirements, including but not limited to Generator platform, step ladder.	LS	1	\$ 24,000.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%	\$0.00	0.0%



OWNER: Texas Division of Emergency Management (TDEM) PROGRESS PAYMENT # 4

PROJECT: Construction of Water Plants & WWTP No. 2 Generator Addition CONTRACT DATES  
 City of Wharton FROM 29-Jun-22 TO 31-May-23  
 JOB NO. : 05135-0233-00 REVISED 29-Jun-22 31-May-23  
 CONTRACTOR: CF McDonald Electric, Inc. THIS EST. 22-Sep-22 31-Dec-22

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	THIS ESTIMATE		PREVIOUS ESTIMATES		TOTAL TO DATE		REMARKS
					QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	QUANTITY	AMOUNT	
MATERIALS ON HAND						\$0.00		\$0.00		\$0.00	
TOTAL MATERIALS ON HAND						\$0.00		\$0.00		\$0.00	
	CHANGE ORDER PLUS/MINUS			VALUE	DAYS						
	Change Order No. 001			\$0.00						\$0.00	
	Change Order No. 002			\$0.00						\$0.00	
	Change Order No. 003			\$0.00						\$0.00	
	Change Order No. 004			\$0.00						\$0.00	
	TOTAL CONTRACT MODIFICATIONS									\$0.00	
	Subtotal (Line Items)			\$41,454.00		\$689,000.00				\$730,454.00	
	Materials on Hand			\$0.00		\$0.00				\$0.00	
0 Impact Days Requested this Pay Period	Subtotal (Materials on Hand/Line Items)			\$41,454.00		\$689,000.00				\$730,454.00	
0 Impact Days Approved this Pay Period	Less Retainage (10%)			\$4,145.40		\$68,900.00				\$73,045.40	
0 Impact Days Approved to Date	Total			\$37,308.60		\$620,100.00				\$657,408.59	
0 Change Order Days	Less Previous Estimates									\$620,100.00	
151 Days Remaining										\$37,308.60	
55% Complete by Time	Orig. Contract Amount			\$1,518,269.00							
48% Complete by Value	Contract Modifications			\$0.00							
	Total Contract Amount			\$1,518,269.00							
	Construction Remaining			\$787,815.00							
	Amount Approved			\$37,308.60							

APPROVED BY QUIDDITY

By: Michael C. Mawdsfey, PMP

City of Wharton  
120 E. Caney Street  
Wharton, TX 77488

## CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION

Meeting Date:	1/23/2023	Agenda Item:	Resolution: A resolution of the Wharton City Council approving a Utility Service Agreement with the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) for utility service relocations on US-59/future I-69 for reimbursement of costs and authorizing the Mayor of the City of Wharton to execute the agreement.
<p>The construction of future I-69 through the City Limits is eminent, and City Staff has been working with the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) on required utility services to be relocated. To be reimbursed for utility relocation that is being displaced in current City of Wharton Easements, it is required to have the attached Utility Service Agreement in place prior to beginning the acquisition of replacement easements and then construction.</p> <p>Attached is the agreement and resolution to enter into the agreement. This agreement has been sent to City Attorney, Paul Webb, for review.</p> <p>Director of Planning &amp; Development, Gwyn Teves, will be present to answer any questions.</p>			
City Manager: Joseph R. Pace		Date: Thursday, January 19, 2023	
Approval: 			
Mayor: Tim Barker			



# City of Wharton

120 E. Caney • Wharton, TX 77488  
Phone (979) 532-2491 • Fax (979) 532-0181

## MEMORANDUM

**DATE:** January 18, 2023  
**FROM:** Gwyneth Teves, Director of Planning & Development  
**TO:** Honorable Mayor and City Council  
**SUBJECT:** Utility Service Agreement with TxDOT for reimbursement of the Utility Relocation in future I-69

---

The construction of future I-69 through the City Limits is eminent, and City Staff has been working with TxDOT on required utility services to be relocated. In order to be reimbursed for utility relocation that is being displaced in current City of Wharton Easements it is required to have the attached Utility Service Agreement in place prior to beginning the acquisition of replacement easements and then construction.

Attached is the agreement and resolution to enter into the agreement. This agreement has been sent to the City Attorney for review. It is my recommendation that the Council consider approving this agreement at this time due to time sensitivity on relocating the utilities prior to TxDOT construction.

If you should have any questions, please contact me at 979-532-2491 ext. 238. Thank You.

## STANDARD UTILITY AGREEMENT

U Number: **N/A** Utility ID: **U00012996**

District: Yoakum  
Federal Project No.: F 2022(412)  
ROW CSJ: 0089-08-104  
Highway Project Letting Date: 12/05/23

County: Wharton  
Highway: US 59  
From: SH 60  
To: 0.26 Mi. N. of FM 102

This Agreement by and between the State of Texas, acting by and through the Texas Transportation Commission, ("**State**"), and City of Wharton, A Texas Municipality, ("**Utility**"), acting by and through its duly authorized representative, shall be effective on the date of approval and execution by and on behalf of the **State**.

**WHEREAS**, the **State** has deemed it necessary to make certain highway improvements as designated by the **State** and approved by the Federal Highway Administration within the limits of the highway as indicated above (the "**Highway Project**");

**WHEREAS**, the proposed Highway Project will necessitate the adjustment, removal, and/or relocation of certain facilities of the **Utility** as indicated in the following statement of work: Relocate 11,541 ft. of Waterline. (10,060 ft of 16 inch and 1,481 ft. of 12 inch). 1,481 ft of existing 12 inch Waterline will be upgraded to 16 inch resulting in a 10.72% Betterment. 7,536 ft of Waterline is currently in easement while 4,005 ft is in TxDOT ROW ; and more specifically as shown in the **Utility's** plans, specifications and estimated costs, which are attached hereto as Attachment "A".

**WHEREAS**, the **State** will participate in the costs of the adjustment, removal, and relocation of certain facilities to the extent as may be eligible for State and/or Federal participation.

**WHEREAS**, the **State**, upon receipt of evidence it deems sufficient, acknowledges the **Utility's** interest in certain lands and facilities that entitle it to reimbursement for the adjustment, removal, and relocation of certain of its facilities located upon the lands as indicated in the statement of work above.

### **NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT AGREED:**

The **State** will pay to the **Utility** the costs incurred in adjustment, removal, and relocation of the **Utility's** facilities up to the amount said costs may be eligible for **State** participation.

All conduct under this agreement, including but not limited to the adjustment, removal, and relocation of the facility, the development and reimbursement of costs, any environmental requirements, and retention of records will be in accordance with all applicable federal and state laws, rules and regulations, including, without limitation, the Federal Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act, 42 U.S.C. §§ 4601, et seq., the National Environmental Policy Act, 42 U.S.C. §§ 4321, et seq., the Buy America provisions of 23 U.S.C. § 313 and 23 CFR 635.410, as amended, Texas Transportation Code § 223.045, the Utility Relocations, Adjustments, and Reimbursements provisions of 23 CFR 645, Subpart A, and the Utility Accommodation provisions of 23 CFR 645, Subpart B.

The **Utility** shall supply, upon request by the **State**, proof of compliance with the aforementioned laws, rules, regulations, and guidelines prior to the commencement of the adjustment, removal, and relocation of the facility.

The Utility shall not commence any physical work, including without limitation site preparation, on the State's right of way or future right of way, until TxDOT provides the Utility with written authorization to proceed with the physical work upon TxDOT's completion and clearance of its environmental review of the Highway Project. Any such work

\_\_\_\_\_  
Initial      Date  
TxDOT

\_\_\_\_\_  
Initial      Date  
Utility

by the Utility prior to TxDOT's written authorization to proceed will not be eligible for reimbursement and the Utility is responsible for entering any property within the proposed limits of the Highway Project that has not yet been acquired by TxDOT. This written authorization to proceed with the physical work is in addition to the authorization to commence work outlined below. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the provisions of this paragraph are required only when TxDOT has not obtained completion and clearance of its environmental review of the Highway Project prior to the execution of this Agreement by the State and the Utility.

The **Utility** shall comply with the Buy America provisions of 23 U.S.C. § 313, 23 CFR 635.410, as amended, and the Steel and Iron Preference provisions of Texas Transportation Code § 223.045 and, when products that are composed predominately of steel and/or iron are incorporated into the permanent installation of the utility facility, use domestically manufactured products. TxDOT Form 1818 (Material Statement), along with all required attachments, must be submitted, prior to the commencement of the adjustment, removal, and relocation of the facility, as evidence of compliance with the aforementioned provisions. Failure to submit the required documentation or to comply with the Buy America, and Steel and Iron Preference requirements shall result in: (1) the **Utility** becoming ineligible to receive any contract or subcontract made with funds authorized under the Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act of 1991; (2) the **State** withholding reimbursement for the costs incurred by the **Utility** in the adjustment, removal, and relocation of the **Utility's** facilities; and (3) removal and replacement of the non-compliant products.

The **Utility** agrees to develop relocation or adjustment costs by accumulating actual direct and related indirect costs in accordance with a work order accounting procedure prescribed by the **State**, or may, with the **State's** approval, accumulate actual direct and related indirect costs in accordance with an established accounting procedure developed by the **Utility**. Bills for work hereunder are to be submitted to the **State** not later than one (1) year after completion of the work. Failure to submit the request for final payment, in addition to all supporting documentation, within one (1) year after completion of the work may result in forfeiture of payment for said work.

When requested, the **State** will make intermediate payments at not less than monthly intervals to the **Utility** when properly billed. Such payments will not exceed 90 percent (90%) of the eligible cost as shown in each such billing. Intermediate payments shall not be construed as final payment for any items included in the intermediate payment.

The **State** will, upon satisfactory completion of the adjustment, removal, and/or relocation and upon receipt of final billing prepared in an approved form and manner and accounting for any intermediate payments, make payment in the amount of 90 percent (90%) of the eligible costs as shown in the final billing prior to audit and after such audit shall make an additional final payment totaling the reimbursement amount found eligible for **State** reimbursement.

Alternatively, the **State** agrees to pay the **Utility** an agreed lump sum of \$N/A as supported by the attached estimated costs. The **State** will, upon satisfactory completion of the adjustments, removals, and relocations and upon receipt of a final billing, make payment to the **Utility** in the agreed amount.

Upon execution of this agreement by both parties hereto, the **State** will, by written notice, authorize the **Utility** to perform such work diligently and to conclude said adjustment, removal, and relocation by the stated completion date which is attached hereto in Attachment "C". The completion date shall be extended for delays caused by events outside the **Utility's** control, including an event of Force Majeure, which shall include a strike, war or act of war (whether an actual declaration of war is made or not), insurrection, riot, act of public enemy, accident, fire, flood or other act of God, sabotage, or other events, interference by the **State** or any other party with the **Utility's** ability to proceed with the work, or any other event in which the **Utility** has exercised all due care in the prevention thereof so that the causes of other events are beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the **Utility**.

This agreement in its entirety consists of the following elements:

Standard Utility Agreement – ROW-U-35;

- Plans, Specifications, and Estimated Costs (Attachment "A");
- Accounting Method (Attachment "B");
- Schedule of Work (Attachment "C");
- Statement Covering Contract Work – ROW-U-48 (Attachment "D");

\_\_\_\_\_  
Initial      Date  
TxDOT

\_\_\_\_\_  
Initial      Date  
Utility

- Utility Joint Use Agreement – ROW-U-JUA and/or Utility Installation Request – Form 1082 (Attachment “E”);
- Eligibility Ratio (Attachment “F”);
- Betterment Calculation and Estimate (Attachment “G”); and
- Proof of Property Interest – ROW-U-Affidavit (Attachment “H”).

All attachments are included herein as if fully set forth. In the event it is determined that a substantial change from the statement of work contained in this agreement is required, reimbursement therefore shall be limited to costs covered by a modification or amendment of this agreement or a written change or extra work order approved by the **State** and the **Utility**.

This agreement is subject to cancellation by the **State** at any time up to the date that work under this agreement has been authorized, and such cancellation will not create any liability on the part of the **State**. However, the **State** will review and reimburse the **Utility** for eligible costs incurred by the **Utility** in preparation of this Agreement.

The State Auditor may conduct an audit or investigation of any entity receiving funds from the **State** directly under this contract or indirectly through a subcontract under this contract. Acceptance of funds directly under this contract or indirectly through a subcontract under this contract acts as acceptance of the authority of the State Auditor, under the direction of the Legislative Audit Committee, to conduct an audit or investigation in connection with those funds. An entity that is the subject of an audit or investigation must provide the state auditor with access to any information the state auditor considers relevant to the investigation or audit.

The **Utility** by execution of this agreement does not waive any of the rights that the **Utility** may have within the limits of the law.

It is expressly understood that the **Utility** conducts the adjustment, removal, and relocation at its own risk, and that the **State** makes no warranties or representations regarding the existence or location of utilities currently within its right of way.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Initial      Date  
TxDOT

\_\_\_\_\_  
Initial      Date  
Utility

The signatories to this agreement warrant that each has the authority to enter into this agreement on behalf of the party represented.

**UTILITY**

**EXECUTION RECOMMENDED:**

Utility: City of Wharton  
*Name of Utility*

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Director of TP&D (or designee), Yoakum District*

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
*Authorized Signature*

Tim Barker  
*Print or Type Name*

Title: Mayor

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**THE STATE OF TEXAS**

Executed and approved for the Texas Transportation Commission for the purpose and effect of activating and/or carrying out the orders, established policies or work programs heretofore approved and authorized by the Texas Transportation Commission.

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
*District Engineer (or designee)*

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Initial \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_  
TxDOT

Initial \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_  
Utility

# Attachment "A"

## Plans, Specifications, and Estimated Costs

All material items within cost estimate that must meet Buy America or Steel and Iron Preference Provision requirements must be indicated with an asterisk (\*).

- Currently, **we do not have** Buy America required materials planned for this project. In the event that Buy America compliant materials are used during construction on this project, compliance documentation will be provided.
- There are non-domestic iron and steel materials in this project that fall under the De Minimus equation. Calculation showing the total cost does not exceed one-tenth of one percent (0.1 %) of the individual utility agreement amount or \$2,500.00, whichever is greater is required.
- We understand the Buy America Compliance Requirements and will supply the required documentation to TxDOT indicating compliance with this provision. The following documents will be supplied prior to installation of the materials:
  - 1) Form 1818 - Material Statement
  - 2) Material Test Reports or Certifications

Initial \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_  
TxDOT

Initial \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_  
Utility

### SUA Cost Summary

SUA Costs	
\$ 1,531,629.80	Construction (11,541 ft. Of 16" Waterline)
\$ 127,247.33	Misc. Items
\$ 135,962.00	Engineering/Consulting
<b>\$ 1,794,839.13</b>	<b>Total Cost of Adjustment</b>
\$ 192,406.75	Less Betterment Ratio of 10.72%
\$ 1,602,432.38	Sub Total
<b>\$ 1,046,388.34</b>	<b>Apply Eligibility Ratio of 65.30%</b>
\$ 75,011.97	100% Replacement Easement Costs (Quitclaim required) Exception to Policy Approved
<b>\$ 1,121,400.31</b>	<b>Total Cost of Agreement</b>

Eligibility Ratio		
Easement	7536 ft	<b>65.30%</b>
ROW	4005 ft	<b>34.70%</b>
Total Waterline	11541 ft	

Betterment Ratio	
Construction Cost for 11,541 ft. of 16" Waterline	\$1,794,839.13
Construction Cost for 1,481 ft. of 12" & 10,060 ft. of 16" Waterline	\$1,602,403.88
Betterment Value (Upgrading 1481' of 12" to 16" Waterline)	\$192,435.25
<b>Betterment Percent 10.72%</b>	

City of Wharton Costs	
\$ 192,406.75	City of Wharton Cost - 10.72% Betterment
\$ 556,044.04	City of Wharton Portion 34.70%
<b>\$ 748,450.79</b>	<b>Total Cost for City of Wharton</b>

**90% SUBMITTAL**  
**CLASS 3 ENGINEER'S OPINION OF PROBABLE CONSTRUCTION COST**  
**FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF**  
**US 59 WATER UTILITY RELOCATIONS**  
**CITY OF WHARTON**  
**NOVEMBER 2022**

Item No.	Description	Cost Estimate with Betterment Included				Cost Estimate without Betterment included				"▲" DELTA	
		Unit	Qty.	Unit Price	Total <sup>(1)</sup>	Unit	Qty.	Unit Price	Total <sup>(1)</sup>		
1.	16" Waterline by Open Cut	L.F.	8,487	\$ 104	\$ 878,404.50	L.F.	914	\$ 104	\$ 94,599.00	\$ 783,805.50	
2.	16" Waterline by Open Cut w/ Restrained Joints	L.F.	2,954	\$ 127	\$ 373,681.00	L.F.	567	\$ 127	\$ 71,725.50	\$ 301,955.50	
3.*	16" Waterline by Open Cut w/ Steel Casing (Buy America)	L.F.	100	\$ 207	\$ 20,700.00	L.F.	0	\$ 207	\$ -	\$ 20,700.00	
4.	12" Waterline by Open Cut	L.F.	0	\$ 86	\$ -	L.F.	7,573	\$ 86	\$ 653,171.25	\$ (653,171.25)	
5.	12" Waterline by Open Cut w/ Restrained Joints	L.F.	0	\$ 104	\$ -	L.F.	2,387	\$ 104	\$ 247,054.50	\$ (247,054.50)	
6.	12" Waterline by Open Cut w/ Steel Casing	L.F.	0	\$ 173	\$ -	L.F.	100	\$ 173	\$ 17,250.00	\$ (17,250.00)	
7.*	16-inch (16") gate valve & box	EA.	8	\$ 4,025	\$ 32,200.00	EA.	2	\$ 4,025	\$ 8,050.00	\$ 24,150.00	
8.*	12-inch (12") gate valve & box	EA.	0	\$ 3,450	\$ -	EA.	6	\$ 3,450	\$ 20,700.00	\$ (20,700.00)	
9.*	2" ARV in Manhole	EA.	4	\$ 14,950	\$ 59,800.00	EA.	4	\$ 14,950	\$ 59,800.00	\$ -	
10.*	Fire Hydrant Assembly	EA.	21	\$ 5,750	\$ 120,750.00	EA.	21	\$ 5,750	\$ 120,750.00	\$ -	
11.	Connect to Exist 16-inch (16") Waterline	EA.	2	\$ 4,600	\$ 9,200.00	EA.	2	\$ 4,600	\$ 9,200.00	\$ -	
12.	Connect to Exist 12-inch (12") Waterline	EA.	3	\$ 3,450	\$ 10,350.00	EA.	3	\$ 3,450	\$ 10,350.00	\$ -	
13.	Cap and Grout Fill Exist 16" Water	L.F.	0	\$ 29	\$ -	L.F.	0	\$ 29	\$ -	\$ -	
14.	Cap and Grout Fill Exist 12" Water	L.F.	0	\$ 17	\$ -	L.F.	0	\$ 17	\$ -	\$ -	
15.	Remove existing 12" Water Line	L.F.	0	\$ 6	\$ -	L.F.	0	\$ 6	\$ -	\$ -	
16.	Remove existing 16" Water Line	L.F.	0	\$ 6	\$ -	L.F.	0	\$ 6	\$ -	\$ -	
17.	Trench Safety System	L.F.	11,541	\$ 2	\$ 26,544.30	L.F.	11,541	\$ 2	\$ 26,544.30	\$ -	
<b>Sub-Total Construction Costs with Betterment</b>					<b>\$ 1,531,629.80</b>	<b>Sub-Total without Betterment</b>					<b>\$ 1,339,194.55</b>
<b>Miscellaneous Items</b>											
		Unit	Qty.	Unit Price	Total(1)	Unit	Qty.	Unit Price	Total(1)		
18.	Mobilization, Bonds & Insurance	L.S.	1.0	\$ 64,000	\$ 64,000.00	L.S.	1.0	\$ 64,000	\$ 64,000.00		
19.	Remove and Replace Asphalt Pavement	S.Y.	0	\$ 69	\$ -	S.Y.	0	\$ 69	\$ -		
20.	Remove and Replace Gravel Driveway	S.Y.	8	\$ 46	\$ 368.00	S.Y.	8	\$ 46	\$ 368.00		
21.	Tree Trim and Brush Removal	AC.	0.06	\$ 5,750	\$ 345.00	AC.	0.06	\$ 5,750	\$ 345.00		
22.	Site Restoration (Grading, Landscaping, Irrigation, etc.)	L.S.	1	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000.00	L.S.	1	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000.00		
23.	Hydro Mulch Seeding	AC.	2.65	\$ 5,750	\$ 15,234.33	AC.	2.65	\$ 5,750	\$ 15,234.33		
24.	Traffic Control	L.S.	1	\$ 13,800	\$ 13,800.00	L.S.	1	\$ 13,800	\$ 13,800.00		
25.	Bypass Pumping	L.S.	0	\$ 28,750	\$ -	L.S.	0	\$ 28,750	\$ -		
26.	Well Pointing/Dewatering	L.S.	1	\$ 11,500	\$ 11,500.00	L.S.	1	\$ 11,500	\$ 11,500.00		
27.	Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan	L.S.	1	\$ 7,000	\$ 7,000.00	L.S.	1	\$ 7,000	\$ 7,000.00		
<b>Sub-Total Miscellaneous Items</b>					<b>\$ 127,247.33</b>	<b>Sub-Total Miscellaneous Items</b>					<b>\$ 127,247.33</b>
<b>Engineering/Consultant Costs</b>											
<b>Sub-Total Eng/Consulting Costs</b>					<b>\$135,962</b>	<b>Sub-Total Eng/Consulting Costs</b>					<b>\$135,962</b>
<b>TOTAL<sup>(2)(3)</sup></b>					<b>\$1,794,839.13<sup>(4)</sup></b>	<b>TOTAL<sup>(2)(3)</sup></b>					<b>\$1,602,403.88</b>

Engineering/Consultant Costs - Details on Next Page

- Notes:**
- (1) All Totals have been rounded to the nearest \$1,000.
  - (2) Costs associated with acquisition of easements are not included with this estimate.
  - (3) This estimate represents my best judgment as a design professional familiar with the construction industry. Quiddity, Inc. has no control over the cost of labor, materials, or equipment; over the Contractor's methods of determining bid prices; or over competitive bidding or market conditions. The current construction market has experienced a significant increase in labor cost as well as an increase in cost on equipment due to tariffs. Accordingly, we cannot and do not guarantee that bids will not vary from this cost estimate.
  - (4) Cost includes all items to install 16-inch waterline in place of the existing 12-inch waterline
  - (5) Cost includes all items to replace the 12-inch waterline in kind
  - (6) Costs associated with the engineering design required for the project. Costs include engineering design, bidding services, construction phase services, inspection services, topographic surveying, preparation of metes & bounds descriptions for easements, geotechnical investigation and project coordination.
  - (7) This estimate does not include inflation or escalation. Market conditions remain volatile due to, but not limited to, labor shortages, material shortages, and supply chain disruptions since the start of the COVID-19 pandemic. More recently, market conditions are experiencing an added strain due to recent and ongoing global conflicts. The U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics Consumer Index reported an average overall inflation of 7.5% over the last 12 months. The unknown decisions of federal government monetary policy, in connection with the events noted above, may increase or decrease the current inflation rates. In addition to inflation, Quiddity has seen a significant market escalation, on the order of 30-40%, over the past 24 months due to the significant deficit in supply versus demand in the local construction industry in connection with the events noted above. It is recommended the Client take these items in consideration when preparing the budget for the project.
  - (8) Items noted with an asterisk (\*) are Buy America items.

**90% SUBMITTAL  
 LEVEL OF EFFORT  
 FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF  
 US 59 WATER RELOCATIONS  
 CITY OF WHARTON  
 DESIGN CONSULTANT COMPENSATION**

Project No. 05135-02390-00

	Practice Leader	Prof Eng V	Prof Eng IV	Prof Eng III	Prof Eng II	Des Eng II	Des Eng I	Des III	CSM III	FPR III	3 Person Survey crew	Surv Tech II	RPLS	Sub-Total	JC	Sub Cons.	Other Directs	Total Budget														
	\$260	\$240	\$225	\$225	\$195	\$150	\$130	\$110	\$140	\$150	\$110	\$220	\$95	\$170																		
<b>Task 001 - Preliminary Design</b>																																
	0	10	22	39	11	197	0	253	0	0	0	0	0																			
1		2	4	4	1	10		1						\$4,085				\$4,085														
2			3	3		3								\$1,800				\$1,800														
3			4	4		14								\$3,900				\$3,900														
4			2	4		26		14						\$6,790				\$6,790														
5				2		14		14						\$4,090		\$350		\$4,090														
6						30		95						\$14,950				\$14,950														
7			2	8	4	40		60						\$15,630				\$15,630														
8			1	4	2	20		10						\$5,615				\$5,615														
9		2	2	2		10		41						\$7,390				\$7,390														
10		4	4	8	4	20		18						\$9,420				\$9,420														
11			2			10								\$1,980				\$1,980														
<b>Total Task 100</b>														\$75,650				\$76,000														
<b>Task 002 - Detailed Design</b>																																
	8	14	14	101	41	494	13	760	220	0	0	0	0																			
1					2	4								\$990				\$990														
2		2		4	4	20		60						\$11,760				\$11,760														
3		6	2	8		60	10	40						\$18,390				\$18,390														
4						60	3	400	150					\$74,390				\$74,390														
5					8	10		30	30					\$10,560				\$10,560														
6		2	2	7		30		30						\$10,305				\$10,305														
7	8	4	8	20	10	20		40						\$18,690				\$18,690														
8				4	8	40		40						\$12,860				\$12,860														
9				8	5	40		40	40					\$18,775				\$18,775														
10				8		30		40						\$10,700		\$500		\$10,700														
11				8	4	20		20						\$7,780				\$7,780														
12			2	2		20		20						\$6,100				\$6,100														
13				8		40								\$7,800				\$7,800														
14				8		40								\$7,800				\$7,800														
15				8		20								\$4,800				\$4,800														
16				8		40								\$7,800				\$7,800														
<b>Total Task 200</b>														\$229,500				\$230,000														
<b>Task 003 - Construction Engineering Services</b>																																
	0	8	31	39	0	163	0	168	0	116	0	0	0																			
1		2	2	4		4		8						\$3,310				\$3,310														
2		2	4	6		10		4						\$4,670				\$4,670														
3		2	4	2		10		10						\$4,430				\$4,430														
4			4			1		10						\$2,150				\$2,150														
5			4	1		4		4						\$2,165				\$2,165														
6				10		20		40						\$9,650				\$9,650														
7						10		8		40				\$8,380				\$8,380														
8						10		50		10				\$8,500				\$8,500														
9			1	2		10		30		10				\$6,975				\$6,975														
10			4	4		10				8				\$4,500				\$4,500														
11			2	2		20		4		10				\$5,840				\$5,840														
12			2			12				24				\$5,850				\$5,850														
13		2		4		10				14				\$4,980				\$4,980														
14			4	4		32								\$6,600		\$0		\$6,600														
<b>Total Task 300</b>														\$78,000				\$78,000														
<b>Task 004 - Field Project Representation</b>																																
	0	0	0	0	0	26	63	36	0	49	460	0	0																			
1											460			\$50,600				\$50,600														
2										49				\$7,350				\$7,350														
3						26	63	36						\$16,050				\$16,050														
<b>Total Task 400</b>														\$74,000				\$74,000														
<b>Task 005 - Additional Survey</b>																																
	0	0	0	8	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	47	50	16																		
				4			1					38	40	8				\$14,550														
				1			1					9						\$2,335														
				3			1						10	8				\$3,115														
<b>Total Task 500</b>														\$20,000				\$20,000														
<b>Hours Subtotal</b>																																
	8	32	67	187	52	880	79	1,217	220	165	460	47	50	16																		
<b>SUBTOTAL ALL SERVICES</b>														\$ 2,080	\$ 7,680	\$ 15,075	\$ 42,075	\$ 10,140	\$ 132,000	\$ 10,270	\$ 133,870	\$ 30,800	\$ 24,750	\$ 50,600	\$ 10,340	\$ 4,750	\$ 2,720	\$477,150	\$0	\$0	\$850	\$478,000

\*\*\*The present compensation and effort distribution is for a single project consisting of 11,541 linear feet of water line and 17,392 linear feet of sanitary sewer for the City of Wharton. A ratio of estimated construction cost for waterline items was applied to determine consulting fees for the waterline for use in calculating the amount applicable for the SUA cost estimate. The actual costs for the engineering consulting fees for the waterline only will be invoiced for this SUA at the time of billing.



# Engineering/Consultant Rate Sheet

JONES | CARTER (Quiddity)

Item-8.

## SCHEDULE OF HOURLY RATES

Effective January 2021 - Subject to Annual Revision in January 2022

### ENGINEERING PERSONNEL

Design Engineer I	\$110
Design Engineer II	\$130
Professional Engineer I	\$150
Professional Engineer II	\$170
Professional Engineer III	\$195
Professional Engineer IV	\$225
Professional Engineer V	\$240
Practice Leader	\$260

### ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING PERSONNEL

Electrical Design Engineer I	\$120
Electrical Design Engineer II	\$140
Electrical Professional Engineer I	\$165
Electrical Professional Engineer II	\$180
Electrical Professional Engineer III	\$200
Electrical Professional Engineer IV	\$235
Electrical Professional Engineer V	\$250

### CONSTRUCTION PERSONNEL (Includes Mileage)

Construction Manager I	\$110
Construction Manager II	\$130
Construction Manager III	\$150
Construction Manager IV	\$170
Construction Manager V	\$195
Field Project Representative I	\$ 65
Field Project Representative II	\$ 90
Field Project Representative III	\$110
Specialist Field Project Representative I	\$120
Specialist Field Project Representative II	\$135
Senior Specialist Field Project Representative	\$150

### SPECIALIST

Specialist I	\$100
Specialist II	\$125
Specialist III	\$195
Specialist IV	\$240

### PLANNING PERSONNEL

Planner I	\$ 95
Planner II	\$125
Planner III	\$155
Planner Manager	\$225

### DESIGNERS/DRAFTING PERSONNEL

CAD Operator I	\$ 60
CAD Operator II	\$ 85
CAD Operator III	\$100
Designer I	\$100
Designer II	\$120
Designer III	\$140
GIS I	\$ 85
GIS II	\$110
GIS III	\$145
GIS IV	\$180

### SURVEYING PERSONNEL

1-Person Field Crew	\$130
2-Person Field Crew	\$180
3-Person Field Crew	\$220
4-Person Field Crew	\$250
Scanner Equipment	\$100
Survey Technician I	\$ 85
Survey Technician II	\$ 95
Project Surveyor I	\$ 90
Project Surveyor II	\$105
Project Surveyor III	\$125
Project Surveyor IV	\$150
Chief of Survey Crews	\$110
Certified Photogrammetrist	\$140
Remote Pilot I	\$ 85
Remote Pilot II	\$115
Remote Pilot III	\$150
Visual Observer	\$ 85
LiDAR Tech	\$ 95
Aerial Tech	\$ 80
Registered Professional Land Surveyor	\$170
Survey Manager	\$195

### OFFICE PERSONNEL

Engineer's Assistant I	\$ 60
Engineer's Assistant II	\$ 75
Engineer's Assistant III	\$ 85
Admin I	\$ 60
Admin II	\$ 80
Admin III	\$105
Assistant Controller/ Chief Accountant	\$120
Corporate/Project Accountant	\$100

**90% SUBMITTAL**  
**ESTIMATED PURCHASING OF EASEMENTS**  
**FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF**  
**US 59 WATER RELOCATIONS RELOCATIONS**  
**CITY OF WHARTON**  
**NOVEMBER 2022**

**Purchasing Cost**

PARCEL	Property ID	Owner	Address	Parcel Size (Sq Ft) <sup>(1)</sup>	Appraised Cost <sup>(2)</sup>	Cost per Sq Ft (Parcel Size/Appraised Cost)	Proposed Easement Size (Sq Ft)	Easement Cost (Cost per SqFt * Proposed Easement Size)
1	R070093	MSO LTD %OUTLAR MYRTIS S GENERAL PARTNER	PO BOX 748 WHARTON, TX 77488-0000	1,208,790	\$ 555,861	\$ 0.46	36,005	\$16,556.69
2	R070092	MSO LTD %OUTLAR MYRTIS S GENERAL PARTNER	PO BOX 748 WHARTON, TX 77488-0000	405,195	\$ 186,065	\$ 0.46	60,096	\$27,596.17
3	R075798	GUILLORY KIMBERLY SCOTT & ARVELLE ANNETTE S	4731 BELL MOUNTAIN DR KATY, TX 77494	493,099	\$ 185,004	\$ 0.38	13,484	\$5,059.11

Easement Purchase Subtotal	\$49,211.97
----------------------------	-------------

(1) Parcel size is pulled from Wharton County Tax Appraisal District

(2) Parcel appraised cost is from Wharton County Tax Appraisal District

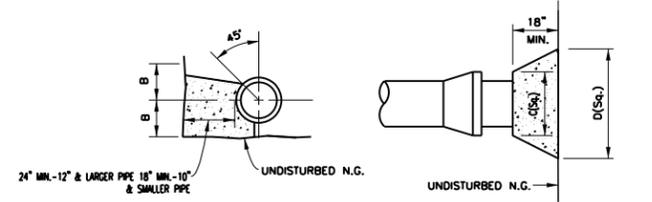
**Acquisition Costs**

Item	Description	Cost Per Parcel	# of Parcels	Total Acquisition Cost
1	Obtain Right of Entry	\$ 100	3	\$300.00
2	Title Service	\$ 750	3	\$2,250.00
3	Surveying and Mapping	\$ 2,500	3	\$7,500.00
4	Appraisal	\$ 3,000	3	\$9,000.00
5	Review Appraisals	\$ 2,000	3	\$6,000.00
6	Closing Services	\$ 250	3	\$750.00

Easement Auisition Cost	\$25,800.00
-------------------------	-------------

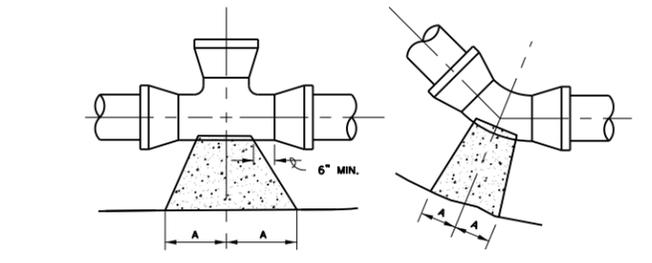
Total Easement Cost	\$75,011.97
---------------------	-------------

# Plans/Specifications



**BEND & TEE**

**PLUG**



**TEE**

**BEND**

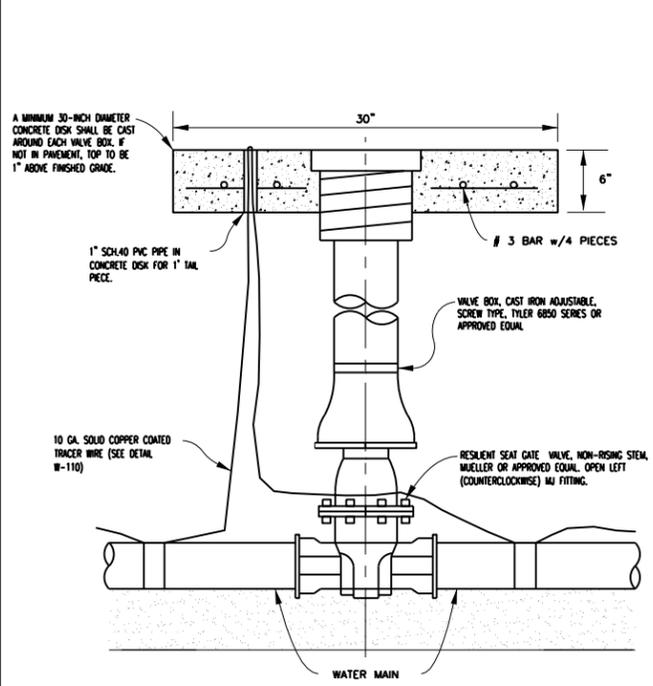
SIZE	90° BEND		45° BEND		22 1/2° BEND		TEES		PLUGS	
	A	B	A	B	A	B	A	B	C	D
2 1/2"	12"	7"	6"	7"	6"	6"	7"	8"	8"	14"
4"	14"	8"	7"	9"	6"	6"	8"	11"	8"	18"
6"	16"	10"	9"	10"	6"	8"	10"	12"	10"	21"
8"	22"	13"	12"	13"	8"	10"	13"	16"	12"	29"
12"	29"	21"	16"	21"	11"	16"	18"	24"	16"	41"
16"	38"	27"	21"	27"	12"	24"	24"	30"	20"	54"

NOTE:  
THRUST BLOCKS AT TRENCH FACE MUST HAVE A MINIMUM BEARING SURFACE OF 1.0 SQ. FOOT AND THE LEAST DIMENSION SHALL BE NO SMALLER THAN 1.5 TIMES PIPE DIAMETER, BUT NOT LESS THAN 1.0 FT.

THE CITY OF WHARTON, WHARTON COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

**THRUST BLOCKING DETAILS**

DESIGN: STAFF    CAD: STAFF    SCALE: NTS    DATE: 7/19    DRAWING: W-100

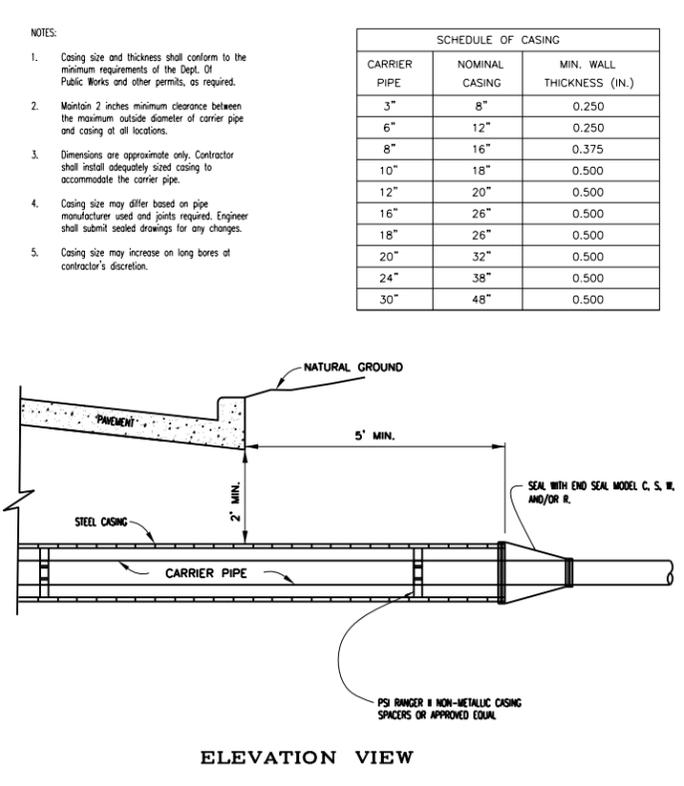


**ELEVATION VIEW**

THE CITY OF WHARTON, WHARTON COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

**GATE VALVE & BOX**

DESIGN: STAFF    CAD: STAFF    SCALE: NTS    DATE: 7/19    DRAWING: W-101



**ELEVATION VIEW**

NOTES:

- Casing size and thickness shall conform to the minimum requirements of the Dept. of Public Works and other permits, as required.
- Maintain 2 inches minimum clearance between the maximum outside diameter of carrier pipe and casing at all locations.
- Dimensions are approximate only. Contractor shall install adequately sized casing to accommodate the carrier pipe.
- Casing size may differ based on pipe manufacturer used and joints required. Engineer shall submit sealed drawings for any changes.
- Casing size may increase on long bores at contractor's discretion.

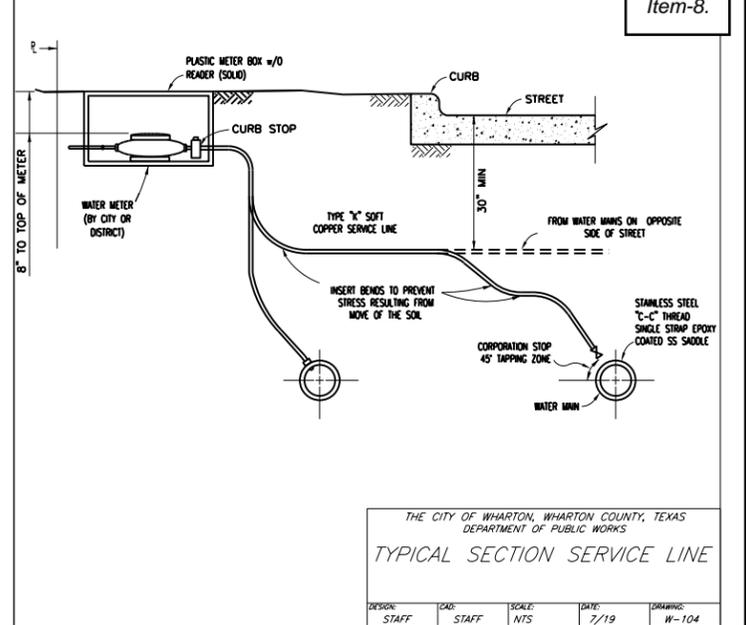
SCHEDULE OF CASING

CARRIER PIPE	NOMINAL CASING	MIN. WALL THICKNESS (IN.)
3"	8"	0.250
6"	12"	0.250
8"	16"	0.375
10"	18"	0.500
12"	20"	0.500
16"	26"	0.500
18"	26"	0.500
20"	32"	0.500
24"	38"	0.500
30"	48"	0.500

THE CITY OF WHARTON, WHARTON COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

**WATER LINE ENCASEMENT**

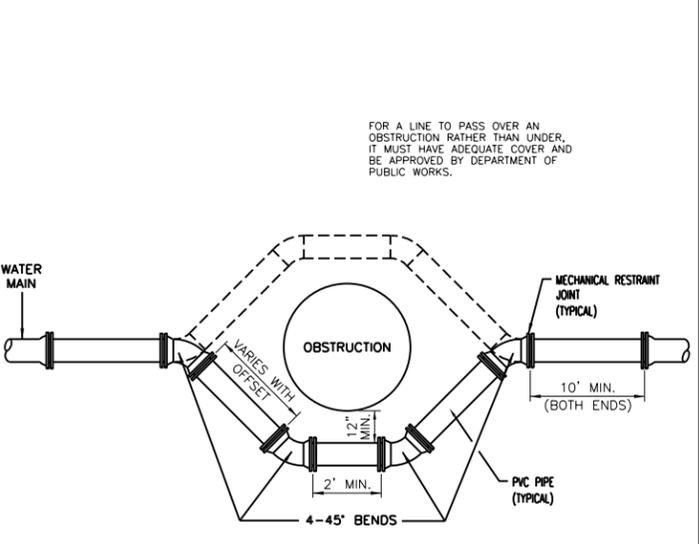
DESIGN: STAFF    CAD: STAFF    SCALE: NTS    DATE: 10/18    DRAWING: W-103



THE CITY OF WHARTON, WHARTON COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

**TYPICAL SECTION SERVICE LINE**

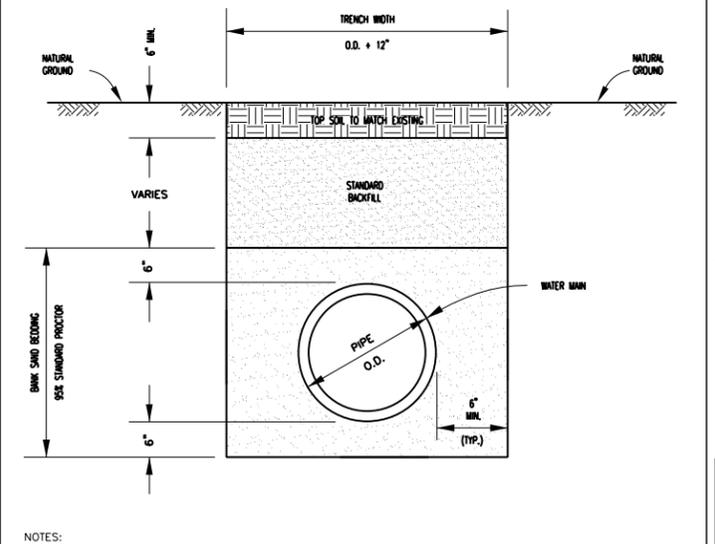
DESIGN: STAFF    CAD: STAFF    SCALE: NTS    DATE: 7/19    DRAWING: W-104



THE CITY OF WHARTON, WHARTON COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

**WATER PIPE OFFSET ASSEMBLY**

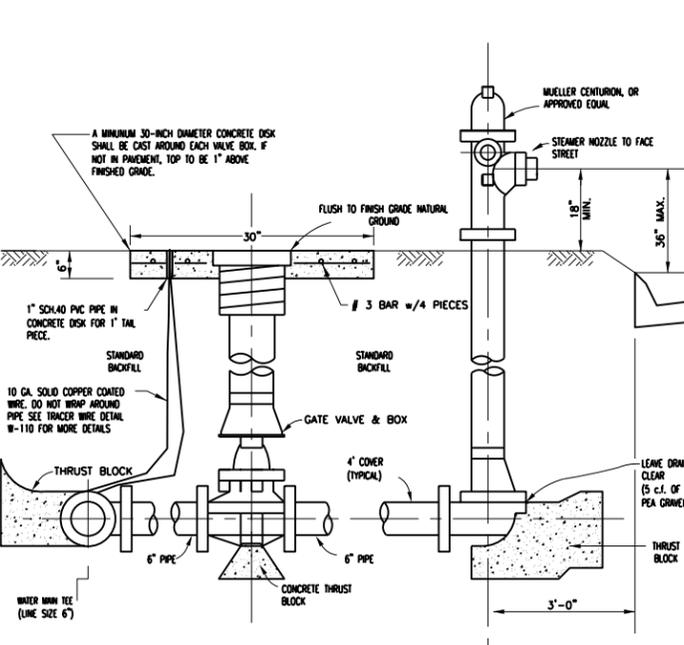
DESIGN: STAFF    CAD: STAFF    SCALE: NTS    DATE: 7/19    DRAWING: W-105



THE CITY OF WHARTON, WHARTON COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

**WATER MAIN BEDDING & BACKFILL**

DESIGN: STAFF    CAD: STAFF    SCALE: NTS    DATE: 7/19    DRAWING: W-106



THE CITY OF WHARTON, WHARTON COUNTY, TEXAS  
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

**FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY**

DESIGN: STAFF    CAD: STAFF    SCALE: NTS    DATE: 7/19    DRAWING: W-107

NOTE:

- PIPE-ANMA C900 DR-18, 150 PSI WITH INTEGRAL PVC JOINT.
- FITTINGS-DUCTILE IRON EPOXY LINED AND COATED, MECHANICAL JOINT, MECHALUG JOINT RESTRAINT, OR APPROVED EQUAL.
- PROVIDE 2-5/8" ALL-THREAD STAINLESS STEEL RODS BETWEEN ALL FITTINGS.
- HIGH DENSITY POLYETHYLENE PIPE & FITTINGS, HEAT FUSION MAY BE USED AS AN ALTERNATE AS APPROVED BY DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS.
- WELDED STEEL PIPE SECTIONS MAY BE USED AS AN ALTERNATE AS APPROVED BY DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS.

NOTES:

- BACKFILL SHALL BE NATIVE SOIL, FREE OF DEBRIS, PLACED IN LIFTS, 8" THICK OR LESS, COMPACTED TO 95% STANDARD PROCTOR DENSITY, EXCEPT AS REQUIRED BELOW.
- BACKFILL UNDER PAVEMENT AND PUBLIC STREETS SHALL BE CEMENT STABILIZED SAND (1.5 SACKS OF CEMENT PER CUBIC YARD OF SAND), COMPACTED TO 95% STANDARD PROCTOR DENSITY.
- TRENCH SHORING, IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA, SHALL BE INSTALLED AS REQUIRED.

COLOR CODE

BARREL	SILVER
BONNET & CAPS 6"	RED
BONNET & CAPS 8"	ORANGE
BONNET & CAPS 10"	BLUE
BONNET & CAPS 12"	GREEN
BONNET & CAPS 16"	WHITE
BONNET & CAPS 20"	YELLOW

NOTE:

- ALL FITTINGS SHALL BE (M) MECHANICAL JOINT.

**60% PRELIMINARY REVIEW**

DOCUMENT IS FOR INTERIM REVIEW AND NOT INTENDED FOR CONSTRUCTION, BIDDING, OR PERMIT PURPOSES.

MATTHEW W. MATULA  
NAME

119034  
TEXAS SERIAL NO.

8/12/2022  
DATE

**QUIDDITY**

Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors Reg. No. F-23290  
6330 West Loop South, Suite 150 • Bellaire, TX 77401 • 713.777.5337

City of  
**Wharton**  
TEXAS

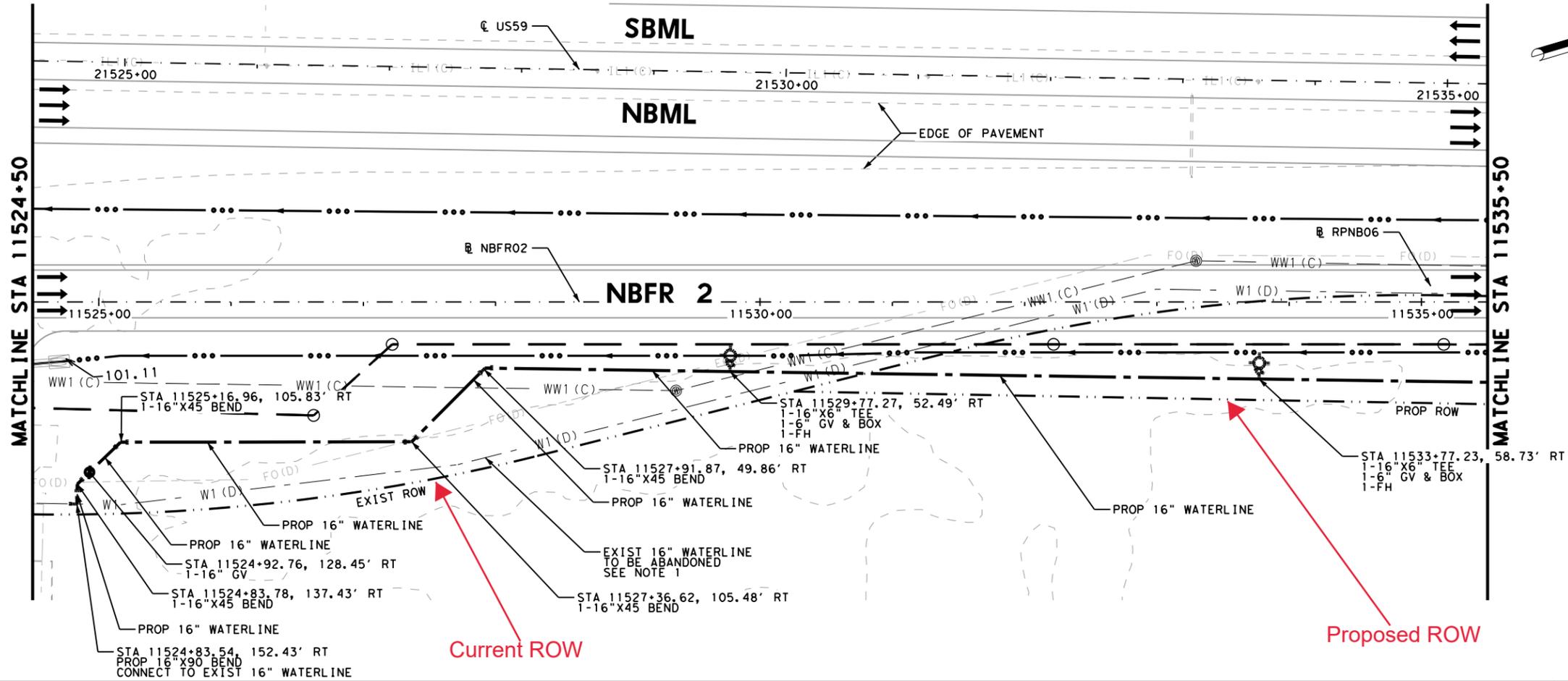
**US 59**  
**MISCELLANEOUS**  
**DETAILS**

SHEET 1 OF 4

STATE	PROJECT NO	HWY NO
TEXAS	05135-0029	
COUNTY	CITY	
WHARTON	WHARTON	

8/12/2022 9:55:42 AM c:\pwworking\ir\civil\cor-pw-bent\ey.com\civil\cor-pw-01\vargasquiddity.com\dms33954\US59\_MISC\_DET\_01.dgn

8/12/2022 9:54:50 AM  
 c:\pwworking\ir\civil\cor-pw-bent\ey.com\civil\cor-pw-01\lvargasequiddi\ty.com\dms31805\j\_us59\_154\_4UUP08\_w.dgn



**LEGEND** Item-8.

PROPOSED

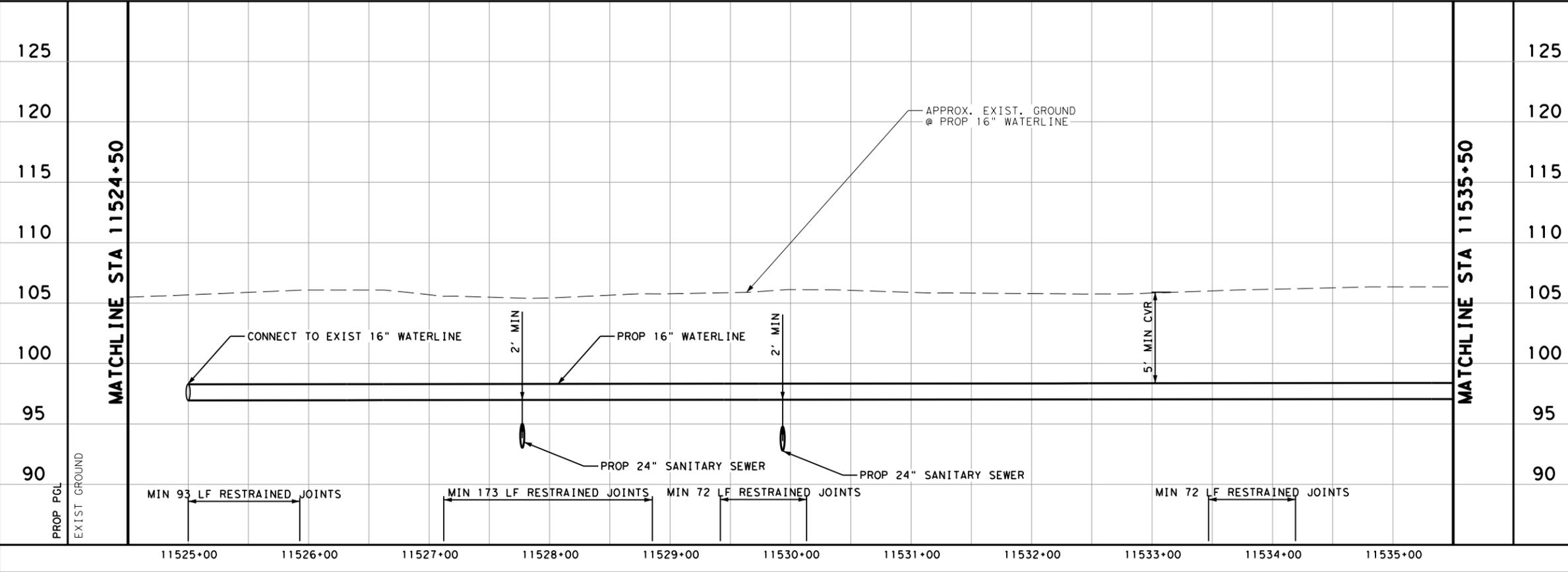
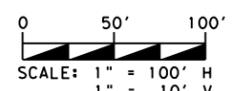
- OPEN CUT W/ STEEL CASING
- TRENCHLESS CONSTRUCTION
- TRENCHLESS CONSTRUCTION W/ STEEL CASING
- PROP WWTP EFFLUENT
- PROP SANITARY SEWER
- PROP WATER
- PROP MANHOLE
- TYP WATER PIPE FITTING
- PROP DITCH (BY OTHERS)
- PROP ROADWAY (BY OTHERS)
- PROP DRAINAGE STRUCTURE (BY OTHERS)
- PROP TRAVEL LANE
- PROP ROW

EXISTING

- EXIST WASTEWATER
- EXIST WATER
- EXIST MANHOLE
- EXIST ROW
- EXIST ROADWAY

NOTES:

1. CONTRACTOR TO CUT AND PLUG EXISTING 16" WITHIN 10' OF CONNECTION BETWEEN PROPOSED AND EXISTING. ABANDON 16" WATER IN PLACE (WITH GROUT FILL)



**60% PRELIMINARY REVIEW**

DOCUMENT IS FOR INTERIM REVIEW AND NOT INTENDED FOR CONSTRUCTION, BIDDING, OR PERMIT PURPOSES.

MATTHEW W. MATULA  
 NAME  
 119034  
 TEXAS SERIAL NO.  
 8/12/2022  
 DATE

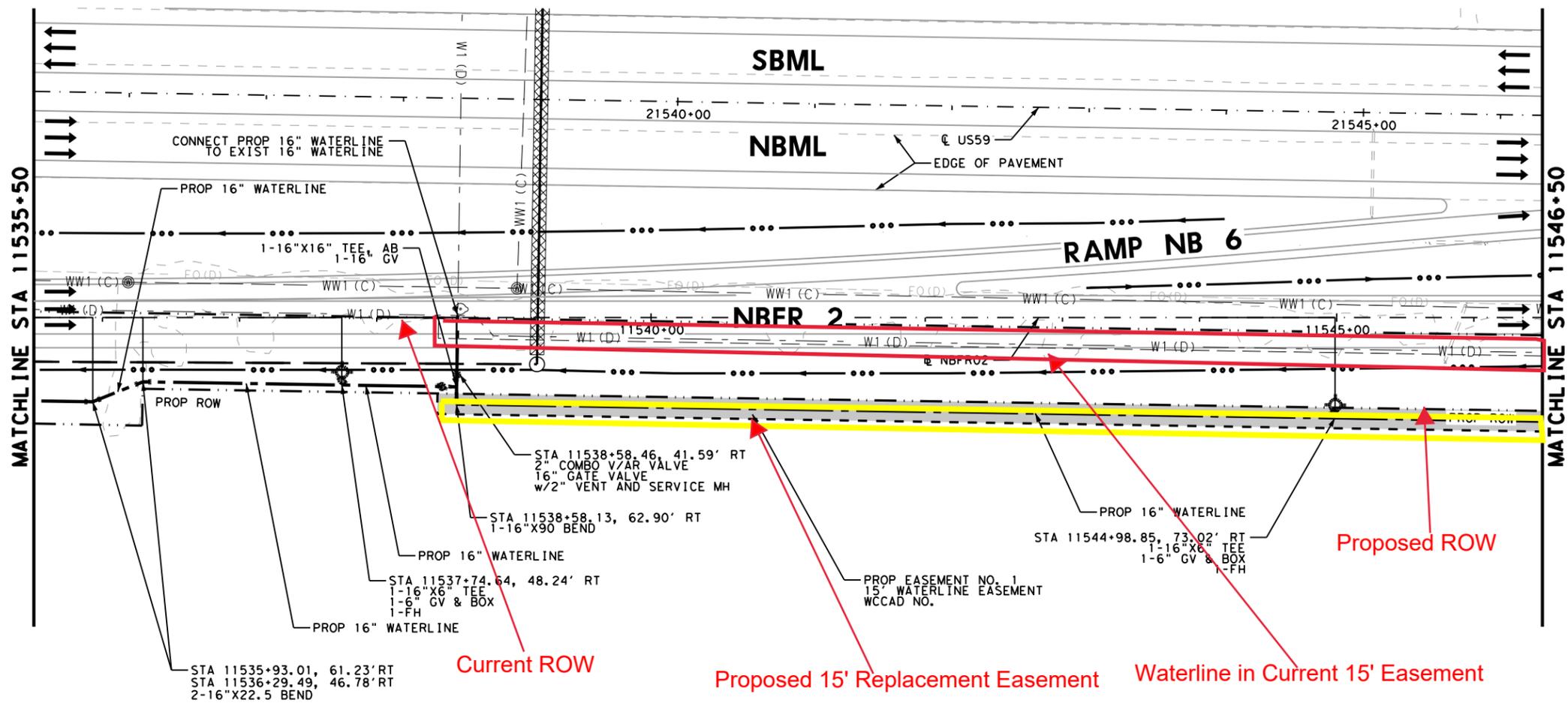
**QUIDDITY**  
 Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors Reg. No. F-23290  
 6330 West Loop South, Suite 150 • Bellaire, TX 77401 • 713.777.5337



**US 59  
 WATER  
 PLAN AND PROFILE  
 NBFR 2  
 (STA 11524+50 TO STA 11535+50)**

SHEET 1 OF 12		
STATE	PROJECT NO	HWY NO
TEXAS	05135-0029	
COUNTY	CITY	
WHARTON	WHARTON	

8/12/2022 9:54:55 AM  
 c:\pwworking\ir\civil\cor-pw-bent\ey.com\civil\cor-pw-01\lvarqasequiddi\ty.com\dms31805\j\_us59\_154\_4UJ09\_w.dgn



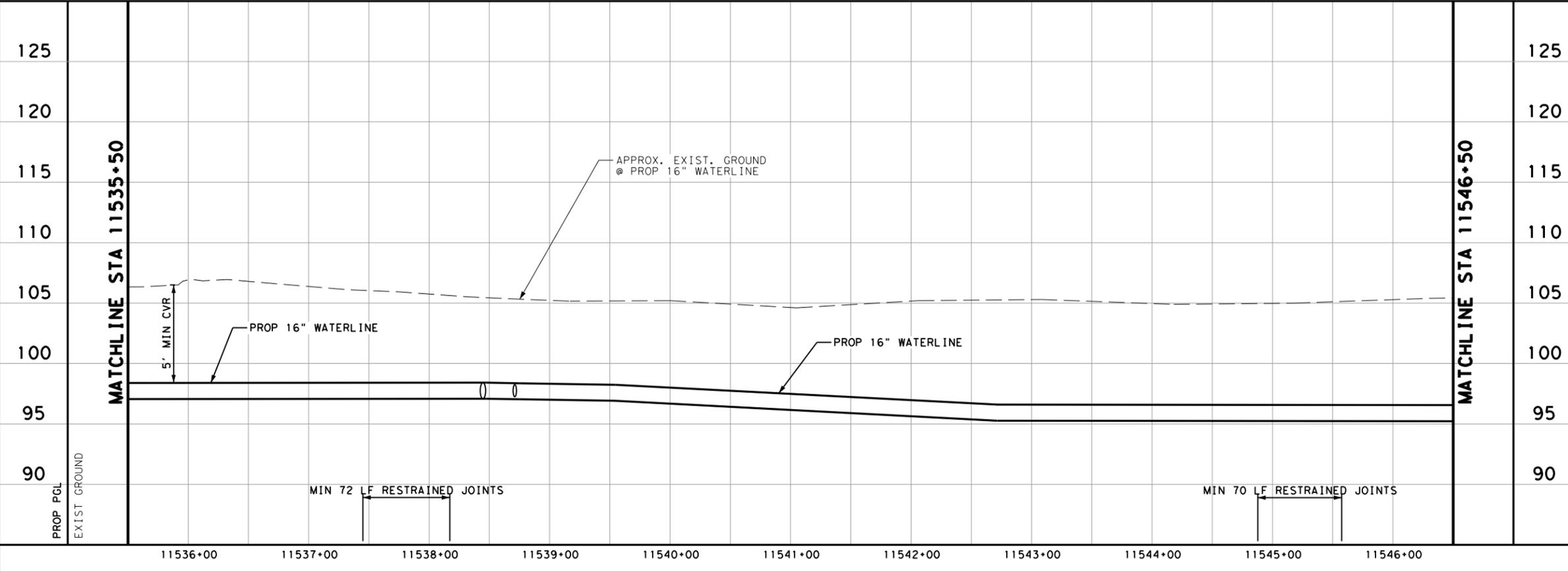
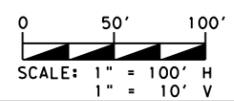
**LEGEND** Item-8.

PROPOSED

- OPEN CUT W/ STEEL CASING
- TRENCHLESS CONSTRUCTION
- TRENCHLESS CONSTRUCTION W/ STEEL CASING
- PROP WWT EFFLUENT
- PROP SANITARY SEWER
- PROP WATER
- PROP MANHOLE
- TYP WATER PIPE FITTING
- PROP DITCH (BY OTHERS)
- PROP ROADWAY (BY OTHERS)
- PROP DRAINAGE STRUCTURE (BY OTHERS)
- PROP TRAVEL LANE
- PROP ROW

EXISTING

- EXIST WASTEWATER
- EXIST WATER
- EXIST MANHOLE
- EXIST ROW
- EXIST ROADWAY



**60% PRELIMINARY REVIEW**

DOCUMENT IS FOR INTERIM REVIEW AND NOT INTENDED FOR CONSTRUCTION, BIDDING, OR PERMIT PURPOSES.

MATTHEW W. MATULA  
 NAME  
 119034  
 TEXAS SERIAL NO.  
 8/12/2022  
 DATE

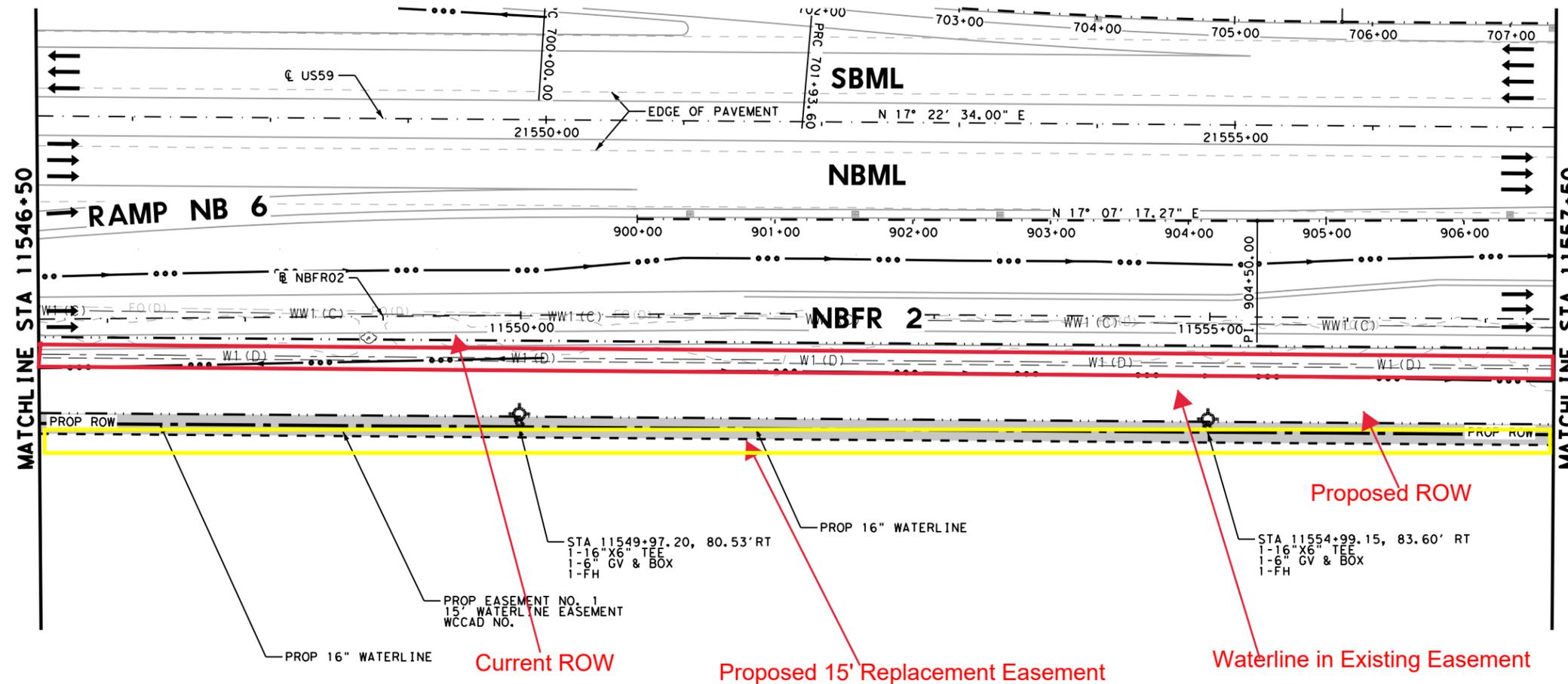
**QUIDDITY**  
 Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors Reg. No. F-23290  
 6330 West Loop South, Suite 150 • Bellaire, TX 77401 • 713.777.5337



**US 59  
 WATER  
 PLAN AND PROFILE  
 NBFR 2  
 (STA 11535+50 TO STA 11546+50)**

SHEET 2 OF 12		
STATE	PROJECT NO	HWY NO
TEXAS	05135-0029	
COUNTY	CITY	
WHARTON	WHARTON	

8/12/2022 9:55:01 AM  
 c:\pwworking\ir\civil\cor-pw-bent\ey.com\civil\cor-pw-01\lvargasequiddi\ty.com\dms31805\j\_us59\_154\_4UUP10\_w.dgn



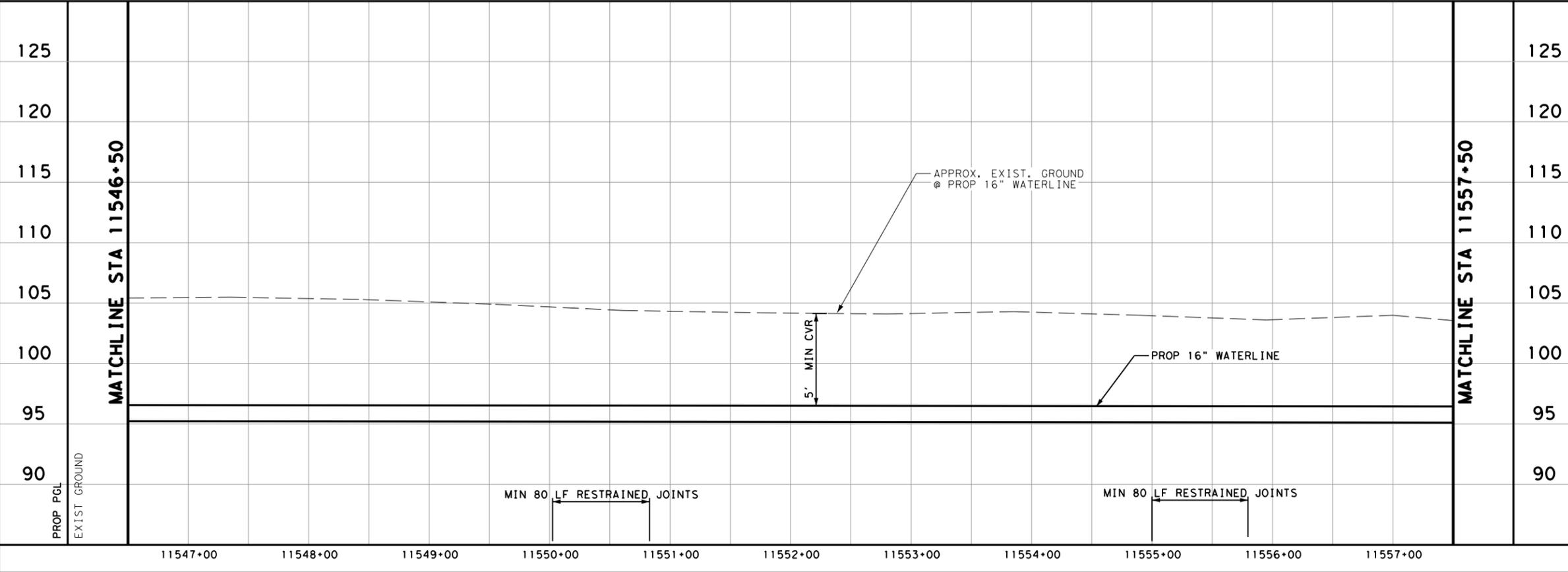
**LEGEND** Item-8.

PROPOSED

- OPEN CUT W/ STEEL CASING
- TRENCHLESS CONSTRUCTION
- TRENCHLESS CONSTRUCTION W/ STEEL CASING
- PROP WWTP EFFLUENT
- PROP SANITARY SEWER
- PROP WATER
- PROP MANHOLE
- TYP WATER PIPE FITTING
- PROP DITCH (BY OTHERS)
- PROP ROADWAY (BY OTHERS)
- PROP DRAINAGE STRUCTURE (BY OTHERS)
- PROP TRAVEL LANE
- PROP ROW

EXISTING

- EXIST WASTEWATER
- EXIST WATER
- EXIST MANHOLE
- EXIST ROW
- EXIST ROADWAY



**60% PRELIMINARY REVIEW**

DOCUMENT IS FOR INTERIM REVIEW AND NOT INTENDED FOR CONSTRUCTION, BIDDING, OR PERMIT PURPOSES.

MATTHEW W. MATULA  
 NAME

119034  
 TEXAS SERIAL NO.

8/12/2022  
 DATE

**QUIDDITY**

Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors Reg. No. F-23290  
 6330 West Loop South, Suite 150 • Bellaire, TX 77401 • 713.777.5337

City of

**US 59**

**WATER**

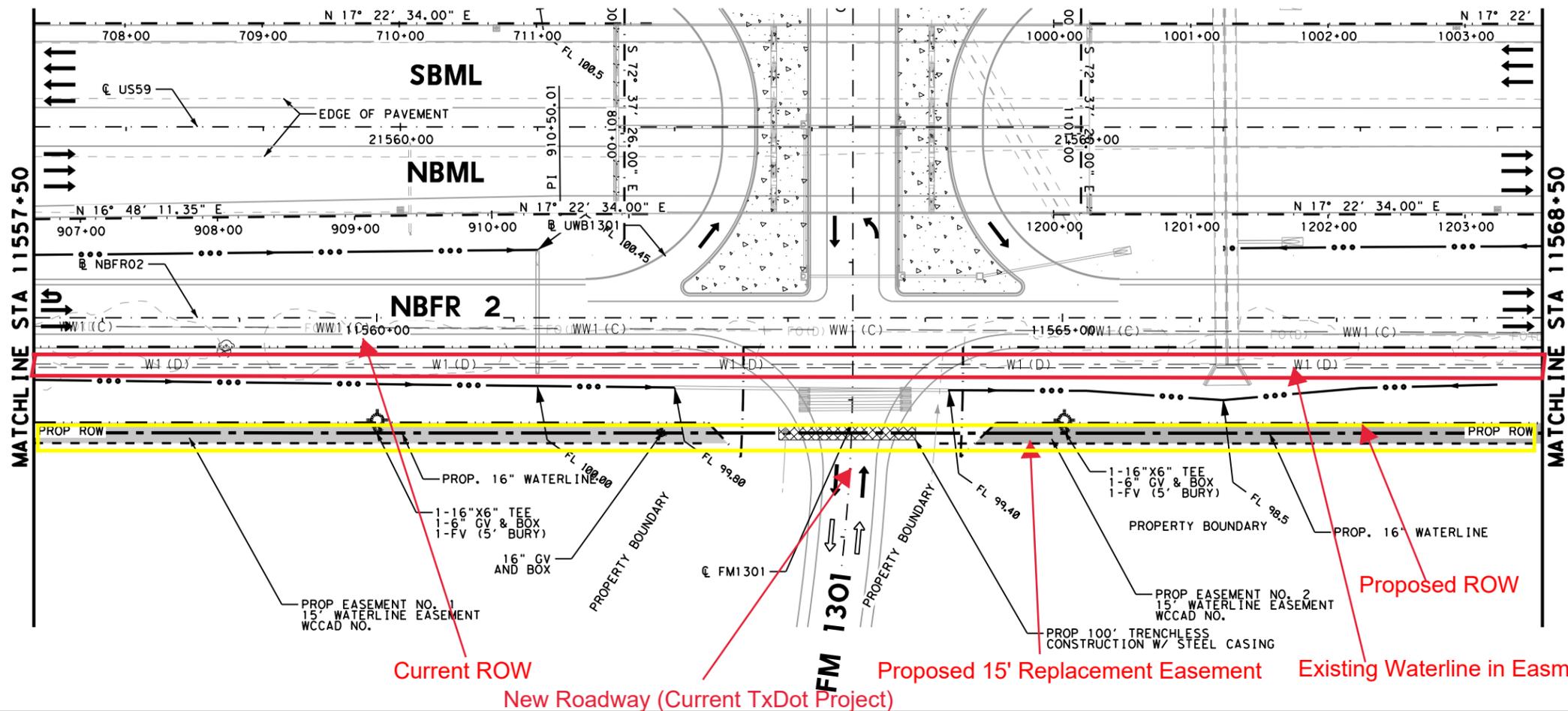
**PLAN AND PROFILE**

**NBFR 2**

(STA 11546+50 TO STA 11557+50)

SHEET 3 OF 12		
STATE	PROJECT NO	HWY NO
TEXAS	05135-0029	
COUNTY	CITY	
WHARTON	WHARTON	- Page 107 -

8/12/2022 9:55:06 AM  
 c:\pwworking\ir\civ\icor-pw-bent\ey.com\civ\icor-pw-01\lvargasequiddi\ty.com\dms31805\j\_us59\_154\_4UUP11\_w.dgn



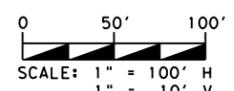
**LEGEND** Item-8.

**PROPOSED**

- OPEN CUT W/ STEEL CASING
- TRENCHLESS CONSTRUCTION
- TRENCHLESS CONSTRUCTION W/ STEEL CASING
- PROP WWTP EFFLUENT
- PROP SANITARY SEWER
- PROP WATER
- PROP MANHOLE
- TYP WATER PIPE FITTING
- PROP DITCH (BY OTHERS)
- PROP ROADWAY (BY OTHERS)
- PROP DRAINAGE STRUCTURE (BY OTHERS)
- PROP TRAVEL LANE
- PROP ROW

**EXISTING**

- EXIST WASTEWATER
- EXIST WATER
- EXIST MANHOLE
- EXIST ROW
- EXIST ROADWAY

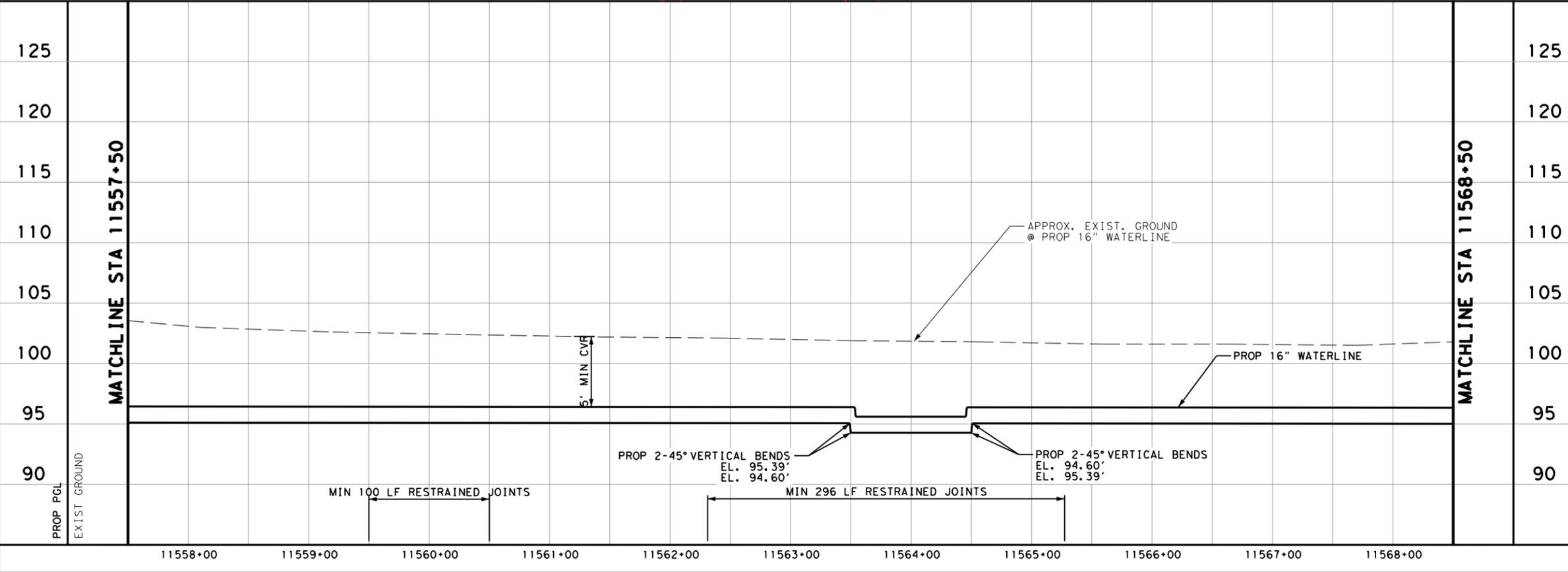


Current ROW

Proposed 15' Replacement Easement

Existing Waterline in Easement

New Roadway (Current TxDot Project)



**60% PRELIMINARY REVIEW**

DOCUMENT IS FOR INTERIM REVIEW AND NOT INTENDED FOR CONSTRUCTION, BIDDING, OR PERMIT PURPOSES.

**MATTHEW W. MATULA**  
 NAME

119034  
 TEXAS SERIAL NO.

8/12/2022  
 DATE

**QUIDDITY**

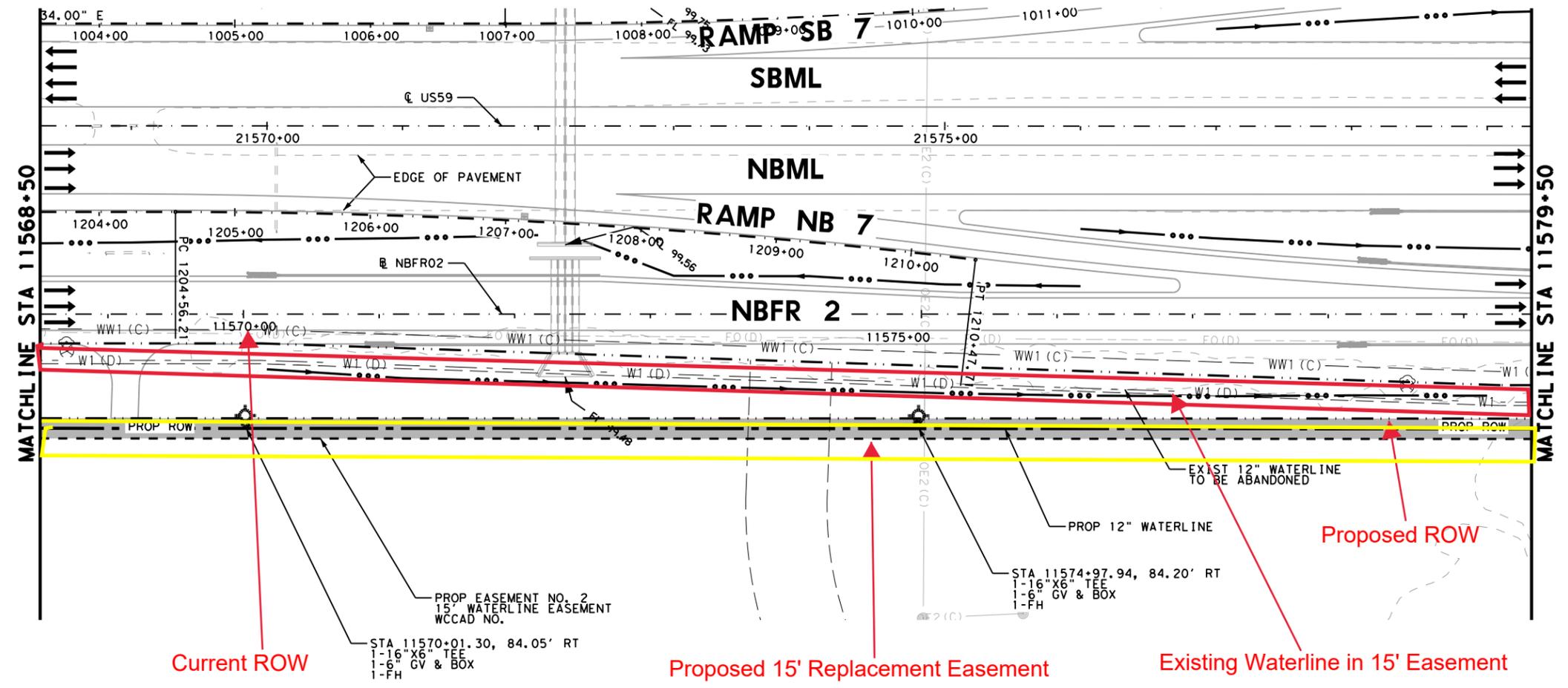
Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors Reg. No. F-23290  
 6330 West Loop South, Suite 150 • Bellaire, TX 77401 • 713.777.5337

City of  
**Wharton**  
 TEXAS

**US 59**  
**WATER**  
**PLAN AND PROFILE**  
**NBFR 2**  
 (STA 11557+50 TO STA 11568+50)

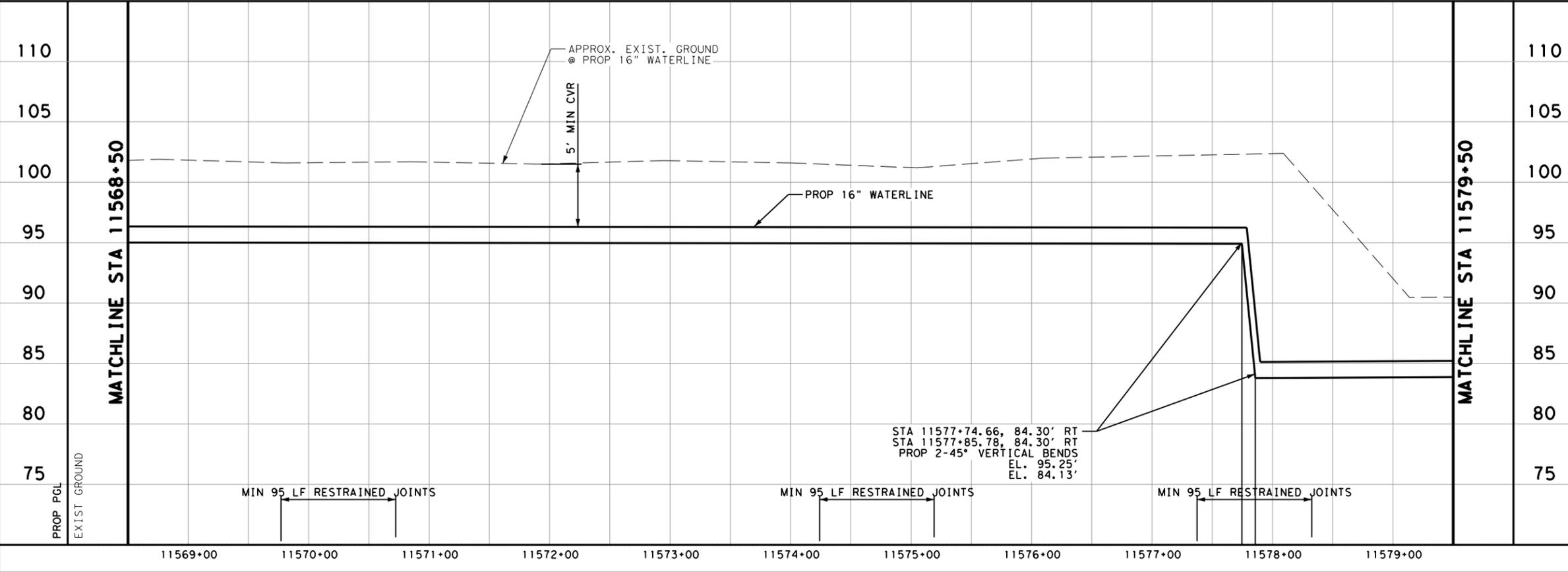
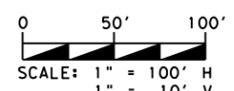
SHEET 4 OF 12		
STATE	PROJECT NO	HWY NO
TEXAS	05135-0029	
COUNTY	CITY	
WHARTON	WHARTON	- Page 108 -

8/12/2022 9:55:11 AM  
 c:\pwworking\ir\civil\cor-pw-bent\ey.com\civil\cor-pw-01\lvargasequiddi\ty.com\dms31805\j\_us59\_154\_4UUP12\_w.dgn



Current ROW  
 Proposed 15' Replacement Easement  
 Existing Waterline in 15' Easement

- LEGEND** Item-8.
- PROPOSED
  - OOOOO OPEN CUT W/ STEEL CASING
  - TRENCHLESS CONSTRUCTION
  - TRENCHLESS CONSTRUCTION W/ STEEL CASING
  - PROP WWTP EFFLUENT
  - PROP SANITARY SEWER
  - PROP WATER
  - PROP MANHOLE
  - TYP WATER PIPE FITTING
  - PROP DITCH (BY OTHERS)
  - PROP ROADWAY (BY OTHERS)
  - PROP DRAINAGE STRUCTURE (BY OTHERS)
  - PROP TRAVEL LANE
  - PROP ROW
  - EXISTING
  - WW1 (C) EXIST WASTEWATER
  - W1 (D) EXIST WATER
  - EXIST MANHOLE
  - EXIST ROW
  - EXIST ROADWAY



**60% PRELIMINARY REVIEW**

DOCUMENT IS FOR INTERIM REVIEW AND NOT INTENDED FOR CONSTRUCTION, BIDDING, OR PERMIT PURPOSES.

MATTHEW W. MATULA  
 NAME  
 119034  
 TEXAS SERIAL NO.  
 8/12/2022  
 DATE

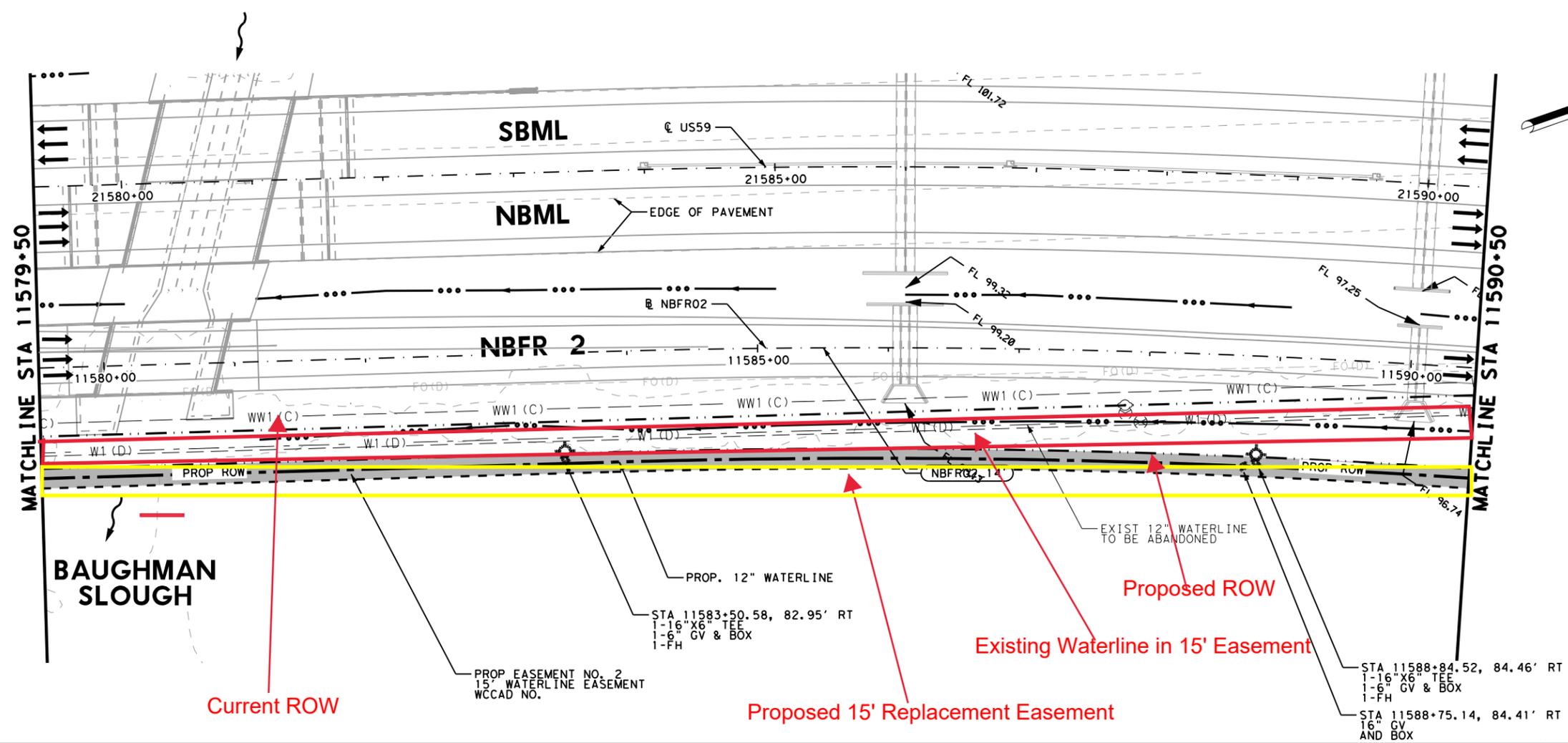
**QUIDDITY**  
 Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors Reg. No. F-23290  
 6330 West Loop South, Suite 150 • Bellaire, TX 77401 • 713.777.5337



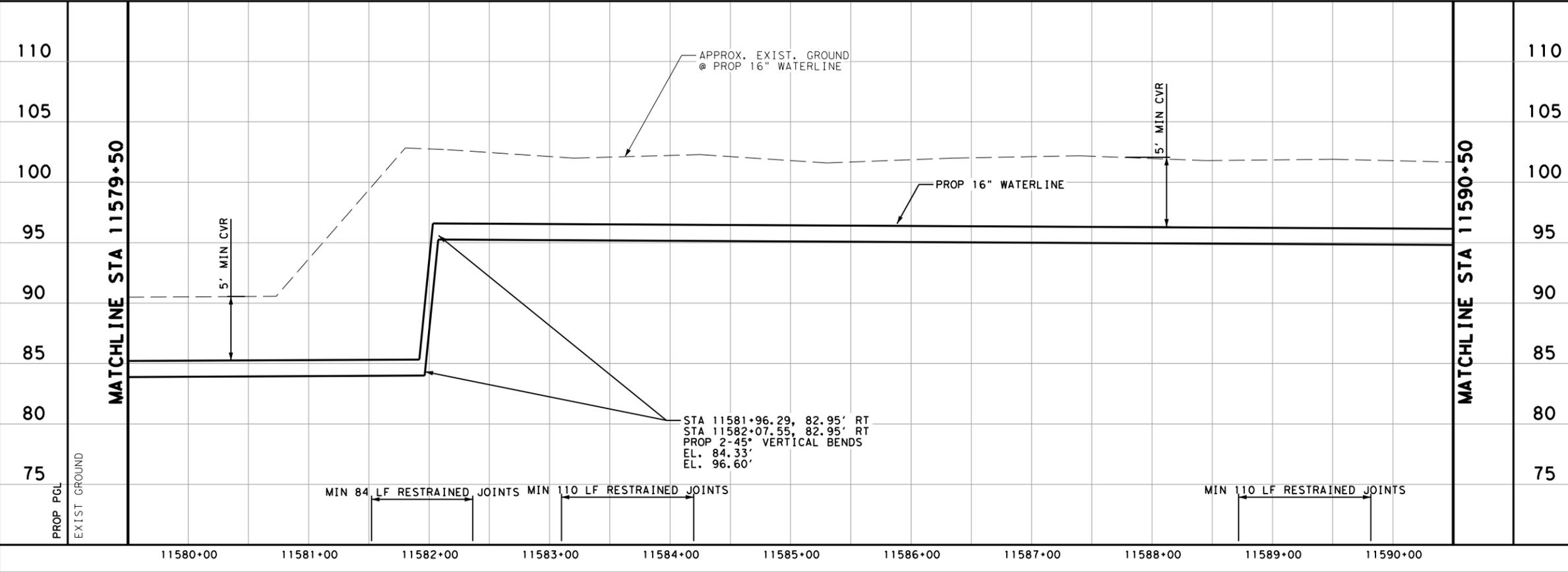
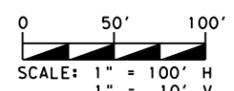
**US 59  
 WATER  
 PLAN AND PROFILE  
 NBFR 2  
 (STA 11568+50 TO STA 11579+50)**

SHEET 5 OF 12		
STATE	PROJECT NO	HWY NO
TEXAS	05135-0029	159
COUNTY	CITY	
WHARTON	WHARTON	

8/12/2022 9:55:15 AM c:\pwworking\ir\civil\cor-pw-bent\ey.com\civil\cor-pw-01\lvargasequiddi\ty.com\dms31805\j\_us59\_154\_4UUP13\_w.dgn



- LEGEND** Item-8.
- PROPOSED
  - OOOO OPEN CUT W/ STEEL CASING
  - TRENCHLESS CONSTRUCTION
  - TRENCHLESS CONSTRUCTION W/ STEEL CASING
  - PROP WWTP EFFLUENT
  - PROP SANITARY SEWER
  - PROP WATER
  - PROP MANHOLE
  - TYP WATER PIPE FITTING
  - PROP DITCH (BY OTHERS)
  - PROP ROADWAY (BY OTHERS)
  - PROP DRAINAGE STRUCTURE (BY OTHERS)
  - PROP TRAVEL LANE
  - PROP ROW
  - EXISTING
  - WW1 (C) EXIST WASTEWATER
  - W1 (D) EXIST WATER
  - EXIST MANHOLE
  - EXIST ROW
  - EXIST ROADWAY



**60% PRELIMINARY REVIEW**

DOCUMENT IS FOR INTERIM REVIEW AND NOT INTENDED FOR CONSTRUCTION, BIDDING, OR PERMIT PURPOSES.

MATTHEW W. MATULA  
NAME  
119034  
TEXAS SERIAL NO.  
8/12/2022  
DATE

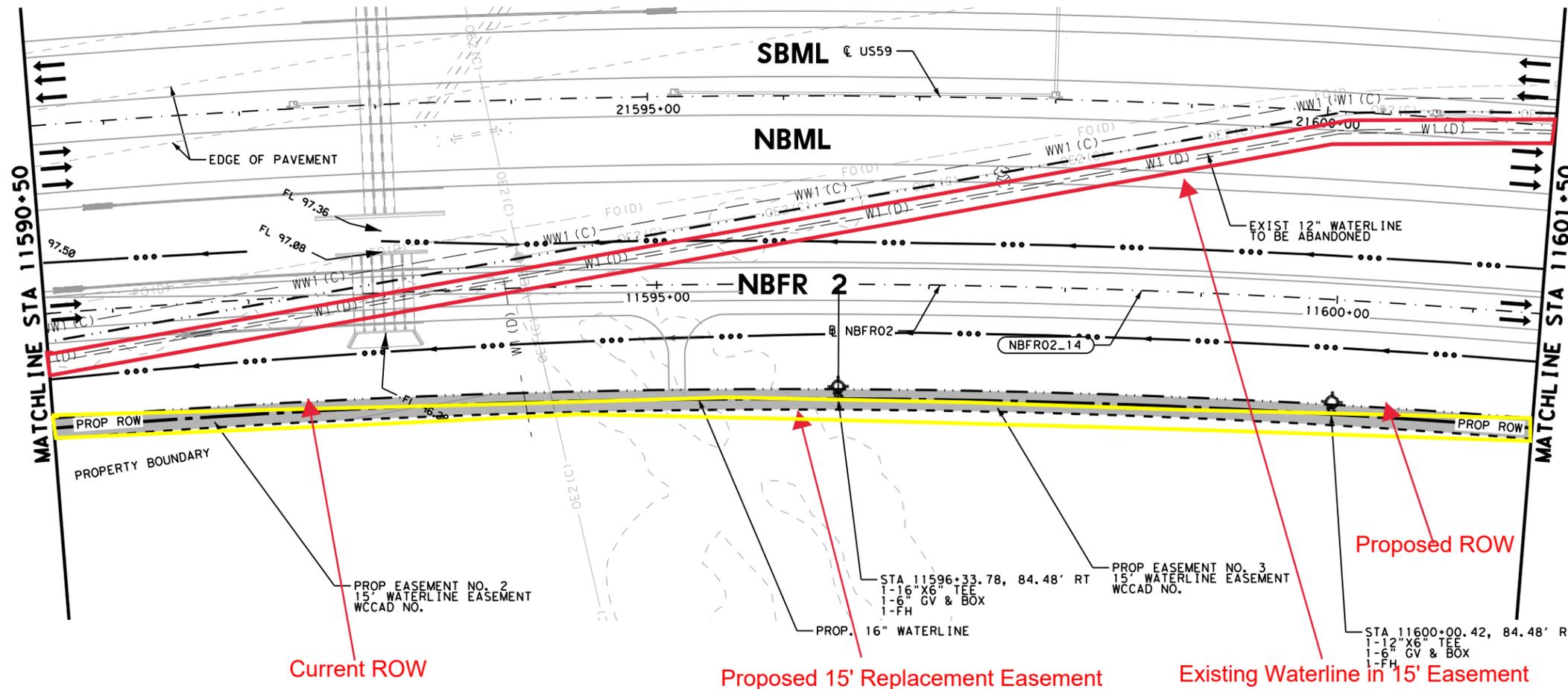
**QUIDDITY**  
Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors Reg. No. F-23290  
6330 West Loop South, Suite 150 • Bellaire, TX 77401 • 713.777.5337



**US 59  
WATER  
PLAN AND PROFILE  
NBFR 2  
(STA 11579+50 TO STA 11590+50)**

SHEET 6 OF 12		
STATE	PROJECT NO	HWY NO
TEXAS	05135-0029	
COUNTY	CITY	
WHARTON	WHARTON	

8/12/2022 9:55:19 AM c:\pwworking\ir\civil\cor-pw-bent\ey.com\civil\cor-pw-01\lvargasequiddi\ty.com\dms31805\j\_us59\_154\_4UUP14\_w.dgn



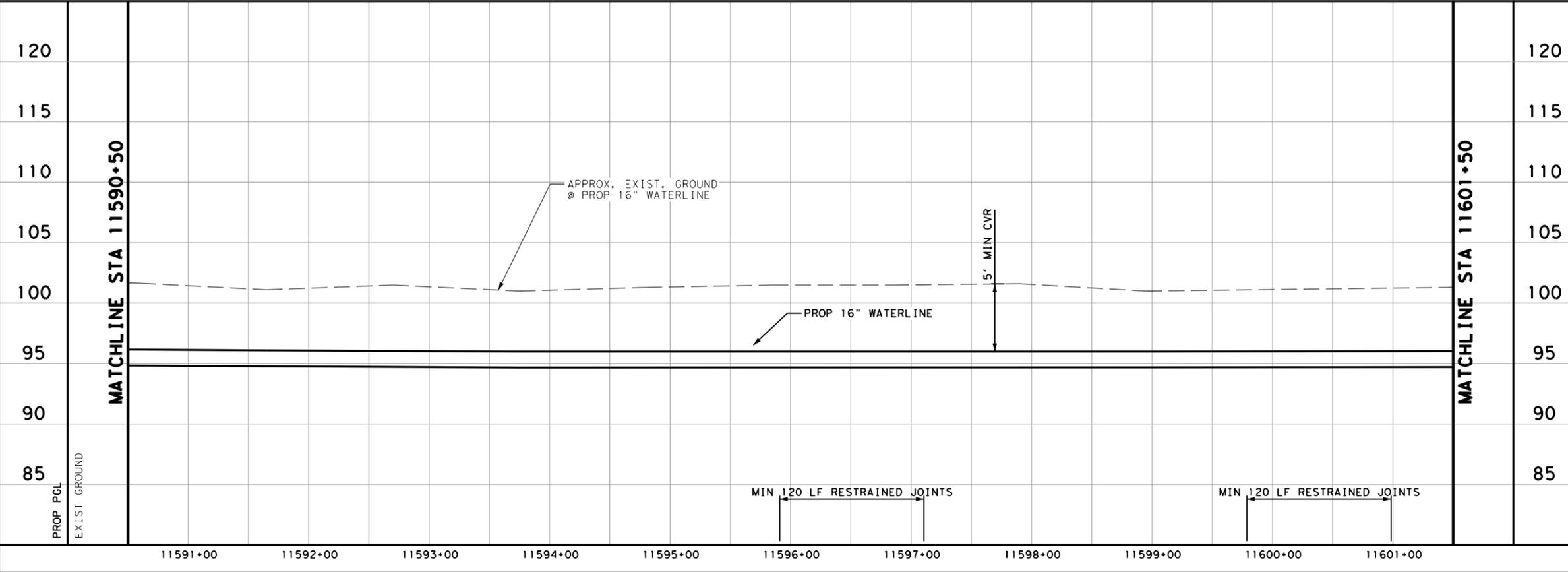
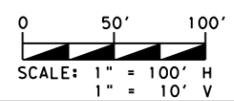
**LEGEND** Item-8.

PROPOSED

- OPEN CUT W/ STEEL CASING
- TRENCHLESS CONSTRUCTION
- TRENCHLESS CONSTRUCTION W/ STEEL CASING
- PROP WWTP EFFLUENT
- PROP SANITARY SEWER
- PROP WATER
- PROP MANHOLE
- TYP WATER PIPE FITTING
- PROP DITCH (BY OTHERS)
- PROP ROADWAY (BY OTHERS)
- PROP DRAINAGE STRUCTURE (BY OTHERS)
- PROP TRAVEL LANE
- PROP ROW

EXISTING

- EXIST WASTEWATER
- EXIST WATER
- EXIST MANHOLE
- EXIST ROW
- EXIST ROADWAY



**60% PRELIMINARY REVIEW**

DOCUMENT IS FOR INTERIM REVIEW AND NOT INTENDED FOR CONSTRUCTION, BIDDING, OR PERMIT PURPOSES.

**MATTHEW W. MATULA**  
NAME  
119034  
TEXAS SERIAL NO.  
8/12/2022  
DATE

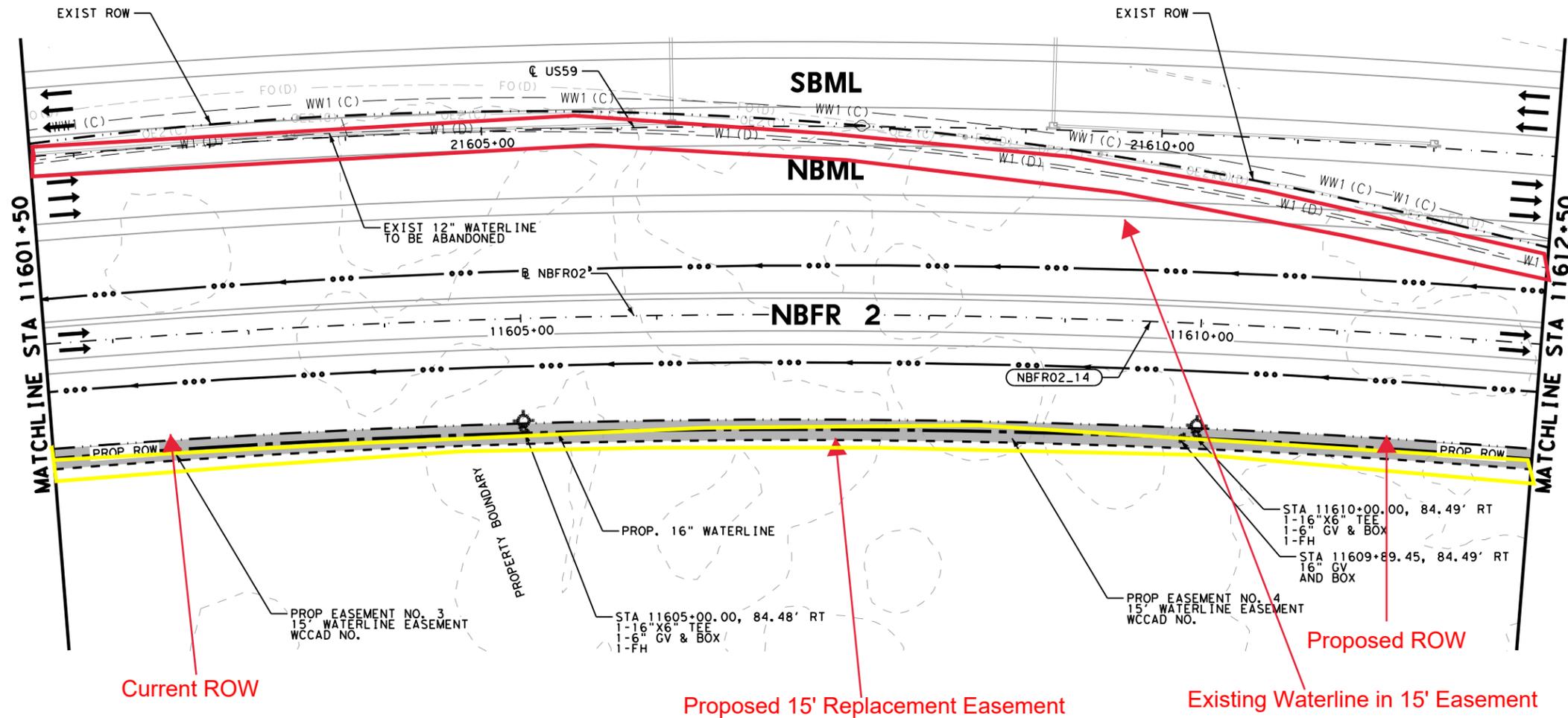
**QUIDDITY**  
Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors Reg. No. F-23290  
6330 West Loop South, Suite 150 • Bellaire, TX 77401 • 713.777.5337

City of  
**Wharton**  
TEXAS

**US 59**  
**WATER**  
**PLAN AND PROFILE**  
**NBFR 2**  
(STA 11590+50 TO STA 11601+50)

SHEET 7 OF 12		
STATE	PROJECT NO	HWY NO
TEXAS	05135-0029	
COUNTY	CITY	
WHARTON	WHARTON	- Page 111 -

8/12/2022 9:55:23 AM c:\pwworking\ir\civil\cor-pw-bent\ey.com\civil\cor-pw-01\lvargasequi\ddi\ty.com\dms31805\j\_us59\_154\_4UUP15\_w.dgn



**LEGEND** Item-8.

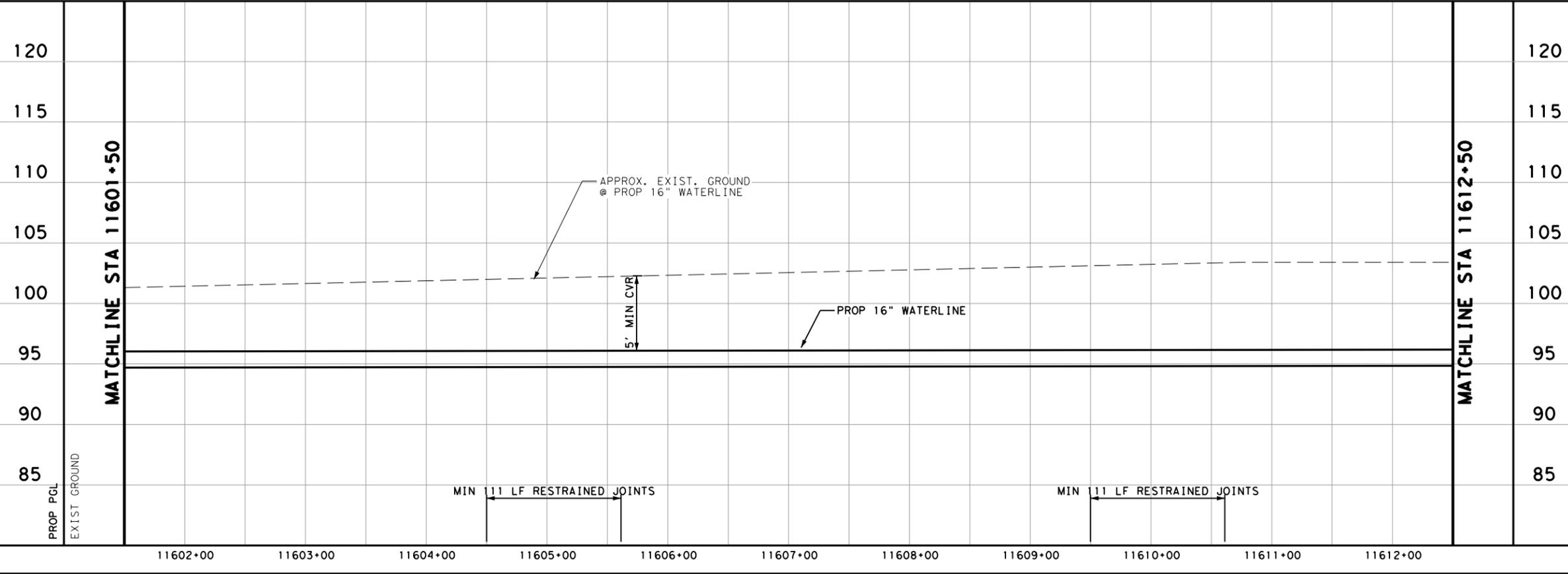
PROPOSED

- OPEN CUT W/ STEEL CASING
- TRENCHLESS CONSTRUCTION
- TRENCHLESS CONSTRUCTION W/ STEEL CASING
- PROP WWTP EFFLUENT
- PROP SANITARY SEWER
- PROP WATER
- PROP MANHOLE
- TYP WATER PIPE FITTING
- PROP DITCH (BY OTHERS)
- PROP ROADWAY (BY OTHERS)
- PROP DRAINAGE STRUCTURE (BY OTHERS)
- PROP TRAVEL LANE
- PROP ROW

EXISTING

- EXIST WASTEWATER
- EXIST WATER
- EXIST MANHOLE
- EXIST ROW
- EXIST ROADWAY

0 50' 100'  
SCALE: 1" = 100' H  
1" = 10' V



**60% PRELIMINARY REVIEW**

DOCUMENT IS FOR INTERIM REVIEW AND NOT INTENDED FOR CONSTRUCTION, BIDDING, OR PERMIT PURPOSES.

MATTHEW W. MATULA  
NAME

119034  
TEXAS SERIAL NO.

8/12/2022  
DATE

**QUIDDITY**  
Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors Reg. No. F-23290  
6330 West Loop South, Suite 150 • Bellaire, TX 77401 • 713.777.5337

City of **Wharton**  
TEXAS

**US 59**  
**WATER**  
**PLAN AND PROFILE**  
**NBFR 2**  
(STA 11601+50 TO STA 11612+50)

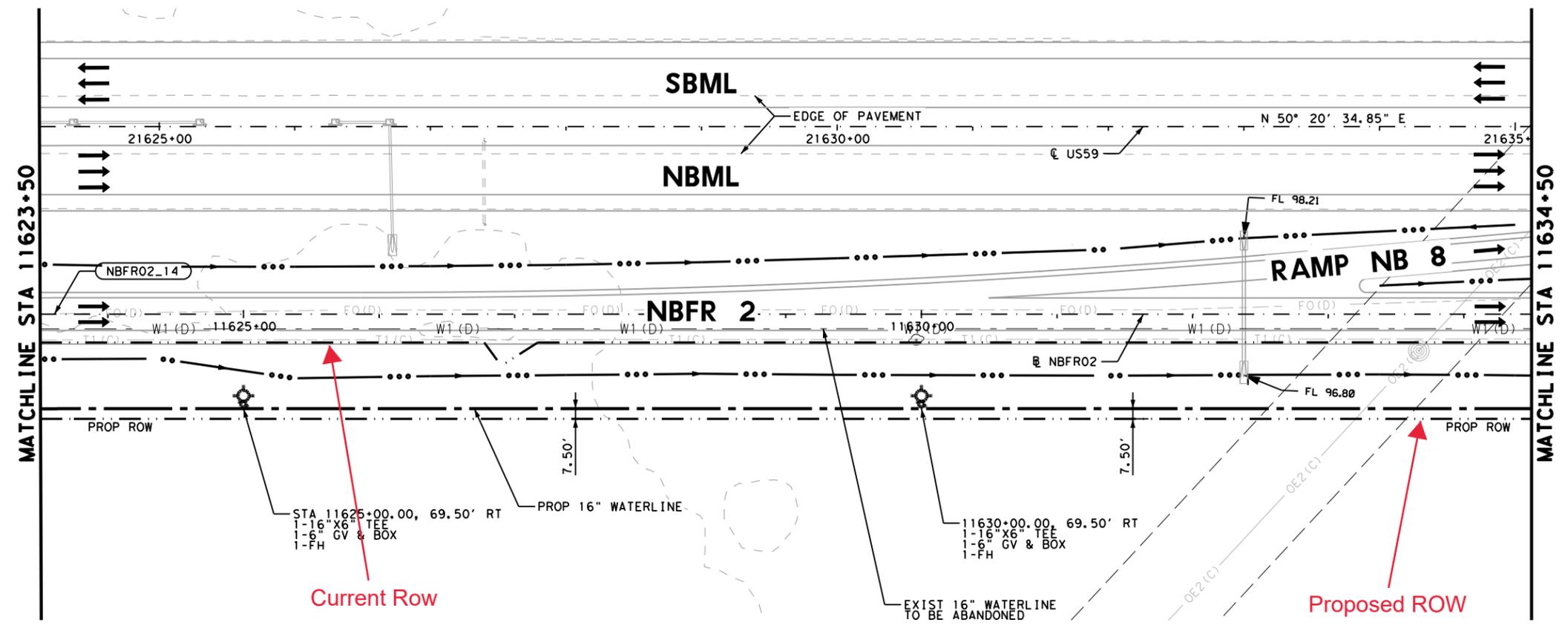
SHEET 8 OF 12

STATE	PROJECT NO	HWY NO
TEXAS	05135-0029	
COUNTY	CITY	
WHARTON	WHARTON	

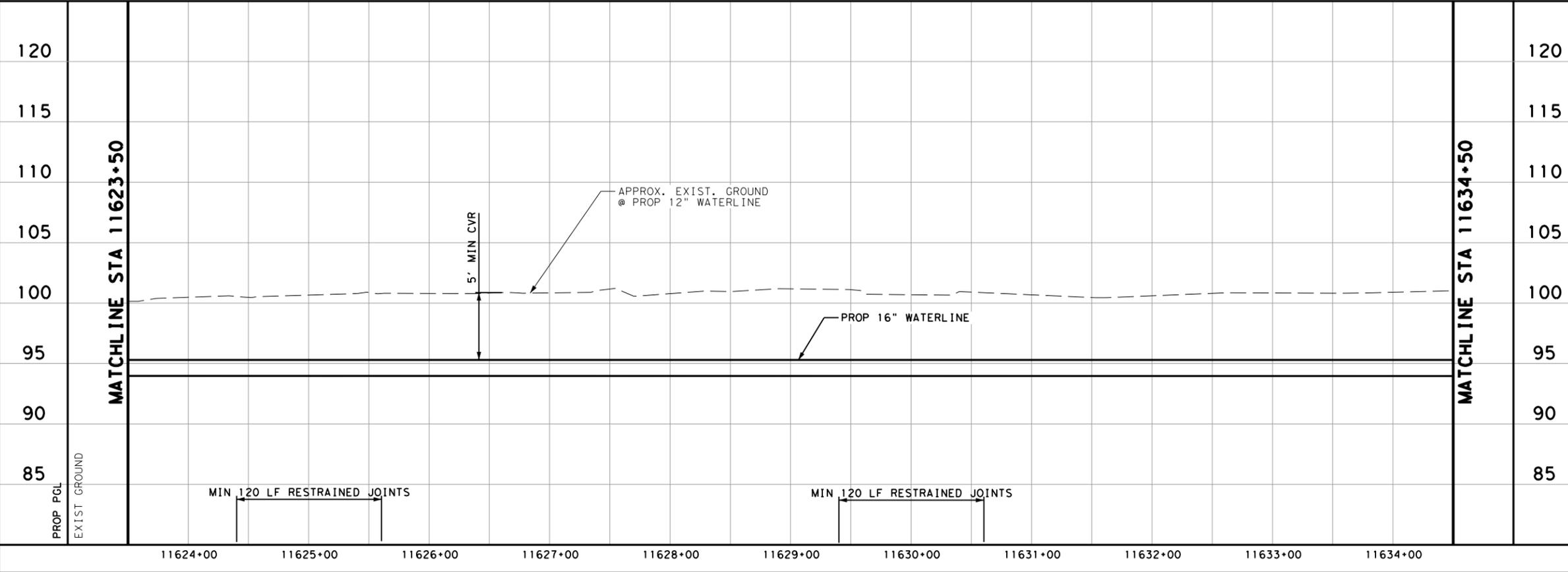
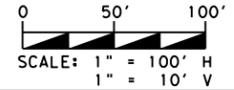
- Page 112 -



8/12/2022 9:55:30 AM c:\pwworking\ir\civil\cor-pw-bent\ey.com\civil\cor-pw-01\lvargasequiddi\ty.com\dms31805\j\_us59\_154\_4UUP17\_w.dgn



- LEGEND** Item-8.
- PROPOSED
  - OPEN CUT W/ STEEL CASING
  - TRENCHLESS CONSTRUCTION
  - TRENCHLESS CONSTRUCTION W/ STEEL CASING
  - PROP WWTP EFFLUENT
  - PROP SANITARY SEWER
  - PROP WATER
  - PROP MANHOLE
  - TYP WATER PIPE FITTING
  - PROP DITCH (BY OTHERS)
  - PROP ROADWAY (BY OTHERS)
  - PROP DRAINAGE STRUCTURE (BY OTHERS)
  - PROP TRAVEL LANE
  - PROP ROW
  - EXISTING
  - EXIST WASTEWATER
  - EXIST WATER
  - EXIST MANHOLE
  - EXIST ROW
  - EXIST ROADWAY



**60% PRELIMINARY REVIEW**

DOCUMENT IS FOR INTERIM REVIEW AND NOT INTENDED FOR CONSTRUCTION, BIDDING, OR PERMIT PURPOSES.

MATTHEW W. MATULA  
NAME  
119034  
TEXAS SERIAL NO.  
8/12/2022  
DATE

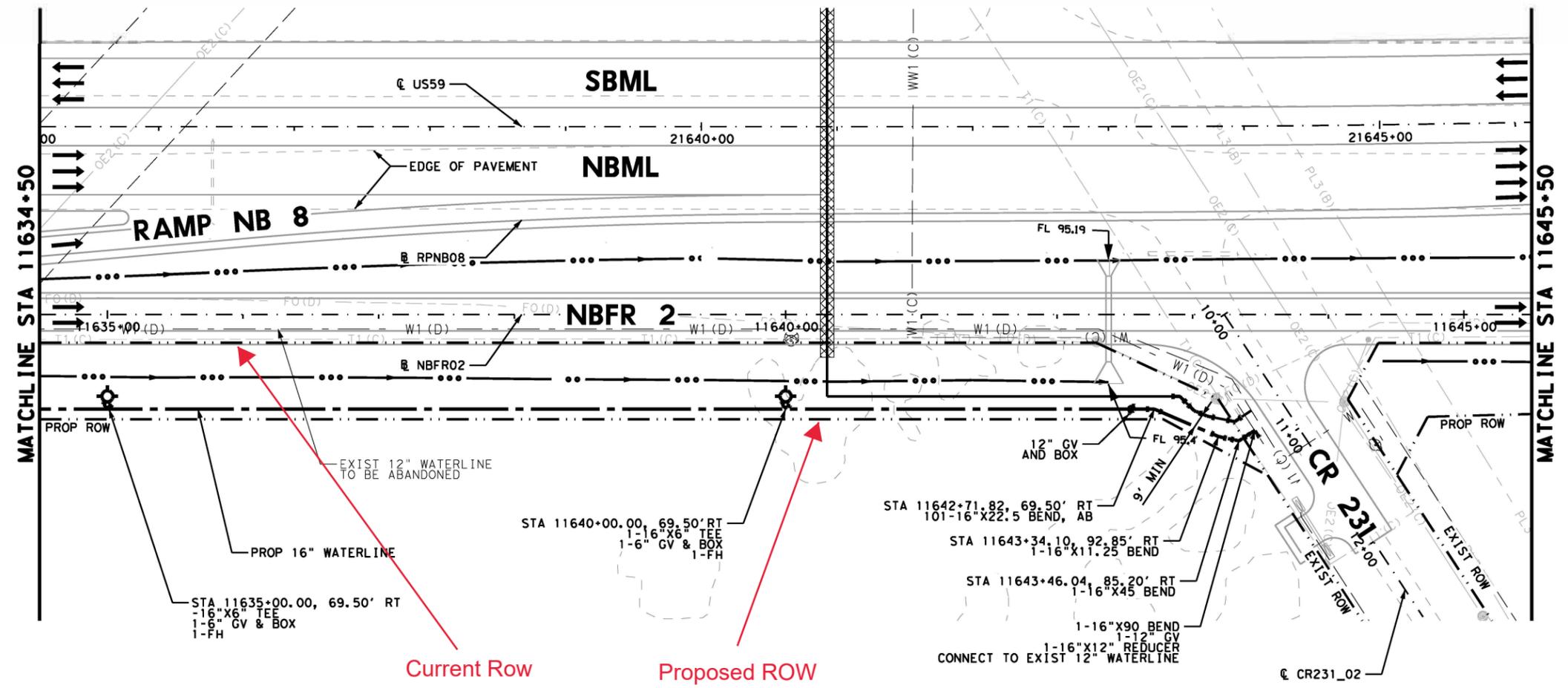
**QUIDDITY**  
Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors Reg. No. F-23290  
6330 West Loop South, Suite 150 • Bellaire, TX 77401 • 713.777.5337



**US 59  
WATER  
PLAN AND PROFILE  
NBFR 2  
(STA 11623+50 TO STA 11634+50)**

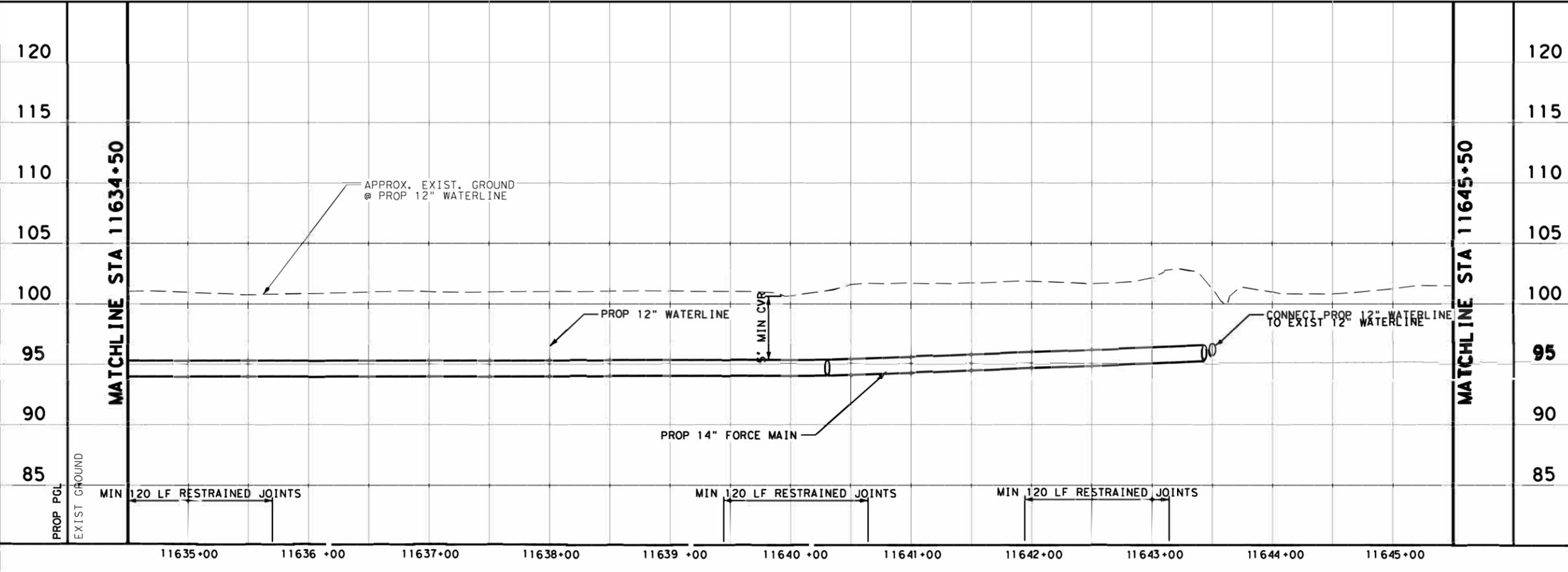
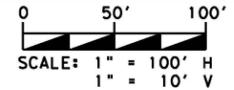
SHEET 10 OF 12		
STATE	PROJECT NO	HWY NO
TEXAS	05135-0029	
COUNTY	CITY	
WHARTON	WHARTON	

8/12/2022 9:55:34 AM c:\pwworking\ir\civil\corp-dw-bent\ey.com\civil\corp-dw-01\vargasequi\ddi\ty.com\dms31805\j\_us59\_154\_4UJP18\_w.dgn



Current Row Proposed ROW

- LEGEND** Item-8.
- PROPOSED
    - OOOOO OPEN CUT W/ STEEL CASING
    - TRENCHLESS CONSTRUCTION
    - TRENCHLESS CONSTRUCTION W/ STEEL CASING
    - PROP WWTP EFFLUENT
    - PROP SANITARY SEWER
    - PROP WATER
    - PROP MANHOLE
    - TYP WATER PIPE FITTING
    - PROP DITCH (BY OTHERS)
    - PROP ROADWAY (BY OTHERS)
    - PROP DRAINAGE STRUCTURE (BY OTHERS)
    - PROP TRAVEL LANE
    - PROP ROW
  - EXISTING
    - WW1 (C) EXIST WASTEWATER
    - W1 (D) EXIST WATER
    - EXIST MANHOLE
    - EXIST ROW
    - EXIST ROADWAY



**60% PRELIMINARY REVIEW**

DOCUMENT IS FOR INTERIM REVIEW AND NOT INTENDED FOR CONSTRUCTION, BIDDING, OR PERMIT PURPOSES.

MATTHEW W. MATULA  
NAME  
119034  
TEXAS SERIAL NO.  
8/12/2022  
DATE

**QUIDDITY**  
Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors Reg. No. F-23290  
6330 West Loop South, Suite 150 • Bellaire, TX 77401 • 713.777.5337



**US 59  
WATER  
PLAN AND PROFILE  
NBFR 2  
(STA 11634+50 TO STA 11645+50)**

SHEET 11 OF 12		
STATE	PROJECT NO	HWY NO
TEXAS	05135-0029	
COUNTY	CITY	
WHARTON	WHARTON	

## Attachment "B" Accounting Method

**Actual Cost Method of Accounting**

The utility accumulates cost under a work order accounting procedure prescribed by the Federal or State regulatory body and proposes to request reimbursement for actual direct and related indirect costs.

**Lump Sum Method of Accounting**

Utility proposed to request reimbursement based on an agreed lump sum amount supported by a detailed cost analysis.

Initial \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_  
TxDOT

Initial \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_  
Utility

# Attachment "C" Schedule of Work

Estimated Start Date: 03/01/2023, (subject to physical work restrictions prior to the issuance of environmental clearance as required by the provisions of this agreement)

Estimated Duration (days): 220

Estimated Completion Date: 10/09/2023

Initial \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_  
TxDOT

Initial \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_  
Utility

# Attachment "D" Statement Covering Contract Work

(ROW-U-48)  
(ROW-U-48-1, if applicable)

## Construction Contract:

- Utility performing with their own forces (timesheets will be required at the time of billing).
- Utility will use outside forces to perform the adjustment, complete attached ROW-U-48 or ROW-U-48-1 (joint bid).

## Engineering Contract:

- Utility performing with their own forces (timesheets will be required at the time of billing).
- Utility will use consultant contract (continuing contract rate sheets or fee schedule will be required).
- TxDOT will procure utility consultant.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Initial      Date  
TxDOT

\_\_\_\_\_  
Initial      Date  
Utility



STATEMENT COVERING UTILITY CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT WORK
(AS APPEARING IN ESTIMATE)

U-Number: N/A
ROW CSJ Number: 0089-08-10
County: Wharton
Federal Project No.: F 2022(412)

Utility ID: U00012996
District: Yoakum
Highway No.: US 59

I, Tim Barker, a duly authorized and qualified representative of City of Wharton, hereinafter referred to as Owner, am fully cognizant of the facts and make the following statements in respect to work which will or may be done on a contract basis as it appears in the estimate to which this statement is attached.

It is more economical and/or expedient for Owner to contract this adjustment, or Owner is not adequately staffed or equipped to perform the necessary work on this project with its own forces to the extent as indicated on the estimate.

Procedure to be Used in Contracting Work

- A. Solicitation for bids is to be accomplished through open advertising and contract is to be awarded to the lowest qualified bidder who submits a proposal in conformity with the requirements and specifications for the work to be performed. Associated bid tabulations will be provided to the State.
B. Solicitation for bids is to be accomplished by circulating to a list of pre-qualified contractors or known qualified contractors and such contract is to be awarded to the lowest qualified bidder who submits a proposal in conformity with the requirements and specifications for the work to be performed. Associated bid tabulations will be provided to the State. Such presently known contractors are listed below:
1.
2.
3.
4.
5.
C. The work is to be performed under an existing continuing contract under which certain work is regularly performed for Owner and under which the lowest available costs are developed. The existing continuing contract will be made available to the State for review at a location mutually acceptable to the Owner and the State. If only part of the contract work is to be done under an existing contract, give detailed information by attachment hereto.
D. The utility proposes to contract outside the foregoing requirements and therefore evidence in support of its proposal is attached to the estimate in order to obtain the concurrence of the State, and the Federal Highway Administration Division Engineer where applicable, prior to taking action thereon (approval of the agreement shall be considered as approval of such proposal).
E. The utility plans and specifications, with the consent of the State, will be included in the construction contract awarded by the State. In the best interest of both the State and the Owner, the Owner requests the State to include the plans and specifications for this work in the general contract for construction of Highway in this area, so that the work can be coordinated with the other construction operations; and the construction contract is to be awarded by the State to the lowest qualified bidder who submits a proposal in conformity with the requirements and specifications for the work to be performed. If this option is chosen, attach form ROW-U-48-1, the terms of which are incorporated herein by reference.

Signature
Mayor
Title

Date

# Attachment "E"

## Utility Joint Use Agreement – (ROW-U-JUA) and/or Utility Installation Request – (Form 1082)

Utility Joint Use Agreement (ROW-U-JUA)

Utility Installation Review/Permit Number:  
YKM20220705101734

Initial \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_  
TxDOT

Initial \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_  
Utility

# Attachment “F” Eligibility Ratio

Eligibility Ratio established: 64.30 %

- Non-interstate Highway (Calculations attached)
- Interstate Highway

**ROW Utility Manual Chapter 8, Section 2**

In developing the ratio, line length or number of poles is restricted to facilities located within the existing and proposed highway right of way. Facilities located outside the existing and proposed right of way limits will not be used in developing the ratio.

Please see example of eligibility ratio calculations below.

Plan Sheet or Page#	In Easement (Eligible) Existing # of Poles or LF	In Public ROW (Ineligible) Existing # of Poles or LF
1	0	0
2	84	22
3	90	385
4	238	96
Totals	412	503

Total Existing # of Poles or LF (Eligible)	412
Total Existing # of Poles or LF (Ineligible)	503
Total Existing # of Poles or LF	915
Total Existing # of Poles or LF (Eligible) divided by the Total Existing # of Poles or LF	45.03%

Initial \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_  
 TxDOT

Initial \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_  
 Utility

# Eligibility Ratio Calculation Sheet

## City of Wharton, A Texas Municipality

**County:** Wharton  
**Hwy:** US 59  
**From:** SH 60  
**To:** 0.26 Mi. N. of FM 102  
**ROW CSJ:** 0089-08-104  
**CCSJ:** 0089-08-100  
**Federal Project No:** F 2022 (412)  
**Utility Id No:** U00012996

Plan Sheet or Page#	In Easement (Eligible) Existing LF	In Public ROW (Ineligible) Existing LF
28	0	1115
29	804	366
30	1100	
31	1100	
32	1100	
33	1100	
34	1100	
35	1100	
36	132	523
37	0	1100
38	0	901
<b>Totals</b>	<b>7536</b>	<b>4005</b>
<b>Total Existing LF (Eligible)</b>		<b>7536</b>
<b>Total Existing LF (Ineligible)</b>		<b>4005</b>
<b>Total Existing LF</b>		<b>11541</b>
<b>Total Existing LF (Eligible) divided by the Total Existing LF</b>		<b>65.30%</b>

## Attachment "G" Betterment Calculation and Estimate

- Elective Betterment Ratio established: 10.72 %  
(Calculation attached and justification below)
- Forced Betterment  
(Provide supporting documentation)
- Not Applicable

Elective betterment justification statement:

The City of Wharton has elected to install a 16-inch waterline in place of the existing 12-inch water line from STA 11538+58 to STA 11643+47 to accommodate new infrastructure and future development in the area along US 59.

Betterment Ratio:

Construction Cost for 11,541 ft. of 16" Waterline            \$1,794,839.13  
 Construction Cost for 1,481 ft. of 12" & 10,060 ft. of 16" Waterline    \$1,602,403.88  
 Betterment Value (Upgrading 1481' of 12" to 16" Waterline)    \$192,435.25

$$\% \text{ Betterment} = \frac{\text{Cost for 16" Waterline} - \text{Cost for 12" Waterline}}{\text{Cost for 12" Waterline}}$$

$$\% \text{ Betterment} = \frac{\$1,794,839 - \$1,602,432}{\$1,794,839}$$

$$\% \text{ Betterment} = 10.72\%$$

\_\_\_\_\_  
Initial                  Date  
TxDOT

\_\_\_\_\_  
Initial                  Date  
Utility

## Attachment "H" Proof of Property Interest

Supporting documentation of compensable property interest that establishes reimbursement eligibility as referenced in Texas Transportation Code §203.092.

Property interest documented through applicable affidavits and required attachments.

ROW-U-Affidavit

The roadway improvement project is designated as an Interstate Highway project; therefore, no supporting documentation of compensable interest is required.

Initial \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_  
TxDOT

Initial \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_  
Utility

THE STATE OF TEXAS  
COUNTY OF WHARTON

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:  
**70062**  
DEED OF GIFT

**DEED**  
**684** **554**

THAT WE, LEONARD BOLTON OUTLAR, JR. AND MYRTIS SEALY OUTLAR, husband and wife, L. B. OUTLAR, JR. AS TRUSTEE FOR KIRKLAND BOLTON OUTLAR, AND L. B. OUTLAR, JR. AS TRUSTEE FOR LESLIE PATRICIA OUTLAR HYDE, ("GRANTORS") of the County of Wharton, State of Texas, for and in consideration of the sum of ONE AND NO/100 (\$1.00) DOLLAR and with full donative intent, have given, granted and conveyed, and by these presents, do give, grant and convey into the CITY OF WHARTON, ("GRANTEE"), Wharton County, Texas, all those certain tracts or parcels of land, lying or being situated in Wharton County, Texas, to-wit:

TRACT ONE:

10.000 acre of land situated in the Alexander Jackson League, Abstract No. 34, Wharton County, Texas, and being a part of the original Lillie B. Outlar Tract (Volume 265, Page 249, of the Wharton County Deed Records), and being out of a 158.185 acres tract of land being described by metes and bounds on the attached Exhibit "A", said 10.000 acre tract of land being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

BEGINNING at an iron rod set for the southwest corner of the Lillie B. Outlar Tract same being the northwest corner of the 710.0 Acre Rusk Estate Tract;

THENCE N. 17° 21' 18" E., with the West line of said Lillie B. Outlar Tract, 871.20 feet to an iron rod set for a corner;

THENCE S. 72° 29' 23" E., 500.00 feet to an iron rod set for a corner;

THENCE S. 17° 21' 18" W., 871.20 feet to an iron rod set for a corner, same being in the common line between the Outlar and Rusk Tracts;

THENCE N. 72° 29' 23" W., with the common Outlar and Rusk Tracts 500.00 feet to the Point and PLACE OF BEGINNING and containing 10.000 acres of land.

TRACT TWO:

An easement for the free and uninterrupted use, liberty and privilege and right-of-way of passing in and along a certain way across the remaining portion of the 158.185 acre of land, said right-of-way being 30 feet either side of a centerline, which centerline shall be parallel to and 250 feet from the South line of the 158.185 acre tract of land and the 710.1 acre Rusk Estate Tract of land, said right-of-way extending from U.S. Highway 59 to the 10.000 acre tract of land described as Tract One

DEED

10. 684 P. 555

in this Deed of Gift. Grantee shall have free ingress, egress and regress by foot, automobile, other vehicles and in everyway as shall be convenient and necessary at all times and in all seasons in common with Grantors, Grantors' heirs, assigns and tenants, and shall hold such right-of-way in common with Grantors, Grantors' heirs, assigns and tenants.

Grantee shall construct along the entire length of the right-of-way, a 50 feet wide paved roadway in accordance with the specifications of the subdivision ordinances of the City of Wharton.

SUBJECT TO:

Easements, rights-of-way and prescriptive rights, whether of record or not; and all presently recorded instruments other than liens, affecting the property.

Further, as additional consideration for this transfer, GRANTORS have been given the right to take and use effluent and sludge from the sewer plant to be constructed upon Tract One, as agreed at a meeting of the City Council of the City of Wharton held April 22, 1985.

GRANTEE agrees to maintain all improvements placed upon the 10.0 acres aesthetically acceptable to GRANTOR and shall construct a solid fence around any storage area of sufficient height so that items stored are concealed from site along U. S. Highway 59.

However, there is not conveyed herein, but it is specifically reserved under the GRANTORS and GRANTORS' successors in title all interest in minerals, royalties, bonuses and rentals, but GRANTORS do hereby agree that the surface of the above described tract of land, shall be restricted from the rights of ingress and egress over, upon or across said property for the purpose of exploring for (including, but not by way of limitation, seismics exploration) any such minerals and for drilling wells, mining or producing the same and for storing and removing when so mined or produced. This prohibition of ingress and egress shall include the right to make use of any of the surface of the land described above for mineral exploration, development, storage or production, including drilling of water wells and the erection of pipelines, storage tanks, slush pits, roads and other surface structures incidental or convenient to such mineral, exploration development, production, storage or removal.

DEED

Vol. 684 p. 556

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD, the above described premises, together with all and singular, the rights and appurtenances to the same in any manner belonging unto the said CITY OF WHARTON, its successors and assigns forever.

But it is distinctly understood and agreed that this conveyance is made and accepted without covenant or warranty of any kind, either expressed or implied.

By acceptance of this conveyance, GRANTEE does agree that GRANTORS shall have a right of first refusal to repurchase the property from GRANTEE in the event that GRANTEE shall desire to sell the property to a third party. At the Time that GRANTEE has accepted an offer from a third party for the purchase of the property, GRANTEE shall notify GRANTORS, or GRANTORS' successors in interest, of such offer and GRANTORS shall have thirty (30) days within which to match the terms of the offer received by GRANTEE or GRANTEE shall be entitled to proceed to sell the property to such third party. In the event that GRANTEE is unsuccessful in selling the property to such third party within ninety (90) days after the date that GRANTEE has sent notice to GRANTORS, this notification shall expire and upon any subsequent opportunities to sell the property, GRANTEE must once again notify the GRANTORS, and the right of GRANTORS to purchase the property shall be renewed.

WITNESS OUR HANDS THIS 6 DAY OF September, 1985.

Grantee's Address:  
101 West Burluson St.  
Wharton, Texas 77488

Leonard Bolton Outlar, Jr.  
LEONARD BOLTON OUTLAR, JR.

L. B. Outlar, Jr.  
L. B. OUTLAR, JR., TRUSTEE  
FOR KIRKLAND BOLTON OUTLAR

L. B. Outlar, Jr.  
L. B. OUTLAR, JR., TRUSTEE  
FOR LESLIE PATRICIA OUTLAR HYDE

Myrtis Sealy Outlar  
MYRTIS SEALY OUTLAR

DEED  
684 557

DONALD R. CARLSON, Mayor of the City of Wharton, does hereby accept the above conveyance in accordance with its terms and conditions.

Donald R. Carlson  
DONALD R. CARLSON

THE STATE OF TEXAS |  
COUNTY OF WHARTON |

THIS INSTRUMENT, was acknowledged before me on this the 6 day of September, 1985, by LEONARD BOLTON OUTLAR, JR. and MYRTIS SEAR OUTLAR, husband and wife.



[Signature]  
NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE STATE OF TEXAS

Larry E. Wadler  
TYPE OR PRINT NAME OF NOTARY  
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES: 11-17-85

THE STATE OF TEXAS |  
COUNTY OF WHARTON |

THIS INSTRUMENT, was acknowledged before me on this the 6 day of September, 1985, by L. B. OUTLAR, JR., TRUSTEE, FOR KIRKLAND BOLTON OUTLAR AND L. B. OUTLAR, JR. TRUSTEE, FOR LESLIE PATRICIA OUTLAR, TRUSTEE.



[Signature]  
NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE STATE OF TEXAS

Larry E. Wadler  
TYPE OR PRINT NAME OF NOTARY  
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES: 11-17-85

THE STATE OF TEXAS |  
COUNTY OF WHARTON |

2706 THIS INSTRUMENT, was acknowledged before me on this the 27th day of October, 1985, by DONALD R. CARLSON, Mayor of the City of Wharton.



[Signature]  
NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE STATE OF TEXAS

D. T. Fordham  
TYPE OR PRINT NAME OF NOTARY  
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES: 9-30-88

DEED

VOL 684 PAGE 558

FILED FOR RECORD  
at 8 o'clock 2 M

OCT 1 1985

DELFIN MAREK  
COUNTY CLERK, WHARTON CO., TEXAS

By Kathy Long  
#/c 9.00  
City of Wharton  
101 West Burleson  
Wharton, TX  
77488

STATE OF TEXAS COUNTY OF WHARTON  
I hereby certify that this instrument was filed on  
the date and time stamped hereon by me and was duly  
recorded in the volume and page of the named records  
of Wharton County, Texas as stamped hereon by me on



OCT 3 1985

Deed Fraeh  
COUNTY CLERK, Wharton County, Texas  
BY \_\_\_\_\_ Deputy

20062

STATE OF TEXAS §  
COUNTY OF WHARTON §

224575

OFFICIAL RECORDS  
VOL 461 PAGE 215

**EASEMENT AGREEMENT**

**Grant of Utility Easement**

1. That MICHAEL HINZE and wife, TERRY JO HINZE, 1519 South Caney Drive, Wharton, Wharton County, Texas 77488, hereinafter called Grantor, for the sum of \$1.00 and other valuable considerations, paid by CITY OF WHARTON, hereinafter called Grantee, do hereby grant, sell, and convey unto Grantee an easement and right-of-way upon and across the following described property of the Grantor:

A 15 foot wide utility easement, situated in the Alexander Timber League, Abstract No. 34, Wharton County, Texas, lying in and running through that certain called 1.50 acre tract of land conveyed from Eulalia Scott to W. C. Hinze, Jr. and wife, Rosemary Hinze in Deed dated June 3, 1977, recorded in Volume 480, Page 401, of the Wharton County Deed Records; said 15 foot wide utility easement being more particularly described by metes and bounds on the attached Exhibit "A" and incorporated by reference the same as if fully copied and set forth at length.

**Character of Easement**

2. The easement granted herein is an easement in gross.

**Location of Easement**

3. The easement and right-of-way hereby conveyed shall be fifteen (15) feet wide and more particularly described by metes and bounds on the attached Exhibit "A" and on the plat attached as Exhibit "B".

**Purpose of Easement**

4. The right-of-way, easement, rights, and privileges herein granted shall be used only for the purpose of City sewer, water, and other City utilities.

**Duration of Easement**

5. The easement, rights, and privileges herein granted shall be perpetual. Grantor hereby binds itself, its successors and assigns, and legal representatives, to warrant and forever defend the above described easement and rights unto Grantee, its successors, and assigns, against every person whomsoever lawfully

Utility Easement

claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof.

VOL **461** PAGE **216**

**Exclusiveness of Easement**

6. The easement, rights, and privileges granted herein are exclusive, and Grantor covenants that it will not convey any other easement or conflicting rights within the area covered by this grant.

**Secondary Easements**

7. In addition to the easement, rights, and privileges herein conveyed, Grantee shall have the right to use so much of the surface of the hereinbefore-described property of Grantor as may be reasonably necessary to construct and install within the right-of-way granted hereby the facilities contemplated by this grant. During construction any fence moved shall be re-erected and upon the completion of such construction and installation, Grantee shall replace and restore all fences, walls, other structures which may have been relocated or removed during the construction period, and restore the surface.

**Encroachments**

8. Grantee shall have the right to cut and trim trees or shrubbery which may encroach upon the easement area herein conveyed, and Grantee shall dispose of all cuttings and trimmings by loading and hauling away from the premises.

**Termination**

9. The easement, rights, and privileges granted hereunder shall terminate when, or at such time, as the purposes hereof cease to exist, are abandoned by Grantee, or become impossible of performance.

**Rights Reserved**

10. Grantor shall retain, reserve, and continue to enjoy the use of the surface of such property for any and all purposes which do not interfere with and prevent the use by Grantee of the within easement.

**Entire Agreement**

11. This instrument contains the entire agreement between the parties relating to the rights herein granted and the obligations herein assumed. Any oral representations or modifications concerning this

Utility Easement

instrument shall be of no force and effect excepting a subsequent modification in writing, signed by the party to be charged.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this instrument is executed this 25 day of March, 2002.

*Michael Hinze*  
MICHAEL HINZE

*Terry Hinze*  
TERRY HINZE

ACCEPTED by the City of Wharton, Texas, on this 28th day of May, 2002.

CITY OF WHARTON, TEXAS

BY: *Joel Williams*  
~~JOEL WILLIAMS~~ GARLAND S. NOVOSAD  
Mayor

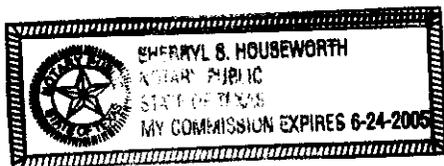
Acknowledgments

STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF WHARTON §

THIS INSTRUMENT was acknowledged before me on March 25, 2002, by Michael Hinze.

*Sherryl S. Houseworth*  
Notary Public, State of Texas



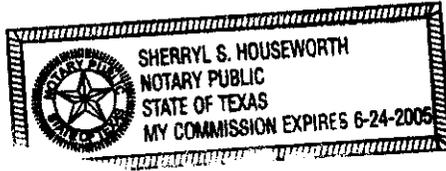
Utility Easement

VOL 461 PAGE 218

STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF WHARTON §

THIS INSTRUMENT was acknowledged before me on March 25, 2002, by Terry Jo Hinze.



*Sherryl S. Houseworth*  
 Notary Public, State of Texas

Utility Easement

# ROBERT J. KOLACNY & ASSOC. LAND SURVEYORS

Registered Professional Land Surveyor - Registered Professional Engineer  
140 S. Houston Street · Wharton, TX 77488 · (979) 532-8056 · Fax: (979) 532-0342

VOL **461** PAGE **219**

Hinze to City of Wharton

A 15 FT. WIDE UTILITY EASEMENT, SITUATED IN THE ALEXANDER TIMBER LEAGUE, ABSTRACT NO. 34, WHARTON COUNTY, TEXAS, LYING IN AND RUNNING THROUGH THAT CERTAIN CALLED 1.50 AC. TRACT OF LAND CONVEYED FROM EULALIA SCOTT TO W.C. HINZE, JR. AND WIFE, ROSEMARY HINZE IN DEED DATED JUNE 3, 1977, RECORDED IN VOLUME 480, PAGE 401, OF THE WHARTON COUNTY DEED RECORDS; SAID 15 FT. WIDE UTILITY EASEMENT BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

FOR REFERENCE begin at a 1-1/4 inch iron pipe called & found in the Northwest line of a called 35.40 Ac. tract of land conveyed to Johnnie Mae Edwards (Vol. 428, Pg. 578; D.R.) for the East corner of said 1.50 Ac. tract, same being the South corner of a called 1.04 Ac. tract of land conveyed to Maks Corp. Inc. (Vol. 325, Pg. 463; O.R.);

THENCE North 62 Deg. 37 Min. 30 Sec. West (Reference Bearing), with the common line between said 1.50 Ac. tract and said 1.04 Ac. tract, 18.79 ft. to a point for the **EAST** and BEGINNING corner hereof;

THENCE North 62 Deg. 37 Min. 30 Sec. West, continuing with the common line between said 1.50 Ac. tract and said 1.04 Ac. tract, 15.13 ft. to a point for the **NORTH** corner hereof;

THENCE South 19 Deg. 59 Min. 29 Sec. West, 167.95 ft. to an **Interior** corner hereof;

THENCE South 72 Deg. 23 Min. 25 Sec. West, 52.64 ft. to an **Interior** corner hereof;

THENCE North 62 Deg. 36 Min. 35 Sec. West, parallel to and 15 ft. Northeast of the Southwest line of said 1.50 Ac. tract, 226.21 ft. to an **Interior** corner hereof;

THENCE North 45 Deg. 12 Min. 46 Sec. West, 48.92 ft. to a corner hereof in the Northwest line of said 1.50 Ac. tract, same being in the Southeast R.O.W. line of U.S. HIGHWAY NO. 59;

THENCE South 52 Deg. 36 Min. 18 Sec. West (called South 50 Deg. 20 Min. 13 Sec. West - Tx-Dot maps), with the common line between said HIGHWAY and said 1.50 Ac. tract, 32.75 ft. to a 1 inch iron pipe called & found for the West corner of said 1.50 Ac. tract, same being the **WEST** corner hereof;

THENCE South 62 Deg. 36 Min. 35 Sec. East (called South 62 Deg. 37 Min. 30 Sec. East), with the Southwest line of said 1.50 Ac. tract, 293.06 ft. to the **SOUTH** corner hereof; from which corner, a 1-1/4 inch iron pipe called & found for the South line of said 1.50 Ac. tract bears, South 62 Deg. 36 Min. 35 Sec. East, 71.71 ft.;

THENCE North 72 Deg. 23 Min. 25 Sec. East, 66.24 ft. to the **Southeast** corner hereof;

THENCE North 19 Deg. 59 Min. 29 Sec. East, 173.39 ft. to the PLACE OF BEGINNING of this 15 ft. Utility Easement.

NOTE: The common line between said 1.04 Ac. tract & said 1.50 Ac. tract which bears North 62 Deg. 37 Min. 30 Sec. West, is the reference bearing of record that this survey is based on.

I, Robert J. Kolacny, Registered Professional Land Surveyor No. 2320, do hereby certify that the foregoing Field Note Description correctly describes results of a Survey made under my supervision on the ground, January 15, 2002.



*Robert J. Kolacny*  
Robert J. Kolacny, RPLS No. 2320



Scale: 1" = 80'



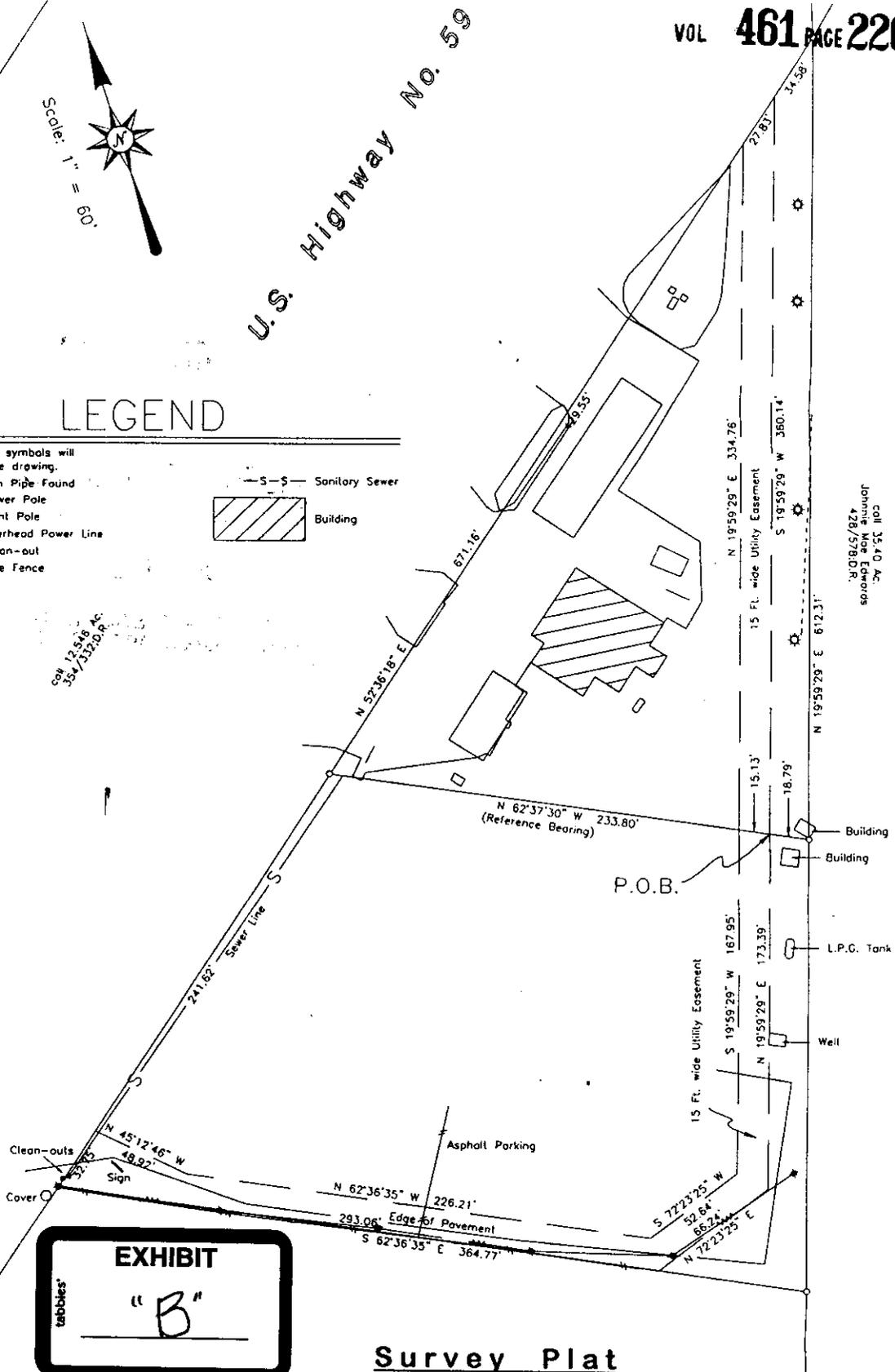
U.S. Highway No. 59

# LEGEND

These standard symbols will be found in the drawing.

- Iron Pipe Found
- ⊛ Power Pole
- ⊙ Light Pole
- Overhead Power Line
- Clean-out
- Wire Fence
- S—S Sanitary Sewer
- ▨ Building

call 12,345 Ac.  
35-1/332-D.R.



call 12,345 Ac.  
35-1/332-D.R.

**EXHIBIT**  
"B"

## Survey Plat

SHOWING A UTILITY EASEMENT, SITUATED IN THE ALEXANDER TIMBER LEAGUE, ABSTRACT NO. 34, WHARTON COUNTY, TEXAS, LYING IN AND RUNNING THROUGH TWO PARCELS OF LAND: 1) THAT CERTAIN CALLED 1.50 AC. TRACT OF LAND CONVEYED FROM EULALIA SCOTT TO W.C. HINZE, JR. AND WIFE, ROSEMARY HINZE IN DEED DATED JUNE 3, 1977, RECORDED IN VOLUME 480, PAGE 401, OF THE WHARTON COUNTY DEED RECORDS; AND 2) THAT CERTAIN CALLED 1.04 AC. TRACT OF LAND CONVEYED FROM KANIAMPARAMBIL MATHAI KORAH AND WIFE, MARY K. KORAH TO MAK'S CORPORATION, INC. IN DEED DATED JUNE 4, 1999, RECORDED IN VOLUME 325, PAGE 483, OF THE OFFICIAL RECORDS OF WHARTON COUNTY, TEXAS; SAID UTILITY EASEMENT BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS ATTACHED.

NOTE: The common line between said 1.04 Ac. tract & said 1.50 Ac. tract which bears North 62 Deg. 37 Min. 30 Sec. West, is the reference bearing of record that this survey is based on.

1, Robert J. Kolacny, Registered Professional Land Surveyor No. 2320, do hereby certify that the foregoing Plat correctly describes results of a Survey made under my supervision on the ground, January 15, 2002.



*Robert J. Kolacny*  
Robert J. Kolacny  
Registered Professional Land Surveyor No. 2320  
Ph. (979) 532-8056 Fax (979) 532-0342

VOL 461 PAGE 221

FILED FOR RECORD  
at 2 o'clock P M

JUN - 6 2002

SANDRA K. SANDERS  
COUNTY CLERK WHARTON CO. TEXAS  
By *Barbara Dwyer*

*PD 19.00*  
*City of Wharton*  
*120 E. Caney*  
*Wharton Tx 77488*

STATE OF TEXAS COUNTY OF WHARTON  
I hereby certify that this instrument was filed on the  
date and time stamped hereon by me and was duly  
recorded in the volume and page of the named records  
of Wharton County, Texas as stamped hereon by me on

JUN - 7 2002



*Sandra K. Sanders*  
COUNTY CLERK, Wharton County, Texas  
BY *DAJ* Deputy

224575

STATE OF TEXAS §  
COUNTY OF WHARTON §

OFFICIAL RECORDS  
VOL 470 PAGE 121

226292

EASEMENT AGREEMENT

**Grant of Utility Easement**

1. That the Wharton Industrial Foundation by and through Gordon Franklin, President, P.O. Box 710, Wharton, Wharton County, Texas 77488, hereinafter called Grantor, for the sum of \$1.00 and other valuable considerations, paid by CITY OF WHARTON, hereinafter called Grantee, do hereby grant, sell, and convey unto Grantee an easement and right-of-way upon and across the following described property of the Grantor:

Situated in the Alexander Jackson Timber League, Abstract No. 34, Wharton County, Texas, being out of two Tracts: 1) that certain called 9.126 acre tract of land conveyed from the M.G. and Lillie A. Johnson Foundation, Inc., to Wharton Industrial Foundation in deed dated July 16, 2001, recorded in Volume 420, Page 448 of the Official Records of Wharton County, Texas; and 2) That certain called 39.039 acre tract of land conveyed from Hugh Rust Hawes, III, and Sherrill Hawes Adams to the Wharton Industrial Foundation, Inc. in deed dated October 23, 2000, recorded in Volume 388, Page 247, of the Official Records of Wharton County, Texas.

**Character of Easement**

2. The easement granted herein is an easement in gross.

**Location of Easement**

3. The easement and right-of-way hereby conveyed shall be fifteen (15) feet wide and more particularly described by metes and bounds on the attached Exhibit "A".

**Purpose of Easement**

4. The right-of-way, easement, rights, and privileges herein granted shall be used only for the purpose of City sewer, water, and other City utilities.

**Duration of Easement**

5. The easement, rights, and privileges herein granted shall be perpetual. Grantor hereby binds

itself, its heirs, and legal representatives, to warrant and forever defend the above described easement and rights unto Grantee, its successors, and assigns, against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof.

**Exclusiveness of Easement**

6. The easement, rights, and privileges granted herein are exclusive, and Grantor covenants that it will not convey any other easement or conflicting rights within the area covered by this grant.

**Secondary Easements**

7. In addition to the easement, rights, and privileges herein conveyed, Grantee shall have the right to use so much of the surface of the hereinbefore-described property of Grantor as may be reasonably necessary to construct and install within the right-of-way granted hereby the facilities contemplated by this grant. During construction any fence moved shall be re-erected and upon the completion of such construction and installation, Grantee shall replace and restore all fences, walls, or other structures which may have been relocated or removed during the construction period, and Grantee shall pay Grantor reasonable compensation for such fences, walls, or structures which may not be replaceable, and for such vegetation, crops, or livestock as may have been damaged or destroyed during such construction.

**Encroachments**

8. Grantee shall have the right to cut and trim trees or shrubbery which may encroach upon the easement area herein conveyed, and Grantee shall dispose of all cuttings and trimmings by loading and hauling away from the premises.

**Termination**

9. The easement, rights, and privileges granted hereunder shall terminate when, or at such time, as the purposes hereof cease to exist, are abandoned by Grantee, or become impossible of performance.

Rights Reserved

VOL 470 PAGE 123

10. Grantor also retains, reserves, and shall continue to enjoy the use of the surface of such property for any and all purposes which do not interfere with and prevent the use by Grantee of the within easement.

Entire Agreement

11. This instrument contains the entire agreement between the parties relating to the rights herein granted and the obligations herein assumed. Any oral representations or modifications concerning this instrument shall be of no force and effect excepting a subsequent modification in writing, signed by the party to be charged.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this instrument is executed this 13th day of August, 2002.

WHARTON INDUSTRIAL FOUNDATION

BY: [Signature] GORDON FRANKLIN, PRESIDENT

ACCEPTED by the City of Wharton, Texas, on this 12th day of August, 2002.

CITY OF WHARTON, TEXAS

BY: [Signature] GARLAND S. NOVOSAD Mayor

*Acknowledgments*

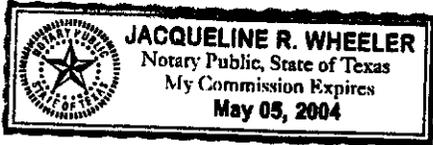
VOL **470** PAGE **124**

STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF WHARTON §

THIS INSTRUMENT was acknowledged before me on August 6, 2002,  
by Gordon Franklin, President, Wharton Industrial Foundation.

Jacqueline R. Wheeler  
Notary Public, State of Texas



# ROBERT J. KOLACNY & ASSOC. LAND SURVEYORS

Registered Professional Land Surveyor - Registered Professional Engineer  
140 S. Houston Street · Wharton, TX 77488 · (979) 532-8056 · Fax: (979) 532-0342

WHARTON INDUSTRIAL FND, INC.

A 15 FT. WIDE EASEMENT, SITUATED IN THE WILLIAM KINCHELOE LEAGUE, ABSTRACT NO. 38; AND IN THE A. JACKSON TIMBER LEAGUE, ABSTRACT NO. 34, WHARTON COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING OFF THE SOUTH END OF TWO TRACTS OF LAND: 1) THAT CERTAIN CALLED 9.126 AC. TRACT OF LAND CONVEYED FROM THE M.G. AND LILLIE A. JOHNSON FOUNDATION, INC. TO THE WHARTON INDUSTRIAL FOUNDATION IN DEED DATED JULY 16, 2001, RECORDED IN VOLUME 420, PAGE 448, OF THE OFFICIAL RECORDS OF WHARTON COUNTY, TEXAS; AND 2) THAT CERTAIN CALLED 39.039 AC. TRACT OF LAND CONVEYED FROM HUGH RUST HAWES, III, AND SHERRILL HAWES ADAMS TO THE WHARTON INDUSTRIAL FOUNDATION, INC. IN DEED DATED OCTOBER 23, 2000, RECORDED IN VOLUME 388, PAGE 247, OF THE OFFICIAL RECORDS OF WHARTON COUNTY, TEXAS; SAID 15 FT. WIDE EASEMENT BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

FOR REFERENCE begin at a ½ inch iron rod called & found at the intersection of the West R.O.W. line of the Southern Pacific (G. H. & S. A.) Railroad and the North line of COUNTY ROAD NO. 222 (80 ft. wide), for the Southeast corner of Lot 2, of the City of Wharton – Peach Creek Subdivision (Slide 2061; Plat Cabinet 2);

THENCE North 70 Deg. 34 Min. 00 Sec. West (Reference Bearing), with the North line of said COUNTY ROAD NO. 222, at 586.00 ft. (call & meas.) pass a 5/8 inch iron rod capped #2320, set for the lower Southeast corner of Lot 1, of said Subdivision, same being the Southwest corner of said Lot 2, and in all, 646.35 ft. to a point for the Southwest corner of said Lot 1, same being the Southeast corner of said 39.039 Ac. tract, and the **Southeast** and BEGINNING corner hereof;

THENCE North 70 Deg. 34 Min. 00 Sec. West (Reference Bearing), continuing with the North line of said COUNTY ROAD NO. 222, 1016.16 ft. to a ½ inch iron rod called & found at the beginning of a Non-tangent curve to the right for a corner of said 39.039 Ac. tract, and a **corner** hereof;

THENCE continuing with the North line of said COUNTY ROAD NO. 222, same being with said Non-tangent curve to the right whose radius is 80.05 ft., an arc length of 124.94 ft. (chord = North 24 Deg. 12 Min. 08 Sec. West, 112.64 ft.) to a ½ inch iron rod called & found in the East line of COUNTY ROAD NO. 231 (meas. 80 ft. wide), for the end of said Non-tangent curve, same being a corner of said 39.039 Ac. tract, and a **corner** hereof;

THENCE North 18 Deg. 36 Min. 16 Sec. East (called North 19 Deg. 24 Min. East), with the East line of said COUNTY ROAD NO. 231, 141.53 ft. (called 143.0 ft.) to a ½ inch iron rod called & found at the beginning of a Non-tangent curve to the left for a corner of said 39.039 Ac. tract, and a **corner** hereof;

THENCE continuing with the right-of-way of said COUNTY ROAD NO. 231, same being with said Non-tangent curve to the left whose radius is 80.80 ft., an arc length of 125.63 ft. (chord = North 25 Deg. 16 Min. 23 Sec. West, 113.35 ft.) to a ½ inch iron rod called & found for the Southwest corner of said 39.039 Ac. tract, same being the Southeast corner of said 9.126 Ac. tract, and a **corner** hereof;

THENCE North 70 Deg. 00 Min. 00 Sec. West (call & meas.) with the North line of said COUNTY ROAD NO. 231, 688.20 ft. (call & meas.) to a 5/8 inch iron rod capped #2320, set to replace the called iron rod which was destroyed, for the lower Southwest corner of said 9.126 Ac. tract, same being a corner of the turnout at U.S. HIGHWAY NO. 59, and the **Southwest** corner hereof;

THENCE North 07 Deg. 40 Min. 00 Sec. West (call & meas.), with the turnout, same being with the West line of said 9.126 Ac. tract, 16.94 ft. to the **Northwest** corner hereof;

THENCE South 70 Deg. 00 Min. 00 Sec. East, 695.91 ft. to the beginning of a Non-tangent curve to the right, and a **corner** hereof;

EXHIBIT

A

Book : 470 Page : 121 File Number: 2002-000057

THENCE with said Non-tangent curve to the right whose radius is 95.80 ft., an arc length of 49.06 ft. (chord = South 25 Deg. 21 Min. 50 Sec. East, 134.47 ft.) to the end of said curve for a corner hereof;

THENCE South 18 Deg. 36 Min. 16 Sec. West, 141.72 ft. to the beginning of a Non-tangent curve to the left, and a corner hereof;

THENCE with said Non-tangent curve to the left whose radius is 65.05 ft., an arc length of 105.72 ft. (chord = South 25 Deg. 50 Min. 25 Sec. East, 94.46 ft.) to the end of said curve for a corner hereof;

THENCE South 70 Deg. 34 Min. 00 Sec. East, 1010.16 ft. to the **Northeast** corner hereof in the common line between said 39.039 Ac. tract, and said Lot 1;

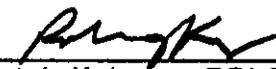
THENCE South 13 Deg. 17 Min. 37 Sec. West (call & meas.), with the common line between said 39.039 Ac. tract, and said Lot 1, 15.09 ft. to the PLACE OF BEGINNING of this 15 ft. wide Easement.

NOTE: The North line of said COUNTY ROAD NO. 222, which bears, North 70 Deg. 34 Min. 00 Sec. West, is the reference bearing of record that this survey is based on.

NOTE: A Plat accompanies this Metes & Bounds description.

I, Robert J. Kolacny, Registered Professional Land Surveyor No. 2320, do hereby certify that the foregoing Field Note Description correctly describes results of a Survey made under my supervision on the ground, June 5, 2002.



  
Robert J. Kolacny, RPLS No. 2320

Southern Pacific (G. H. & S. A.) Railroad

Item-8.

VCL 470 PAGE 127

A. Jackson Timber Lg.  
A - 34

Wharton Industrial Foundation, Inc.  
call 39.039 Ac.  
388/247:O.R.

Wharton Industrial Foundation, Inc.  
call 9.126 Ac.  
420/448:O.R.

U.S. HIGHWAY No 69  
Conc. Mon.  
Set 5/87.R.  
capped #2320  
(call & meas.)  
N 07°40'00" W  
16.94'

(Non-tangent Curve)  
A=149.06'  
R=95.80'  
Δ=89°09'03"  
B=S 25°21'50" E  
C=134.47'  
T=94.39'

County Road No. 231  
(meas. 80 ft. wide)  
(Non-tangent Curve)  
A=125.83'  
R=80.80'  
Δ=89°05'14"  
B=S 25°16'23" E  
C=113.35'  
T=79.52'

(Non-tangent Curve)  
A=124.94'  
R=80.05'  
Δ=89°25'30"  
B=N 24°12'08" W  
C=112.64'  
T=79.25'

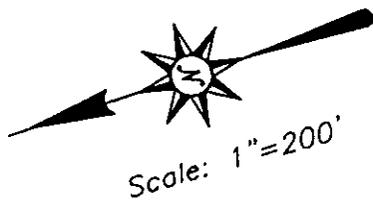
(Non-tangent Curve)  
A=105.72'  
R=65.05'  
Δ=93°07'01"  
B=S 25°50'25" E  
C=94.46'  
T=68.69'

Lot 1  
17.03 Ac.

Lot 2  
14.27 Ac.

W.M. Kincheloe Lg.  
58

City of Wharton - Peach Creek Subdivision  
Slide 2061; Plat Cabinet 2



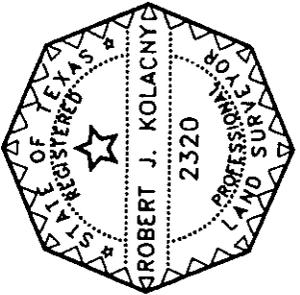
Book : 470 Page : 121 File Number: 2002-000057

SURVEY PLAT

SHOWING A 15 FT. WIDE EASEMENT, SITUATED IN THE WILLIAM KINCHELOE LEAGUE, ABSTRACT NO. 38, AND IN THE A. JACKSON TIMBER LEAGUE, ABSTRACT NO. 34, WHARTON COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING OFF THE SOUTH END OF TWO TRACTS OF LAND: 1) THAT CERTAIN CALLED 9.126 AC. TRACT OF LAND CONVEYED FROM THE M.C. AND LILLIE A. JOHNSON FOUNDATION, INC. TO THE WHARTON INDUSTRIAL FOUNDATION IN DEED DATED JULY 16, 2001, RECORDED IN VOLUME 420, PAGE 448, OF THE OFFICIAL RECORDS OF WHARTON COUNTY, TEXAS; AND 2) THAT CERTAIN CALLED 39.039 AC. TRACT OF LAND CONVEYED FROM HUGH RUST HAWES, III, AND SHERRILL HAWES ADAMS TO THE WHARTON INDUSTRIAL FOUNDATION, INC. IN DEED DATED OCTOBER 23, 2000, RECORDED IN VOLUME 388, PAGE 247, OF THE OFFICIAL RECORDS OF WHARTON COUNTY, TEXAS; SAID 15 FT. WIDE EASEMENT BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS ATTACHED.

NOTE: The North line of said COUNTY ROAD NO. 222, which bears, North 70 Deg. 34 Min. 00 Sec. West, is the reference bearing of record that this survey is based on.

I, Robert J. Kolacny, Registered Professional Land Surveyor No. 2320, do hereby certify that the foregoing Plat correctly describes results of a Survey made under my supervision on the ground, June 5, 2002.



Robert J. Kolacny  
Registered Professional Land Surveyor No. 2320  
Ph. (979) 532-8056 Fax (979) 532-0342

FILE: 15 Ft Easmt Industrial to City of Wharton  
PROJECT: Wharton\Rural\Hntze  
CRD: Teraco.CRD  
BY: RWK

VCL 470 PAGE 128

STATE OF TEXAS COUNTY OF WHARTON  
I hereby certify that this instrument was filed on the  
date and time stamped hereon by me and was duly  
recorded in the volume and page of the named records  
of Wharton County, Texas as stamped hereon by me on

FILED FOR RECORD  
at 2:25 o'clock P M

AUG 16 2002

AUG 19 2002



Sandra K. Sanders  
COUNTY CLERK Wharton County, Texas  
BY \_\_\_\_\_ Deputy

SANDRA K. SANDERS  
COUNTY CLERK WHARTON CO. TEXAS  
By *[Signature]*

PO Box 210  
City of Wharton  
120 E. Caney  
Wharton, TX  
77488  
Attn: Jackie

226292

STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF WHARTON §

217602

EASEMENT AGREEMENT

OFFICIAL RECORDS

VOL 426 PAGE 705

**Grant of Utility Easement**

1. That NBO FAMILY PARTNERSHIP by and through MYRTIS SEALY OUTLAR, MSO LIMITED by and through MYRTIS SEALY OUTLAR, and MYRTIS SEALY OUTLAR, Individually, 330 Bolton Place Road, Wharton, Wharton County, Texas 77488, hereinafter called Grantor, for the sum of \$1.00 and other valuable considerations, paid by CITY OF WHARTON, hereinafter called Grantee, do hereby grant, sell, and convey unto Grantee an easement and right-of-way upon and across the following described property of the Grantor:

Situated in the Alexander Jackson Timber League, Abstract No. 34, Wharton County, Texas, being out of two Tracts: 1) that certain called 102.75 acre tract of land referred to as **SECOND TRACT** conveyed from Lily B. Outlar to Lillian Ruth Conkling, et al in Deed dated May 19, 1955, recorded in Volume 279, Page 471, of the Wharton County Deed Records; and 2) that certain called 150 acre tract of land conveyed from Lily B. Outlar to Lillian Ruth Conkling, et al in Deed dated December 19, 1953, recorded in Volume 265, Page 249, of the Wharton County Deed Records.

**Character of Easement**

2. The easement granted herein is an easement in gross.

**Location of Easement**

3. The easement and right-of-way hereby conveyed shall be fifteen (15) feet wide and more particularly described by metes and bounds on the attached Exhibit "A".

**Purpose of Easement**

4. The right-of-way, easement, rights, and privileges herein granted shall be used only for the purpose of City sewer, water, and other City utilities.

**Duration of Easement**

5. The easement, rights, and privileges herein granted shall be perpetual. Grantor hereby binds

VOL. 426 PAGE 706

herself, her heirs, and legal representatives, to warrant and forever defend the above described easement and rights unto Grantee, its successors, and assigns, against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof.

#### **Exclusiveness of Easement**

6. The easement, rights, and privileges granted herein are exclusive, and Grantor covenants that she will not convey any other easement or conflicting rights within the area covered by this grant.

#### **Secondary Easements**

7. In addition to the easement, rights, and privileges herein conveyed, Grantee shall have the right to use so much of the surface of the hereinbefore-described property of Grantor as may be reasonably necessary to construct and install within the right-of-way granted hereby the facilities contemplated by this grant. During construction any fence moved shall be re-erected and upon the completion of such construction and installation, Grantee shall replace and restore all fences, walls, or other structures which may have been relocated or removed during the construction period, and Grantee shall pay Grantor reasonable compensation for such fences, walls, or structures which may not be replaceable, and for such vegetation, crops, or livestock as may have been damaged or destroyed during such construction.

#### **Encroachments**

8. Grantee shall have the right to cut and trim trees or shrubbery which may encroach upon the easement area herein conveyed, and Grantee shall dispose of all cuttings and trimmings by loading and hauling away from the premises.

#### **Termination**

9. The easement, rights, and privileges granted hereunder shall terminate when, or at such time, as the purposes hereof cease to exist, are abandoned by Grantee, or become impossible of performance.

#### **Rights Reserved**

10. Grantor also retains, reserves, and shall continue to enjoy the use of the surface of such property

VOL 426 PAGE 707

for any and all purposes which do not interfere with and prevent the use by Grantee of the within easement.

Entire Agreement

11. This instrument contains the entire agreement between the parties relating to the rights herein granted and the obligations herein assumed. Any oral representations or modifications concerning this instrument shall be of no force and effect excepting a subsequent modification in writing, signed by the party to be charged.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this instrument is executed this 23rd day of August, 2001.

NBO FAMILY PARTNERSHIP

BY: Myrtis S. Outlar
MYRTIS S. OUTLAR,
Managing Partner

MSO LIMITED

BY: Myrtis S. Outlar
MYRTIS S. OUTLAR,
General Partner

Myrtis S. Outlar
MYRTIS SEALY OUTLAR

ACCEPTED by the City of Wharton, Texas, on this 10th day of September, 2001

CITY OF WHARTON, TEXAS

BY: Joel D. Williams
JOEL D. WILLIAMS
Mayor

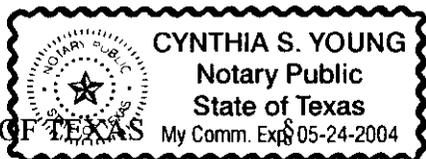
Acknowledgments

VOL 426 PAGE 708

STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF WHARTON §

THIS INSTRUMENT was acknowledged before me on August 23rd, 2001, by MYRTIS SEALY OUTLAR.

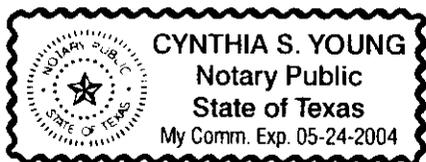


Cynthia S. Young  
Notary Public, State of Texas

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF WHARTON §

THIS INSTRUMENT was acknowledged before me on August 23rd, 2001, by MYRTIS SEALY OUTLAR, as Managing Partner of NBO FAMILY PARTNERSHIP.

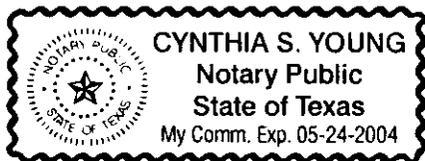


Cynthia S. Young  
Notary Public, State of Texas

STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF WHARTON §

THIS INSTRUMENT was acknowledged before me on August 23rd, 2001, by MYRTIS SEALY OUTLAR, as General Partner of MSO LIMITED



Cynthia S. Young  
Notary Public, State of Texas

# ROBERT J. KOLACNY & ASSOC. LAND SURVEYORS

Item-8.

Registered Professional Land Surveyor - Registered Professional Engineer  
140 S. Houston Street · Wharton, TX 77488 · (979) 532-8056 · Fax: (979) 532-0342

VOL **426** PAGE **709**

### Outlar to City of Wharton

A 2.148 AC. - 15 FT. WIDE EASEMENT, SITUATED IN THE ALEXANDER JACKSON TIMBER LEAGUE, ABSTRACT NO. 34, WHARTON COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING OUT OF TWO TRACTS: 1) THAT CERTAIN CALLED 102.75 AC. TRACT OF LAND REFERRED TO AS SECOND TRACT CONVEYED FROM LILY B. OUTLAR TO LILLIAN RUTH CONKLING, ETAL IN DEED DATED MAY 19, 1955, RECORDED IN VOLUME 279, PAGE 471, OF THE WHARTON COUNTY DEED RECORDS; AND 2) THAT CERTAIN CALLED 150 AC. TRACT OF LAND CONVEYED FROM LILY B. OUTLAR TO LILLIAN RUTH CONKLING, ETAL IN DEED DATED DECEMBER 19, 1953, RECORDED IN VOLUME 265, PAGE 249, OF THE WHARTON COUNTY DEED RECORDS; SAID 2.148 AC. - 15 FT. EASEMENT BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

FOR REFERENCE begin at a 60d Nail (N=13,680,559.24', E=2,886,783.19') called & found in the root of a China Berry tree, at the intersection of the East Right-of-Way line of U.S. HIGHWAY NO. 59, and the South line of said 102.75 Ac. tract for the Northwest corner of a called 0.7966 Ac. tract of land conveyed to L.B. Outlar, Jr., etux (Vol. 674, Pg. 305; D.R.), same being Northeast corner of a called 33.867 Ac. PARCEL NO. 10, conveyed to the State of Texas (Vol. 358, Pg. 843; D.R.), and the Southeast corner of a called 51.174 Ac. PARCEL NO. 11, Part 2, conveyed to the State of Texas (Vol. 10, Pg. 226; County Court Minutes);

THENCE North 17 Deg. 22 Min. 34 Sec. East (call & meas.), with the East R.O.W. line of said HIGHWAY, same being with the East line of said 51.174 Ac. tract, 214.88 ft. to a 5/8 inch iron rod capped #2320 (N=13,680,764.29', E=2,886,847.36'), set for the Southwest and BEGINNING corner hereof;

THENCE North 17 Deg. 22 Min. 34 Sec. East (call & meas.), continuing with the East line of said 51.174 Ac. tract, at 15 ft. pass a fire hydrant that bears, North 72 Deg. 37 Min. 26 Sec. West, 6.4 ft., and in all, 3178.12 ft. to a Concrete Monument found for the South corner of a called 1.651 Ac. PARCEL NO. 11-B, conveyed to the State of Texas (Vol. 396, Pg. 281; D.R.), same being an angle point in the East R.O.W. line of said HIGHWAY, and an angle point hereof;

THENCE North 19 Deg. 17 Min. 07 Sec. East, 900.50 ft. (call & meas.) to a Concrete Monument found for a corner of said 1.651 Ac. tract, same being an angle point in the East R.O.W. line of said HIGHWAY, and an angle point hereof;

THENCE North 17 Deg. 22 Min. 34 Sec. East (call & meas.), with the East R.O.W. line of said HIGHWAY, 2084.71 ft. to a 5/8 inch iron rod capped #2320 (N=13,686,636.08', E=2,888,716.21'), set in a curve to the right for the North corner of said 1.651 Ac. tract, same being an angle of said HIGHWAY R.O.W., and an angle point hereof;

THENCE with said curve to the right, whose Radius is 2822.79 ft., and Central Angle is 07 Deg. 57 Min. 15 Sec., an Arc Distance of 391.88 ft. (Chord = North 29 Deg. 42 Min. 50 Sec. East, 391.57 ft.) to a 5/8 inch iron rod capped #2320 (N=13,686,976.12', E=2,888,910.27'), set at the intersection of the North line of said 150 Ac. tract, and the East R.O.W. of said HIGHWAY, same being in the South line of a called 60 Ac. tract of land conveyed to William Edwards (Vol. "N", Page 538; D.R.) for a corner of said 51.174 Ac. tract, same being the Northwest corner hereof;

THENCE South 72 Deg. 46 Min. 13 Sec. East (based off Highway maps), with the common line between said 150 Ac. tract, and said 60 Ac. tract, 15.64 ft. to a point in a curve to the left for the Northeast corner hereof;

THENCE with said curve to the left, whose Radius is 2807.79 ft., and Central Angle is 08 Deg. 01 Min. 21 Sec., an Arc Distance of 393.14 ft. (Chord = South 29 Deg. 46 Min. 13 Sec. West, 392.82 ft.) to an angle point hereof;

THENCE South 17 Deg. 22 Min. 34 Sec. West, 2083.86 ft. to an angle point hereof;

THENCE South 19 Deg. 17 Min. 07 Sec. West, 900.50 ft. to an angle point hereof;

THENCE South 17 Deg. 22 Min. 34 Sec. West, 3177.87 ft. to an angle point hereof;

THENCE North 72 Deg. 37 Min. 26 Sec. West, 15.00 ft. to the PLACE OF BEGINNING of this 2.148 Ac. - 15 Ft. Easement.

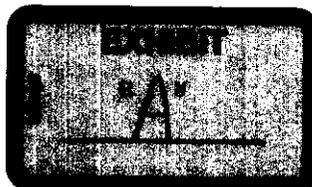
NOTE: Coordinates shown are Texas Coordinate System, NAD 83, South-Central Zone. Reference Mon. HGCSO 78 has published coordinates of N=13,675,487.77', E=2,891,709.01'. The Scale Factor applied is 0.9998590175. Distances reflect surface measurements, and the Scale Factor must be used to get grid distances. The bearings are based on Grid Azimuth, with the convergence = 01 Deg. 24 Min. 44 Sec. at the Southwest corner of this Easement.

NOTE: A Plat accompanies this Metes & Bounds description.

I, Robert J. Kolacny, Registered Professional Land Surveyor No. 2320, do hereby certify that the foregoing Field Note Description correctly describes results of a Survey made under my supervision on the ground, July 24, 2001.



*Robert J. Kolacny*  
Robert J. Kolacny, RPLS No. 2320



VOL 426 PAGE 710

STATE OF TEXAS COUNTY OF WHARTON  
I hereby certify that this instrument was filed on the  
date and time stamped hereon by me and was duly  
recorded in the volume and page of the named records  
of Wharton County, Texas as stamped hereon by me on

FILED FOR RECORD  
at 3:50 o'clock P M

SEP 12 2001

SEP 13 2001



*Sandra K. Sanders*  
COUNTY CLERK, Wharton County, Texas  
BY *[Signature]* Deputy

SANDRA K. SANDERS  
COUNTY CLERK, WHARTON CO. TEXAS  
By *[Signature]*

PD 17.00  
City of Wharton  
120 E. Caney  
Wharton TX 77488

217602

STATE OF TEXAS §  
COUNTY OF WHARTON §

224576

OFFICIAL RECORDS  
VOL 461 PAGE 222

EASEMENT AGREEMENT

**Grant of Utility Easement**

1. That EULALIA SCOTT, a widow, of Route 2 Box 90C East Bernard, Wharton County, Texas, hereinafter called Grantor, for the sum of \$1.00, the installation of two waters taps, and other valuable considerations, paid by CITY OF WHARTON, hereinafter called Grantee, do hereby grant, sell, and convey unto Grantee an easement and right-of-way upon and across the following described property of the Grantor:

A 0.3334 acre - 15 foot wide easement, situated in the Alexander Jackson Timber League, Abstract No. 34, Wharton County, Texas, being out of that certain called 54 acre tract of land referred to as "Third Tract" conveyed from L. L. Duckett and J. J. Duckett to Eulalia Scott and husband, Emory Scott in Quitclaim Deed dated February 24, 1964, recorded in Volume 354, Page 434, of the Wharton County Deed Records; said 0.3334 acre - 15 foot easement being more particularly described by metes and bounds on the attached Exhibit "A" and incorporated by reference the same as if fully copied and set forth at length.

**Character of Easement**

2. The easement granted herein is an easement in gross.

**Location of Easement**

3. The easement and right-of-way hereby conveyed shall be fifteen (15) feet wide and more particularly described by metes and bounds on the attached Exhibit "A" and on the plat attached as Exhibit "B".

**Purpose of Easement**

4. The right-of-way, easement, rights, and privileges herein granted shall be used only for the purpose of City sewer, water, and other City utilities.

**Duration of Easement**

VOL 461 PAGE 223

5. The easement, rights, and privileges herein granted shall be perpetual. Grantor hereby binds herself, her heirs and legal representatives, to warrant and forever defend the above described easement and rights unto Grantee, its successors, and assigns, against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof.

**Exclusiveness of Easement**

6. The easement, rights, and privileges granted herein are exclusive, and Grantor covenants that she will not convey any other easement or conflicting rights within the area covered by this grant.

**Secondary Easements**

7. In addition to the easement, rights, and privileges herein conveyed, Grantee shall have the right to use so much of the surface of the hereinbefore-described property of Grantor as may be reasonably necessary to construct and install within the right-of-way granted hereby the facilities contemplated by this grant. During construction any fence moved shall be re-erected and upon the completion of such construction and installation, Grantee shall replace and restore all fences, walls, or other structures which may have been relocated or removed during the construction period.

**Encroachments**

8. Grantee shall have the right to cut and trim trees or shrubbery which may encroach upon the easement area herein conveyed, and Grantee shall dispose of all cuttings and trimmings by loading and hauling away from the premises.

**Termination**

9. The easement, rights, and privileges granted hereunder shall terminate when, or at such time, as the purposes hereof cease to exist, are abandoned by Grantee, or become impossible of performance.

**Rights Reserved**

10. Grantor shall retain, reserve, and continue to enjoy the use of the surface of such property for any and all purposes which do not interfere with and prevent the use by Grantee of the within easement.

**Entire Agreement**

**VOL 461 PAGE 224**

11. This instrument contains the entire agreement between the parties relating to the rights herein granted and the obligations herein assumed. Any oral representations or modifications concerning this instrument shall be of no force and effect excepting a subsequent modification in writing, signed by the party to be charged.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this instrument is executed this 17th day of May, 2002.

Eulalia Scott  
EULALIA SCOTT

ACCEPTED by the City of Wharton, Texas, on this 28th day of May, 2002.

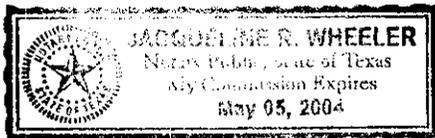
CITY OF WHARTON, TEXAS  
Garland S. Novosad  
BY: GARLAND S. NOVOSAD  
Mayor

*Acknowledgment*

STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF WHARTON §

THIS INSTRUMENT was acknowledged before me on May 17, 2002, by EULALIA SCOTT.



Jacqueline R. Wheeler  
Notary Public, State of Texas

**ROBERT J. KOLACNY & ASSOC. LAND SURVEYORS**

Registered Professional Land Surveyor - Registered Professional Engineer  
 140 S. Houston Street · Wharton, TX 77488 · (979) 532-8056 · Fax: (979) 532-0342

VOL 461 PAGE 225

Scott to City of Wharton

A 0.3334 AC. - 15 FT. WIDE EASEMENT, SITUATED IN THE ALEXANDER JACKSON TIMBER LEAGUE, ABSTRACT NO. 34, WHARTON COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING OUT OF THAT CERTAIN CALLED 54 AC. TRACT OF LAND REFERRED TO AS "THIRD TRACT" CONVEYED FROM L.L. DUCKETT AND J.J. DUCKETT TO EULALIA SCOTT AND HUSBAND, EMORY SCOTT IN QUIT CLAIM DEED DATED FEBRUARY 24, 1964, RECORDED IN VOLUME 354, PAGE 434, OF THE WHARTON COUNTY DEED RECORDS; SAID 0.3334 AC. - 15 FT. EASEMENT BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

**BEGINNING** begin at a 1 inch iron pipe (N=13,687,678.21', E=2,889,571.75') called & found in the Southeast Right-of-Way line of U.S. HIGHWAY NO. 59, same being in the Southeast line of a called 12.546 Ac. tract of land conveyed to the State of Texas for the West corner of a called 1.50 Ac. tract of land conveyed to W.C. Hinze, Jr., etux (Vol. 480, Pg. 401; D.R.), same being a corner of the remainder of said 54 Ac. tract, and the **NORTH** corner hereof;

**THENCE** South 64 Deg. 52 Min. 39 Sec. East, with the South line of said 1.50 Ac. tract, 16.58 ft. to a point for the **EAST** corner hereof;

**THENCE** South 50 Deg. 20 Min. 13 Sec. West, 155.94 ft. to the **Point of Curvature** of a curve to the left;

**THENCE** with said curve to the left whose radius is 2807.79 ft., an arc length of 811.30 ft. (Chord = South 42 Deg. 03 Min. 33 Sec. West, 808.48 ft.) to a point in the Southwest line of said 54 Ac. tract, same being in the Northeast line of a called 150 Ac. tract of land conveyed to Lillian Ruth Conkling (Vol. 265, Pg. 249; D.R.) for the **SOUTH** corner hereof;

**THENCE** North 72 Deg. 46 Min. 13 Sec. West, with the Northeast line of said 150 Ac. tract, 15.64 ft. to a 5/8 inch iron rod capped #2320 (N=13,686,976.12', E=2,888,910.27') set in the Southeast R.O.W. of said HIGHWAY, in a curve to the right, for a corner of said 54 Ac. tract, same being a corner of said 12.546 Ac. tract, and the **WEST** corner hereof;

**THENCE** with the Southeast R.O.W. of said HIGHWAY, same being with the Southeast line of said 12.546 Ac. tract, and with said curve to the right whose radius is 2822.79 ft., an arc length of 820.09 ft. (Chord = North 42 Deg. 00 Min. 51 Sec. East, 817.21 ft.) to a Concrete Monument found at the **Point of Tangency** hereof;

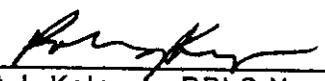
**THENCE** North 50 Deg. 20 Min. 13 Sec. East, continuing with the Southeast R.O.W. of said HIGHWAY, same being with the Southeast line of said 12.546 Ac. tract 148.88 ft. to the **PLACE OF BEGINNING** of this 0.3334 Ac. - 15 Ft. Easement.

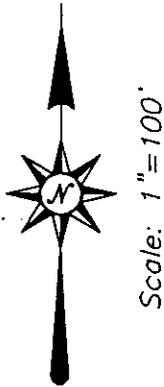
NOTE: Coordinates shown are Texas Coordinate System, NAD 83, South-Central Zone. Reference Mon. HGCS D 78 has published coordinates of N=13,675,487.77', E=2,891,709.01'. The Scale Factor applied is 0.9998590175. Distances reflect surface measurements, and the Scale Factor must be used to get grid distances. The bearings are based on Grid Azimuth, with the convergence = 01 Deg. 25 Min. 00 Sec. at the North corner of this Easement.

NOTE: A Plat accompanies this Metes & Bounds description.

I, Robert J. Kolacny, Registered Professional Land Surveyor No. 2320, do hereby certify that the foregoing Field Note Description correctly describes results of a Survey made under my supervision on the ground, April 23, 2002.



  
 Robert J. Kolacny, RPLS No. 2320



U.S. Highway No. 59

P.O.B.  
Call & Fnd. 1<sup>st</sup> I.P.  
N=13,687,678.21'  
E=2,889,571.75'

16.58'  
call 1.50 Ac.  
W.C. Hinze, Jr. etu  
480/401;D.R.

State of Texas  
call 12.546 Ac.  
354/332;D.R.

A=820.09'  
R=2822.79'  
Δ=16°38'45"  
B=N 42°00'51" E  
C=817.21'  
T=412.95'

0.3334 Ac.

call 54 Ac.  
THIRD TRACT  
Eulalia Scott, etvir  
354/434;D.R.

(call 60 Ac.)  
William Edwards  
N/538;D.R.

A=811.30'  
R=2807.79'  
Δ=16°33'19"  
B=N 42°03'33" E  
C=808.48'  
T=408.50'

NE cor. 102.75 Ac.  
279/471;D.R.

call 51.174 Ac.  
PARCEL NO. 11, Part 2  
10/226;CoC/Minutes

Set 5/8" I.R.  
copped #2320  
N=13,686,976.12'  
E=2,888,910.27'

call 150 Ac.  
Lillian Ruth Conkling  
265/249;D.R.

### Survey Plat

SHOWING A 0.3334 AC. - 15 FT. WIDE EASEMENT, SITUATED IN THE ALEXANDER JACKSON TIMBER LEAGUE, ABSTRACT NO. 34, WHARTON COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING OUT OF THAT CERTAIN CALLED 54 AC. TRACT OF LAND REFERRED TO AS "THIRD TRACT" CONVEYED FROM L.L. DUCKETT AND J.J. DUCKETT TO EULALIA SCOTT AND HUSBAND, EMORY SCOTT IN QUIT CLAIM DEED DATED FEBRUARY 24, 1964, RECORDED IN VOLUME 354, PAGE 434, OF THE WHARTON COUNTY DEED RECORDS; SAID 0.3334 AC. - 15 FT. EASEMENT BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS ATTACHED.

NOTE: Coordinates shown are Texas Coordinate System, NAD 83, South-Central Zone. Reference Mon. HGCSO 78 has published coordinates of N=13,675,487.77', E=2,891,709.01'. The Scale Factor applied is 0.9998590175. Distances reflect surface measurements, and the Scale Factor must be used to get grid distances. The bearings are based on Grid Azimuth, with the convergence = 01 Deg. 25 Min. 00 Sec. at the North corner of this Easement.

I, Robert J. Kolacny, Registered Professional Land Surveyor No. 2320, do hereby certify that the foregoing Plat correctly describes results of a Survey made under my supervision on the ground, April 23, 2002.



*Robert J. Kolacny*  
Robert J. Kolacny  
Registered Professional Land Surveyor No. 2320  
Ph. (979) 532-8056 Fax (979) 532-0342

VOL **461** PAGE **227**

FILED FOR RECORD  
at 2 o'clock P M

JUN - 6 2002

SANDRA K. SANDERS  
COUNTY CLERK WHARTON CO. TEXAS  
By Sandra Sanders

Pa. 17.00  
City of Wharton

STATE OF TEXAS COUNTY OF WHARTON  
I hereby certify that this instrument was filed on the  
date and time stamped hereon by me and was duly  
recorded in the volume and page of the named records  
of Wharton County, Texas as stamped hereon by me on

JUN - 7 2002



Sandra K. Sanders  
COUNTY CLERK, Wharton County, Texas  
BY AKB Deputy

224576



VOL 717 PAGE 731

FILED FOR RECORD  
at 8:20 o'clock ... A ... M

OCT - 9 2007

SANDRA K. SANDERS  
COUNTY CLERK WHARTON CO. TEXAS  
By Barbara Smith

220111.00  
City of Wharton  
120 E Caney St  
Wharton TX 77488

STATE OF TEXAS COUNTY OF WHARTON  
I, hereby certify that this instrument was filed on the  
date and time stamped hereon by me and was duly  
recorded in the volume and page of the named records  
of Wharton County, Texas as stamped hereon by me on

OCT 11 2007

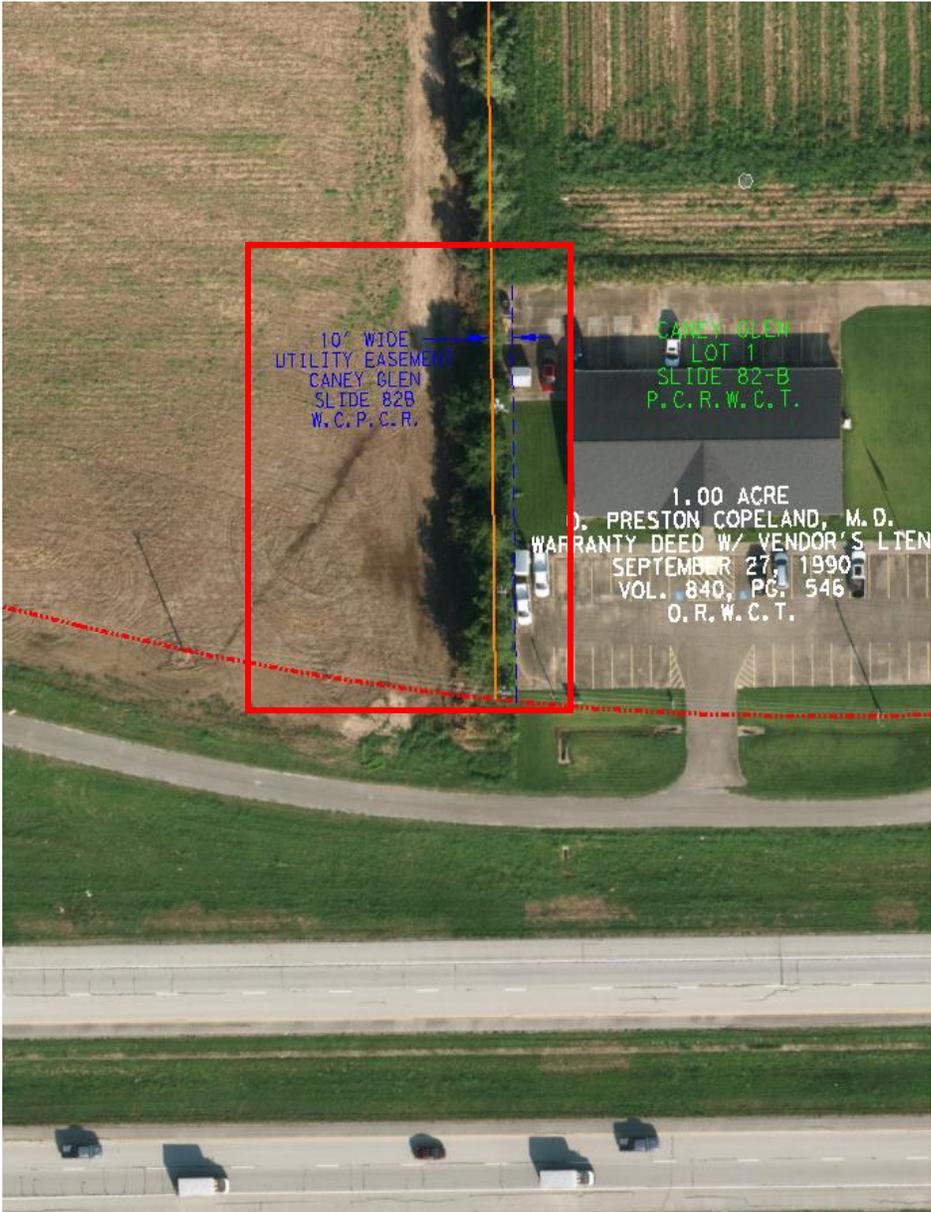


Sandra K. Sanders  
COUNTY CLERK Wharton County, Texas  
BY \_\_\_\_\_ Deputy

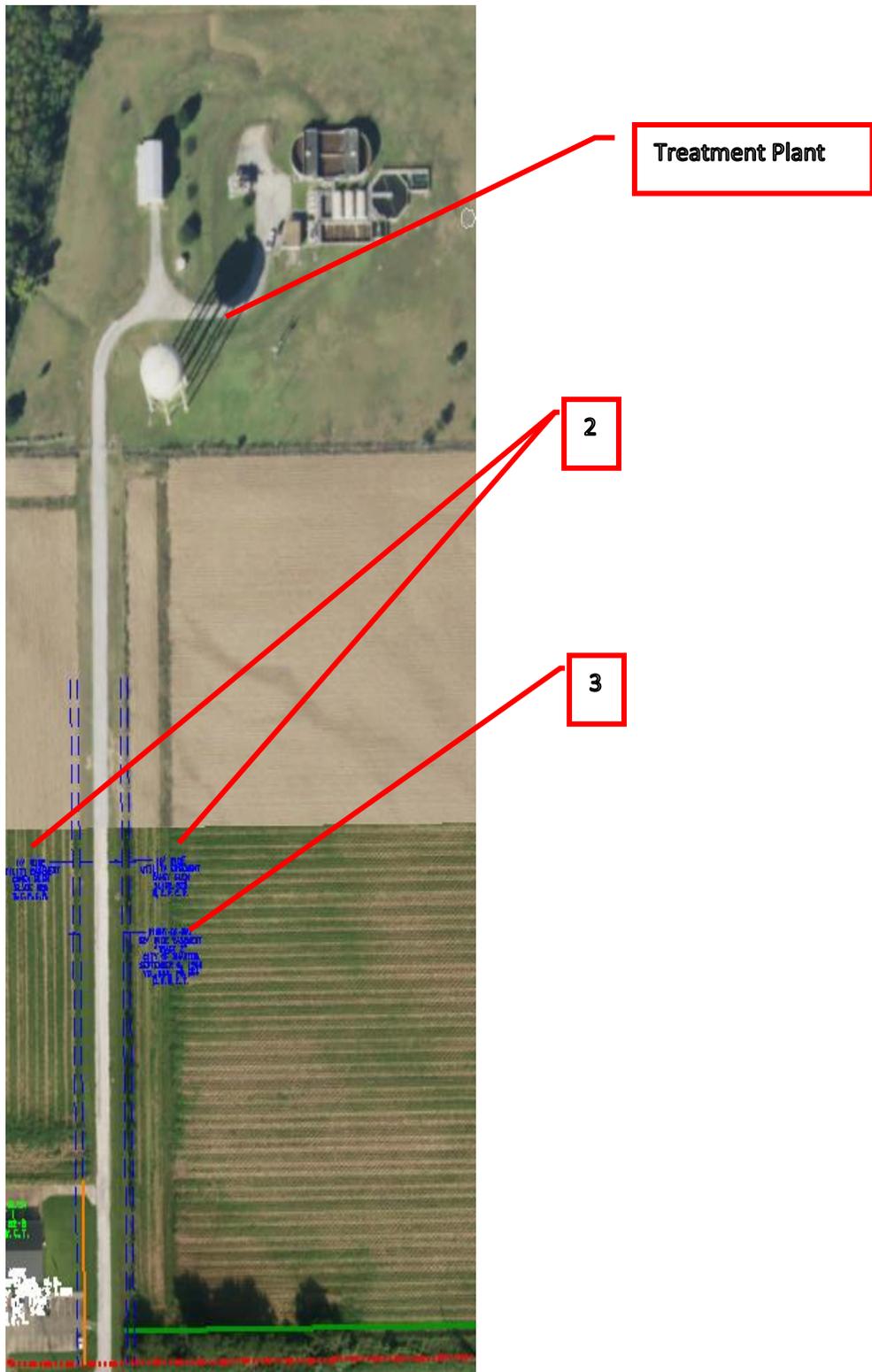
276626

# US 59 Utility Relocation Project City of Wharton (COW) Easement Summaries

## 1. 10' Wide Utility Easement. Caney Glen Slide 82B W.C.P.C.R



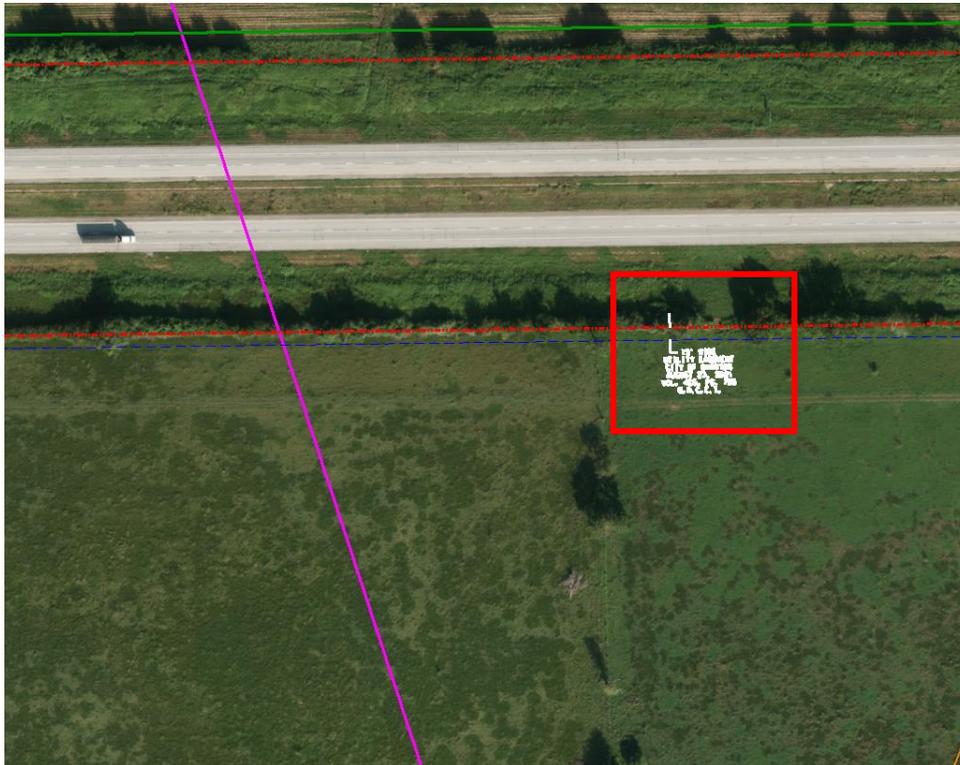
- 2. 10' Wide Utility Easement. Caney Glen Slide 82B W.C.P.C.R
- 3. RIGHT-OF-WAY 60' WIDE EASEMENT "TRACT 2" CITY OF WHARTON SEPTEMBER 6, 1985 VOL. 684, PG. 554 D.R.W.C.T



Please see below for additional information regarding easements **2** and **3**:



4. 15' WIDE UTILTIY EASEMENT CITY OF WHARTON AUGUST 23, 2001 VOL. 426, PG. 705 O.R.C.C.T



5. 3.38 ACRES 60' WIDE RIGHT OF WAY EASEMENT WHARTON COUNTY, TEXAS JULY 30, 1971  
VOL. 418, PG. 439 D.R.C.C.T



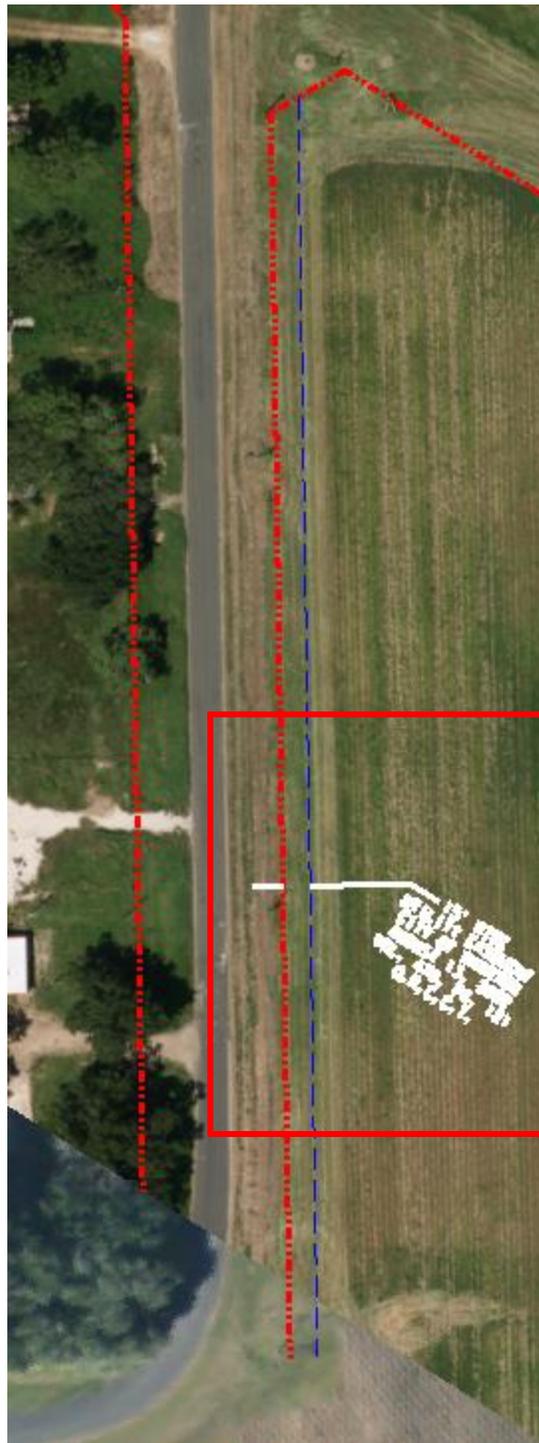
6. 0.3334 ACRE 15' WIDE EASEMENT CITY OF WHARTON MAY 17, 2002 VOL. 461, PG. 222 O.R.C.C.T



7. 15' WIDE UTILITY EASEMENT CITY OF WHARTON MARCH 25, 2002 VOL. 461, PG. 215 O.R.C.C.T



8. 15' WIDE UTILITY EASEMENT CITY OF WHARTON AUGUST 13, 2002 VOL. 470, PG. 121 O.R.C.C.T





VOL 717 PAGE 731

FILED FOR RECORD  
at 8:20 o'clock ... A ... M

OCT - 9 2007

SANDRA K. SANDERS  
COUNTY CLERK WHARTON CO. TEXAS  
By Barbara Smith

220111.00  
City of Wharton  
120 E Caney St  
Wharton TX 77488

STATE OF TEXAS COUNTY OF WHARTON  
I, hereby certify that this instrument was filed on the  
date and time stamped hereon by me and was duly  
recorded in the volume and page of the named records  
of Wharton County, Texas as stamped hereon by me on

OCT 11 2007



Sandra K. Sanders  
COUNTY CLERK Wharton County, Texas  
BY \_\_\_\_\_ Deputy

276626

**CITY OF WHARTON  
RESOLUTION NO. 2023-XX**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE WHARTON CITY COUNCIL APPROVING A UTILITY SERVICE AGREEMENT WITH THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (TXDOT) FOR UTILITY SERVICE RELOCATIONS ON US-59/FUTURE I-69 FOR REIMBURSEMENT OF COSTS AND AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR OF THE CITY OF WHARTON TO EXECUTE THE AGREEMENT.**

**WHEREAS,** The Wharton City Council wishes to authorize an Utility Service Agreement with TxDOT for reimbursement of costs for the relocation of utilities for the US-59/Future I-69 Project; and,

**WHEREAS,** The Wharton City Council and TxDOT wishes to be bound by the terms and conditions as outlined in the agreement; and,

**WHEREAS,** The Wharton City Council wishes to authorize the Mayor of the City of Wharton to execute all documents related to said agreement.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF WHARTON, TEXAS** as follows:

**Section I.** That the Wharton City Council hereby approves the Utility Service Agreement between the City of Wharton and TxDOT for reimbursement of costs for the relocation of utilities for the US-59/Future I-69 Project.

**Section II.** That the City of Wharton and TxDOT are hereby bound by the terms and conditions as set forth in the agreement.

**Section III.** The Wharton City Council hereby authorizes the Mayor to execute all documents related to said agreement.

**Section IV.** That this resolution shall become effective immediately upon its passage.

**Passed, Approved, and Adopted** this 23<sup>rd</sup> day of January 2023.

**CITY OF WHARTON, TEXAS**

**By:** \_\_\_\_\_  
**TIM BARKER**  
Mayor

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**PAULA FAVORS**  
City Secretary

City of Wharton  
120 E. Caney Street  
Wharton, TX 77488

## CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION

Meeting Date:	1/23/2023	Agenda Item:	Update of City of Wharton Grant Programs.
<p>Attached is a copy of a memorandum from Director of Planning &amp; Development, Gwyn Teves, providing an update on the City of Wharton Grant Programs.</p>			
City Manager: Joseph R. Pace		Date: Thursday, January 19, 2023	
Approval: 			
Mayor: Tim Barker			



## MEMORANDUM

**Date:** January 18, 2023  
**From:** Gwyneth Teves, Director of Planning & Development  
**To:** Honorable Mayor and City Councilmembers  
Paul Webb, City Attorney  
**Subject:** Status of City of Wharton Grant Projects Report No. 2023-1

---

Below, I have outlined a report on the status of the City of Wharton Grant Projects:

### I. GRANT PROJECTS

#### Infrastructure/Construction :

**1. 2021 TxCDBG DRP/MS – Downtown Sidewalk Improvements**

City staff in conjunction with GrantWorks, Inc. and KSA Engineering submitted an application of up to \$350,000 for downtown sidewalk renovations/additions. Contract execution with Texas Department of Agriculture (TDA) has been completed. Construction pending design completion.

**2. CDBG-DR – Infrastructure**

Method of Distribution approved by GLO and HUD. City has received an award of \$1,650,172.00 for infrastructure projects related to Hurricane Harvey. A 2-year project extension request has been approved by the GLO and staff is waiting on a USACE permit determination to begin acquisition and construction.

**3. 2019-2020 CDBG – South East Ave. Sanitary Sewer Repairs**

City has received funding and has finalized agreement and completed kick-off meeting with Tx Dept. of Agriculture. Phase 1 of the project is being completed using CIPP (cast in place pipe) work. Phase 2 of the project will begin this spring with a possible addition to the scope due to still having funds available.

**4. City of Wharton Flood Reduction Project – The Lower Colorado River Basin Phase I, Texas WHARTON FLOOD RISK MANAGEMENT PROJECT**

The City of Wharton was notified that the Flood Reduction Project was funded in the early part of 2018.

Phase 2 currently under design at 35%. Cost Control Board (CCB) for Phase 2 funding will be completed tentatively Mid-February 2023.

Acquisitions for Phase 1 have been completed. City utility relocations have been completed. Phase 2 acquisitions are anticipated to be authorized to proceed late 2023 pending funding.

Phase 1 construction is currently out for solicitation with a site visit to occur late January.

**5. TxDOT – Safe Routes to School**

The City staff was notified of award for this project April 30, 2021. Kickoff meeting with TxDOT occurred June 29<sup>th</sup>. 100% design provided to TxDOT for review and property owners notified of the project. Project was let for construction at beginning of September and came in with a bid at \$664,041.50. Contracts are in the process of being completed through TxDot with the contractor and utilities are being coordinated for relocation. Pre-construction meeting pending.

**6. 2023 TWDB Clean Water State Revolving Fund (CWSRF) – Mayfair/Linwood Waterline Replacement**

The City has a history of high water loss and frequent leaks/outages in a number of areas that still have old 2" waterlines. These lines are also too small to provide any fire protection or allow the City to place fire hydrants in these older subdivisions. After completion of planning, environmental, and design the City intends to replace the 2" steel waterlines with 8" PVC waterlines improving water quality, reducing leaks/outages, and providing fire protection. Project Information Form submitted March 3, 2022.

**7. 2023 TWDB Drinking Water State Revolving Fund (DWSRF) - Waste Water Treatment Plant 1 (WWTP 1) Replacement & Rehabilitation**

Replacement and rehabilitation of components of WWTP 1 that have exceeded design service life to avoid possible eventual contamination of the Colorado River. Project Information Form submitted March 3, 2022.

**8. 2022CDBG-MIT COG-MOD**

City of Wharton was allotted \$4,360,800.00 through the HGAC Method of Distribution (MOD). City Council approved executing contract for Administration Services with MPACT Strategic Consulting and Engineering Services with Gunda/Ardurra Inc. in early November. Due to possible conflict of interest with the GLO, MPACT resigned and Ardurra assisted with completion of the application that was submitted January 9<sup>th</sup>.

**Housing:**

**9. CDBG-DR – Buyouts/Acquisitions**

Method of Distribution approved by GLO and HUD. City has received an award of \$1,693,784.00 for buyout/acquisition projects related to Hurricane Harvey. The guidelines have been approved by the GLO and no public comment was received during the required posting period. Due to lack of resolution of negotiations the acquisition is pending Eminent Domain Process with the City Attorney.

**10. 2016 CDBG-DR – Housing Elevation/Reconstruction**

Notification of \$2,000,000 funding was received February 4, 2019. 3 applications have been approved and are in home build selection phase. City issued notice of grant in utility billing, resulting in 12 new inquiries and a new total of 5 applicants, with 2 overall program applicant withdrawals. Construction completed on 2 homes May 2021 with 1 to begin December 2021. City staff received a 1-year extension on the grant funding in order to complete construction and allow any additional possible appl

to expend the funds. Applicants are still in processing, to date 3 homes have been completed. Item-9.

## **Disaster Recovery (non-infrastructure or housing):**

### **11. HMGP – Critical Facility Generators**

The City received notification of award by TDEM 02/18/2020. Kick-off meeting conducted with TEDM on August 6<sup>th</sup>, 2020. **Site preparation has been completed. Pending delivery of the Generators.**

### **12. 2021 American Rescue Plan - Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds**

The City of Wharton has received all of their allocated funding. Public Management was contracted to administer the funds and required reporting. MyGov software has been installed and is being implemented as of August 15, 2022. WWTP #1 Coarse Screen was bid for construction and work began Fall 2022. **The Downtown Master Plan has been awarded; contract is pending.**

## **II. STUDIES:**

### **13. TWDB – Internal Drainage Study and Drainage Improvements**

Application submitted under the TWDB Flood Infrastructure Fund to study flood risks inside the City Limits and ETJ and move forward with the most critical projects in Phase 1. The application is being reviewed by TWDB and one RFI has been completed. The project was approved by TWDB on July 7<sup>th</sup>, 2021, for funding. City Council has procured Langford Community Management Services for Administration and Jones & Carter Engineering to complete the project. A kickoff meeting was held on March 10, 2022. Surveying for the project is currently underway.

## **III. OTHER PROJECTS & EVENTS:**

### **14. FM 1301 Extension**

Letting completed in early October 2022 and contracts with TxDOT are pending. **Construction kick-off meeting to be scheduled and construction to start Spring 2023.**

City of Wharton  
120 E. Caney Street  
Wharton, TX 77488

## CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION

Meeting Date:	1/23/2023	Agenda Item:	Update of City of Wharton on-going Projects.
<p>Attached is a copy of my memorandum providing an update on the City of Wharton current projects as of December 31, 2022.</p>			
City Manager: Joseph R. Pace		Date: Thursday, January 19, 2023	
Approval: 			
Mayor: Tim Barker			



# City of Wharton

120 E. Caney Street ° Wharton, TX 77488  
Phone (979) 532-2491° Fax (979) 532-0181

Item-10.

## MEMORANDUM

**Date:** January 10, 2023  
**From:** Joseph R. Pace, City Manager  
**To:** Honorable Mayor and City Councilmembers  
City Attorney, Paul Webb  
**Subject:** Status of City of Wharton Projects  
Report No. 2022-12

---

Below, I have outlined a report on the status of the City of Wharton Projects:

### **FLOOD REDUCTION (LEVEE) PROJECT:**

The U.S. Army Corp of Engineers (USACE) Lower Colorado River Phase I Report - City of Wharton Flood Prevention Project and Recommended report is located at the Wharton County Library and the office of the City of Wharton City Secretary for viewing or the report may be viewed on line at <http://www.cityofwharton.com/information-a-notices/lcrb-feasibility-study>. The Project Participation Agreement (PPA) has been executed. Phase I is currently out for solicitation and a site visit will be conducted late January. Phase II Acquisition is tentatively anticipated to be authorized by end of Fall 2023.

### **DRAINAGE:**

#### **1. Stavena Addition Drainage Project.**

The design and construction plans are complete. The project is one of the construction projects to be constructed with the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) Flood Infrastructure Fund Program.

#### **2. Ahldag Ditch Improvement.**

The project was approved by the City Council. The ditch improvements were proposed under the Texas General Land Office (GLO) Infrastructure Grant Program. The staff is currently working with an appraiser for ROW acquisition. The project is also listed as one of the construction projects to be completed with the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) Flood Infrastructure Fund Program. Project has currently been delayed due to environmental concerns with USACE permitting for jurisdictional waters and we are pending a determination.

#### **3. On-going Drainage and Maintenance Program.**

The Public Works Department has continued working on cleaning residential drainage ditches that have experienced poor drainage.

#### **4. Pecan Acres (Mahan, Kinkaid, Delmas) Drainage Project.**

Installation of the drainage pipes was completed. The City Public Works Department will be regrading ditches to improve the drainage in the area. The project is listed as one of the construction projects to be completed with the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) Flood Infrastructure Fund Program. The Public Works Department has also been looking at

this project to possibly complete in-house by City Crews.

## **WATER/SEWER IMPROVEMENTS:**

### **1. On-going Water and Sewer Maintenance Program.**

Water leaks and sewer failures are still being seen in the month of December.

### **2. Water Well and Water Plant Project – CR 222 (Halford).**

Monthly progress meetings are being held. Well drilling complete and pump installation is pending electrical service connection by CenterPoint and delivery of the MCC Panel by E-Contractors. Ground storage tank construction complete. Plant construction still in progress.

## **STREET IMPROVEMENTS:**

### **1. FM 1301 Extension and Overpass Project Progress Report.**

TxDOT Yoakum District Office. has completed plan review and procurement for construction contractor. Construction kick off meeting to be completed early 2023 and construction to begin Spring 2023.

### **2. I-69 Project.**

The City submitted the comments as approved by the City Council to TxDOT. TxDOT has informed the City that CivilCorp engineering has begun design and the City is involved in regular coordination meetings. City staff is coordinating with Quiddity Engineering on utility relocations of water and sewer lines along I-69 that will be impacted by the expansion. 3 easements will have to be acquired by City Staff to replace existing easements on US59 to relocate the existing sanitary sewer facilities. City Staff is working with TxDot and Quiddity to compose a reimbursement agreement to be brought to the City Council.

### **3. NanYa Exit Ramp Project.**

TxDOT has been coordinating with NanYa and JM Eagle on the exit design. As of last coordination meeting the ramp has been implemented in the design with a turnaround under the FM 102 overpass to allow for easy access to the retail area on the alternate side of the Interstate.

City of Wharton  
 120 E. Caney Street  
 Wharton, TX 77488

## CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION

Meeting Date:	1/23/2023	Agenda Item:	Appointments, Resignations and Vacancies to the City of Wharton Boards, Commissions and Committees: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A. Appointments.</li> <li>B. Resignations.</li> <li>C. Vacancies.</li> </ul>
<p>Attached you will find the list of persons serving on the various City Boards, Commissions and Committees. There are still vacancies that also need to be filled.</p> <p><b><u>Appointments:</u></b> Ms. Barbie Fortenberry to the Beautification Commission and Ms. Sheryl Joost to the Beautification Commission.</p> <p><b><u>Resignations:</u></b> Ms. Sandy Wilkins from the Mayor’s Committee on People with Disabilities and Mr. Kenneth Dimmick from the Beautification Commission.</p> <p><b><u>Vacancies:</u></b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Building Standards Commission.</li> <li>2. Plumbing and Mechanical Board.</li> </ol> <p>With Mr. Dimmick resigning from the Beautification Commission this leaves one vacant position. Ms. Fortenberry and Ms. Joost both have expressed their willingness to serve on this Commission.</p>			
City Manager: Joseph R. Pace		Date: Thursday, January 19, 2023	
Approval: 			
Mayor: Tim Barker			

**CITY OF WHARTON  
BOARDS, COMMISSIONS AND COMMITTEES**

<b>WHARTON REGIONAL AIRPORT BOARD</b>	<b>TWO YEAR TERM</b>	<b>Reappointment</b>
Jimmy Gardner	June 30, 2023	
Randy Rodriguez	June 30, 2023	
Bill Kingrey	June 30, 2023	
Larry David	June 30, 2024	
Jimmy Zissa	June 30, 2024	
Glenn Erdelt	June 30, 2024	

<b>BEAUTIFICATION COMMISSION</b>	<b>TWO YEAR TERM</b>	<b>Reappointment</b>
Nancy Mata	June 30, 2024	
Lucy Cruz Alanis	June 30, 2024	
Rachel Roberson	June 30, 2024	
Stephanie Konvicka	June 30, 2023	
Adraylle Watson	June 30, 2023	
Debbie Folks	June 30, 2023	
Kenneth Dimmick	June 30, 2023	

<b>BUILDING STANDARDS COMMISSION</b>	<b>TWO YEAR TERM</b>	<b>Reappointment</b>
Leonard Morales	June 30, 2023	
Burnell Neal	June 30, 2023	
Vacant	June 30, 2023	
Paul Shannon	June 30, 2023	
Vacant	June 30, 2024	
Howard Singleton	June 30, 2024	
Shaun Stockwell	June 30, 2024	
Claudia Velasquez, Building Official - ExOfficio		
Jeff Gubbels - Health Officer-ExOfficio		
Hector Hernandez-Fire Marshall-ExOfficio		

<b>ELECTRICAL BOARD</b>	<b>TWO YEAR TERM</b>	<b>Reappointment</b>
Councilmember Clifford Jackson	June 30, 2023	
Zac Henson	June 30, 2023	
Philip Hamlin	June 30, 2024	
Milton Barbee	June 30, 2024	
Hector Hernandez- Fire Marshal		

<b>HOLIDAY LIGHT DECORATING CHAIRMAN</b>	<b>TWO YEAR TERM</b>	<b>Reappointment</b>
Tim Barker	June 30, 2024	

<b>MAYOR'S COMMITTEE ON PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</b>	<b>TWO YEAR TERM</b>	<b>Reappointment</b>
Johnnie Gonzalez	June 30, 2024	

Faye Evans	June 30, 2024
Rebekah Kirschke	June 30, 2024
Adraylle Watson	June 30, 2023
Marilyn Sebesta	June 30, 2023
Sandy Wilkins	June 30, 2023
Cheryl Lavergne	June 30, 2023
Mayor Tim Barker- Ex Officio	

---

<b>HEALTH OFFICER</b>	<b>TWO YEAR TERM</b>	<b>Reappointment</b>
-----------------------	----------------------	----------------------

---

Dr. Jeff Gubbels, MD	June 30, 2024
----------------------	---------------

---

<b>VETERINARIAN</b>	<b>TWO YEAR TERM</b>	<b>Reappointment</b>
---------------------	----------------------	----------------------

---

Dr. Cody Pohler, DVM	June 30, 2024
----------------------	---------------

---

<b>MUNICIPAL COURT JUDGE</b>	<b>TWO YEAR TERM</b>	<b>Reappointment</b>
------------------------------	----------------------	----------------------

---

Jared Cullar	June 30, 2023
--------------	---------------

---

<b>PLANNING COMMISSION</b>	<b>TWO YEAR TERM</b>	<b>Reappointment</b>
----------------------------	----------------------	----------------------

---

Burnell Neal	June 30, 2023
Rob Kolacny	June 30, 2023
Michael Quinn	June 30, 2023
Marshall Francis	June 30, 2024
Adraylle Watson	June 30, 2024
Michael Wootton	June 30, 2024
Joel Williams	June 30, 2024

---

<b>PLUMBING AND MECHANICAL BOARD</b>	<b>TWO YEAR TERM</b>	<b>Reappointment</b>
--------------------------------------	----------------------	----------------------

---

A. J. Rath	June 30, 2024
Tom Faust	June 30, 2023
Vacant	June 30, 2024
Robert Sanchez	June 30, 2023
Vacant	June 30, 2024

Claudia Velasquez, Building Official - ExOfficio  
Public Works Director Anthony Arcidiacono- Ex Officio  
Mayor Tim Barker - Ex Officio

---

<b>WHARTON ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION</b>	<b>TWO YEAR TERM</b>	<b>Reappointment</b>
---	----------------------	----------------------

---

Michael Wootton	September 30, 2024
Alice Heard Roberts	September 30, 2024
Freddie Pekar	September 30, 2024
Clifford Jackson (Councilmember)	September 30, 2024
Russell Machann- (Councilmember)	September 30, 2023
Andrew Armour	September 30, 2023
Michael Roberson	September 30, 2023

---

**CITY COUNCIL COMMITTEES - Renew June 30th of Each Year**


---



---

**ANNEXATION COMMITTEE**


---

Tim Barker  
 Russell Machann  
 Don Mueller

---



---

**FINANCE COMMITTEE**


---

Russell Machann  
 Larry Pittman  
 Tim Barker

---



---

**HOUSING COMMITTEE**


---

Terry Freese  
 Russell Machann  
 Clifford Jackson

---



---

**INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS COMMITTEE**


---

Terry Freese  
 Tim Barker  
 Larry Pittman

---



---

**LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE**


---

Tim Barker  
 Larry Pittman  
 Steven Schneider

---



---

**PUBLIC HEALTH COMMITTEE**


---

Terry Freese  
 Larry Pittman  
 Russell Machann

---



---

**PUBLIC SAFETY COMMITTEE**


---

Larry Pittman  
 Terry Freese  
 Don Mueller

---



---

**PUBLIC WORKS COMMITTEE**


---

Terry Freese  
 Don Mueller  
 Clifford Jackson

---



---

**TELECOMMUNICATIONS COMMITTEE**


---

Clifford Jackson  
 Terry Freese  
 Don Mueller

---



---

**WHARTON ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORP BOARD OF DIRECTORS SELECTION COMMITTEE**


---

Tim Barker  
 Steven Schneider  
 Clifford Jackson

---



---

**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE**


---

Tim Barker  
 Clifford Jackson  
 Russell Machann

---



---

**PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE**


---

Steven Schneider  
 Russell Machann  
 Terry Freese

---



**City of Wharton**  
120 E. Caney Street ° Wharton, TX 77488  
Phone (979) 532-2491 °(979) 532-0181 FAX

Date: January 17, 2023  
From: Claudia Velasquez, Building Official  
To: Mayor's Committee on People with Disabilities  
Subject: Resignation of Member

---

Commission Member Sandy Wilkins has advised she will be resigning her term on the Mayor's Committee on People with Disabilities effective January 2023.

If you have any questions, please contact me at City Hall (979) 532-4811, Ext. 232.



**City of Wharton**  
120 E. Caney Street ° Wharton, TX 77488  
Phone (979) 532-2491 °(979) 532-0181 FAX

Date: January 17, 2023  
From: Claudia Velasquez, Building Official  
To: Beautification Commission  
Subject: Resignation of Member

---

Commission Member Kenneth Dimmick has advised he will be resigning his term on the Beautification Commission effective January 2023.

If you have any questions, please contact me at City Hall (979) 532-4811, Ext. 232.



# City of Wharton

120 E. Caney • Wharton, TX 77488  
Phone (979) 532-2491 • Fax (979) 532-0181

## MEMORANDUM

**DATE:** January 17, 2023

**FROM:** Mr. Adraylle Watson, Beautification Commission Chairperson

**TO:** Joseph Pace, City Manager  
City of Wharton Council Members

**SUBJECT:** Appointment to vacant position

---

Ms. Barbie Fortenberry, Activities Coordinator at Just Do It Now, and Ms. Sheryl Joost have expressed their interest in filling the vacant position on the Beautification Commission.

If you should have any questions, please contact me at 979-532-4675. Thank You.

City of Wharton  
120 E. Caney Street  
Wharton, TX 77488

## CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION

Meeting Date:	1/23/2023	Agenda Item:	City Council Boards, Commissions and Committee Reports: A. Economic Development Committee meeting held January 9, 2023.
Attached you will find the reports from the above-mentioned Committee.			
City Manager: Joseph R. Pace		Date: Thursday, January 19, 2023	
Approval: 			
Mayor: Tim Barker			



# City of Wharton

120 E. Caney Street ° Wharton, TX  
77488

Phone (979) 532-2491° Fax (979) 532-  
0181

## MEMORANDUM

Date: January 10, 2023

From: City Council Economic Development Committee

To: Mayor & City Council

Subject: Report/Recommendations from the meeting held January 9, 2023

---

At the January 9, 2023, City Council Economic Development Committee Meeting, the Committee met and discussed the following items:

1. Review & Consider: Minutes from the meetings held May 4, 2019, and May 5, 2019.
2. Review & Consider: Resolution- A resolution of the Wharton City Council approving a contract for services to complete the Downtown Master Plan funded through the City of Wharton American Rescue Plan Act – Federal Coronavirus Local Fiscal Recovery Fund (ARPA-CLFR), TX1666 and authorizing the Mayor of the City of Wharton to execute all documents related to said contract and setting an effective date. The Committee voted to recommend this item to the City Council for consideration.

Adjournment.

City of Wharton  
 120 E. Caney Street  
 Wharton, TX 77488

## CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION

Meeting Date:	1/23/2023	Agenda Item:	City Manager's Reports: A. City Secretary/Personnel. B. Code Enforcement. C. Community Services Department/Civic Center. D. Emergency Management. E. E. M. S. Department. F. Facilities Maintenance Department/Wharton Municipal Pool. G. Fire Department. H. Fire Marshal. I. Legal Department. J. Municipal Court. K. Police Department. L. Public Works Department. M. Water/Sewer Department. N. Weedy Lots/Sign Ordinance. O. Wharton Regional Airport.
City Manager: Joseph R. Pace		Date: Thursday, January 19, 2023	
Approval: 			
Mayor: Tim Barker			



## City of Wharton

120 E. Caney Street ° Wharton, TX 77488  
Phone (979) 532-2491 ° Fax (979) 532-0181

### MEMORANDUM

**Date:** December 31, 2022  
**From:** Paula Favors, TRMC, City Secretary  
**To:** Joseph R. Pace, City Manager  
**Subject:** November 2022 Monthly Personnel Report

---

#### **HIRED**

Robert Lister was hired as a full time Patrol Sergeant in the month of November 2022.  
Gregg Flores was hired as a full time Equipment Operator in the month of November 2022.  
Anthony Ephran was hired as a full time Utility Maintenance Worker I in the month of November 2022.

#### **PROMOTION**

There were no promotions in the month of November 2022.

#### **TERMINATION**

There were no separations from employment in the month of November 2022.

#### **INCREASE IN WAGES**

There were no increases in wages in the month of November 2022.

If you have any questions, please contact me at City Hall. Thank you.



## City of Wharton

120 E. Caney Street ° Wharton, TX 77488  
Phone (979) 532-2491° Fax (979) 532-0181

### MEMORANDUM

**Date:** December 31, 2022  
**From:** Paula Favors, TRMC, City Secretary  
**To:** Joseph R. Pace, City Manager  
**Subject:** December 2022 Monthly Personnel Report

---

#### **HIRED**

David Hunter was hired as a full time Police Detective in the month of December 2022.  
Nathan Vogt was hired as a full time Code Enforcement Officer in the month of December 2022.

#### **PROMOTION**

There were no promotions in the month of December 2022.

#### **TERMINATION**

Ronald Bollom retired from employment in the month of December 2022.  
Jimmy Nickloyn retired from employment in the month of December 2022.

#### **INCREASE IN WAGES**

There were no increases in wages in the month of December 2022.

If you have any questions, please contact me at City Hall. Thank you.



**City of Wharton**  
120 E. Caney Street ° Wharton, TX 77488  
Phone (979) 532-2491 °(979) 532-0181 FAX

Date: November 18, 2022  
From: Ronnie Bollom, Building Official  
To: Joseph R. Pace, City Manager  
Subject: Permit Report for November 2022

---

Please see the following for your review; Project Valuation and Fee Report from the Permitting/Code Enforcement Department for the month of November 2022.

If you should have any questions, please contact me at City Hall at 979-532-2491. Thank you.

PROJECTS: 0 -ZZZZZZZZZZ

APPLIED DATES: 11/01/2022 THRU 11/18/2022

ISSUED DATES: 0/00/0000 THRU 99/99/9999 USE SEGMENT DATES

EXPIRE DATES: 0/00/0000 THRU 99/99/9999

STATUS: ALL

Item-13.

PROJECT SEGMENT	ISSUE DATE SEGMENT DT	NAME DESCRIPTION	LOCATION BUILDING CODE	CONTRACTOR SEG. CONT.	DESCRIPTION VALUATION	PROJ TYPE FEE
2200914 BLD-EC	11/01/2022 11/01/2022	CHAPEL CREEK INVESTMENTS LL BUILDING (E) COMMERCIAL	1113 COLLEGE 300 - BUILDING-ELECTRICAL	EA BETTER EA BETTER	NEW ELECT. FOR 3-STORY RESI 15,000.00	BLD-EC 0.00
2200915 PLB	11/02/2022 11/02/2022	JETSTREAM COMMUNITIES LLC PLUMBING PERMIT	2601 N RICHMOND 900 - PLUMBING PERMITS	PA1 QUALIT PA1 QUALIT	PLUMBING FOR RECREATION BLD 0.00	PLB 200.00
2200917 BPR	11/02/2022 11/02/2022	ONDRUCH, DUANE BUILDING RESID. PERMIT	1617 CRESTMONT 436 - NONRESIDENTIAL ADDITI	BJESUS E BJESUS E	91LNFT REPLACE PRIVACY FENC 0.00	BPR 27.30
2200918 BPR	11/03/2022 11/03/2022	JOHNSTON, WILLIAM & ANNA BUILDING RESID. PERMIT	401 N RUSK 439 - ROOFING	BEXUMA BEXUMA	REROOF REAR OF 2-STORY 0.00	BPR 25.00
2200919 PLB	11/03/2022 11/03/2022	CHAPEL CREEK INVESTMENTS LL PLUMBING PERMIT	1113 COLLEGE 350 - FIRE ALARM SYSTEMS	FAMER FIRE FAMER FIRE	INSTALL FIRE SPRINKLER SYST 0.00	BPC 0.00
2200920 SIG	11/03/2022 11/03/2022	WHARTON ISD - STADIUM SIGN PERMIT	1625 E BOLING HWY 330 - SIGNS	STHE SIGN STHE SIGN	WALL SIGN 1,670.00	SIG 46.25
2200921 BLD-EC	11/03/2022 11/03/2022	WHARTON ISD - STADIUM BUILDING (E) COMMERCIAL	1625 E BOLING HWY 300 - BUILDING-ELECTRICAL	STHE SIGN STHE SIGN	ELECTRICAL FOR WALL SIGN 2,500.00	BLD-EC 40.50
2200922 BPR	11/03/2022 11/03/2022	ZOLETA, ROBERTO BUILDING RESID. PERMIT	122 KINKAID 500 - RESIDENTIAL SOLAR PHO	STITAN SOL STITAN SOL	ROOF SOLAR PANELS 5KW 0.00	BPR 437.50
2200923 PLB	11/04/2022 11/04/2022	RICO, LAURA PLUMBING PERMIT	614 SPEED 900 - PLUMBING PERMITS	PB & C PB & C	GAS TEST 0.00	PLB 35.00
2200924 BPR	11/04/2022 11/04/2022	SENF, ROBERT BUILDING RESID. PERMIT	417 TENNIE 439 - ROOFING	BPRIORITYR BPRIORITYR	REROOF W/30YR SHINGLES 0.00	BPR 32.50
2200925 MEC	11/07/2022 11/07/2022	SINGLETON, HOWARD H MECHANICAL PERMIT	314 N RESIDENT 800 - MECHANICAL PERMITS	MELDRIDGE MELDRIDGE	1&2 TON MINI-SPLIT SYS. 17,477.64	MEC 140.00
2200926 MOW	11/07/2022 11/07/2022	PABLO & ORELIA GALVAN MOWING	523 BRIETLING	OWNER OWNER	WEEDY LOT 0.00	MOW 0.00
2200927 BPC	11/07/2022 11/07/2022	BAIRD, RUSSELL BUILDING COMM. PERMIT	313 W MILAM 435A - COMMERCIAL REMODELS	BSAM CORTE BSAM CORTE	INTERIOR/EXTERIOR REMODEL 20,000.00	BPC 163.00
2200929 DEV	11/08/2022 11/08/2022	ROGERS, LARRY DEVELOPMENT PERMIT	1305 WESTGATE DEV - DEVELOPMENT PERMIT	OWNER OWNER	PLACE A 16 FT BY 12 FT STOR DEV 0.00	DEV 50.00
2200930 BLD-ER	11/08/2022 11/08/2022	SZYMKOWSKI, JACEK BUILDING (E) RESIDENTIAL	506 FRANKIE 300 - BUILDING-ELECTRICAL	EH&M ELEC EH&M ELEC	200AMP SERVICE+SWITCH GENER 3,500.00	BLD-ER 35.00
2200931 PLB	11/08/2022 11/08/2022	SIMS, BERNARD PLUMBING PERMIT	2727 NELGA 900 - PLUMBING PERMITS	PAFTER HRS PAFTER HRS	REPLACE SMALL SEC OF SEWER 0.00	PLB 35.00

PROJECTS: 0 -ZZZZZZZZZZ

APPLIED DATES: 11/01/2022 THRU 11/18/2022

ISSUED DATES: 0/00/0000 THRU 99/99/9999 USE SEGMENT DATES

EXPIRE DATES: 0/00/0000 THRU 99/99/9999

STATUS: ALL

Item-13.

PROJECT SEGMENT	ISSUE DATE SEGMENT DT	NAME DESCRIPTION	LOCATION BUILDING CODE	CONTRACTOR SEG. CONT.	DESCRIPTION VALUATION	PROJ TYPE FEE
2200932 MOW	11/08/2022 11/08/2022	SORIA, NANCY MOWING	213 LINCOLN	OWNER OWNER	WEEDY LOT 0.00	MOW 0.00
2200933 BLD-ER	11/08/2022 11/08/2022	GUEVARA, OBDULIA BUILDING (E) RESIDENTIAL	502 E AHL DAG 300 - BUILDING-ELECTRICAL	EA BETTER EA BETTER	ELECTRICAL PORCH/REPAIR 0.00	BLD-ER 30.00
2200934 MOW	11/08/2022 11/08/2022	COVARRUBIAS, RICARDO MOWING	206 W FIRST	OWNER OWNER	WEEDY LOT 0.00	MOW 0.00
2200935 MOW	11/08/2022 11/08/2022	CHRISTINE FRANKS TRUST MOWING	602 KOEHL	OWNER OWNER	WEEDTY LOT 0.00	MOW 0.00
2200936 MOW	11/08/2022 11/08/2022	SULAK, ANTHONY MOWING	533 N RICHMOND	OWNER OWNER	WEEDY LOT 0.00	MOW 0.00
2200938 MOW	11/09/2022 11/09/2022	ELIZONDO, WILLIAM E & ART MOWING	542 E ELM	OWNER OWNER	WEEDY LOT 0.00	MOW 0.00
2200939 MOW	11/09/2022 11/09/2022	MICHAEL T WELLS ETUX THERES MOWING	3611 FAIRWAY	OWNER OWNER	WEEDY LOT 0.00	MOW 0.00
2200940 BLD-ER	11/09/2022 11/09/2022	BSR PROPERTIES III LLC BUILDING (E) RESIDENTIAL	1205 CRESTMONT 300 - BUILDING-ELECTRICAL	EZAPCO EZAPCO	REPAIR OUTLETS/METER CAN 0.00	BLD-ER 160.00
2200941 PLB	11/10/2022 11/10/2022	VANALSTINE, ZOE PLUMBING PERMIT	1808 LINWOOD 900 - PLUMBING PERMITS	PARS PARS	REPAIR SEWER LINE 0.00	PLB 35.00
2200942 PLB	11/10/2022 11/10/2022	VANALSTINE, TIM PLUMBING PERMIT	1808 LINWOOD 900 - PLUMBING PERMITS	PARS PARS	REPLACE 20 FT OUTDOOR SEWER 0.00	PLB 35.00
2200944 PLB	11/10/2022 11/10/2022	OVALLE, ABEL & PATSY PLUMBING PERMIT	2609 N TEXAS 900 - PLUMBING PERMITS	PAFTER HRS PAFTER HRS	INSTALL NEW DRAIN LINES 0.00	PLB 30.00
2200945 BPR	11/10/2022 11/10/2022	ROGERS, LARRY BUILDING RESID. PERMIT	1305 WESTGATE 329 - STRUCTURES OTHER THAN	OWNER OWNER	BUILD 140 FT OF 6 FT TALL F BPR 0.00	BPR 42.00
2200946 PLB	11/14/2022 11/14/2022	ROBERTS, WILLIE B PLUMBING PERMIT	2807 JR COLLEGE BLVD 900 - PLUMBING PERMITS	PB & C PB & C	REPLACE SEWER LINE 0.00	PLB 35.00
2200947 PLB	11/14/2022 11/14/2022	SZYMKOWSKI, JACEK PLUMBING PERMIT	506 FRANKIE 900 - PLUMBING PERMITS	PB & C PB & C	GAS LINE FOR GENERATOR 0.00	PLB 135.00
2200948 BLD-ER	11/14/2022 11/14/2022	KHAN, MOHAMMAD BUILDING (E) RESIDENTIAL	2511 N RICHMOND 300 - BUILDING-ELECTRICAL	EA BETTER EA BETTER	NEW ELECT. POLE + 2 RV BOXE 0.00	BLD-ER 35.00
2200949 PLB	11/14/2022 11/14/2022	BOEDEKER, KELLY PLUMBING PERMIT	1601 JOHN KNOX 1/2 900 - PLUMBING PERMITS	PB & C PB & C	GAS LINE REPAIR 0.00	PLB 35.00

PROJECTS: 0 -ZZZZZZZZZZ  
 APPLIED DATES: 11/01/2022 THRU 11/18/2022  
 ISSUED DATES: 0/00/0000 THRU 99/99/9999 USE SEGMENT DATES  
 EXPIRE DATES: 0/00/0000 THRU 99/99/9999  
 STATUS: ALL

Item-13.

PROJECT SEGMENT	ISSUE DATE SEGMENT DT	NAME DESCRIPTION	LOCATION BUILDING CODE	CONTRACTOR SEG. CONT.	DESCRIPTION VALUATION	PROJ TYPE FEE
2200950 MOW	11/15/2022 11/15/2022	CHENYAN & JON JR PHILP MOWING	217 W FIRST	OWNER OWNER	WEEDY LOT 0.00	MOW 0.00
2200951 BPC	11/15/2022 11/15/2022	BUSY BEE CHILDCARE CENTER BUILDING COMM. PERMIT	1207 N ALABAMA RD 329 - STRUCTURES OTHER THAN	BJ&R SERVI BJ&R SERVI	BUILD 144 FT COMMERCIAL FEN 3,420.00	BPC 51.00
2200952 BPR	11/15/2022 11/15/2022	ROBINSON, JOHNNY & EUGENI BUILDING RESID. PERMIT	313 LINCOLN 500 - RESIDENTIAL SOLAR PHO	SSYNAPTIC SSYNAPTIC	INSTALL SOLAR PANELS ON ROO 0.00	BPR 437.50
2200953 SIG	11/15/2022 11/15/2022	ACCENT CARE SIGN PERMIT	10358 HWY 59 B 330 - SIGNS	SMAM SIGNS SMAM SIGNS	LED MOUT CHANNEL LETT. SIGN 2,000.00	SIG 46.25
2200954 MOW	11/16/2022 11/16/2022	MIGUEL H & BERTHA A REYES MOWING	107 CORRELL	OWNER OWNER	WEEDY LOT 0.00	MOW 0.00
2200955 MOW	11/16/2022 11/16/2022	N G SWAIN LLC MOWING	112 CORRELL	OWNER OWNER	WEEDY LOT 0.00	MOW 0.00
2200956 BPC	11/17/2022 11/17/2022	BAIRD, RUSSELL BUILDING COMM. PERMIT	307 W MILAM 435A - COMMERCIAL REMODELS	BSAM CORTE BSAM CORTE	2 BATHROOMS: INSUL.S/R, ETC 1,400.00	BPC 46.25
2200957 BPC	11/17/2022 11/17/2022	BAIRD, RUSSELL BUILDING COMM. PERMIT	313 W MILAM 435A - COMMERCIAL REMODELS	BSAM CORTE BSAM CORTE	2 BATHROOMS: INSUL.S/R, ETC 1,400.00	BPC 46.25
2200958 PLB	11/17/2022 11/17/2022	BAIRD, RUSSELL PLUMBING PERMIT	313 W MILAM 900 - PLUMBING PERMITS	PPRECISION PPRECISION	TOILETS/LAVATORIES FOR BATH 0.00	PLB 45.00
2200959 PLB	11/17/2022 11/17/2022	BAIRD, RUSSELL PLUMBING PERMIT	307 W MILAM 900 - PLUMBING PERMITS	PPRECISION PPRECISION	TOILETS/LAVATORIES FOR BATH 0.00	PLB 45.00
2200961 BPC	11/17/2022 11/17/2022	HARRISON BROTHERS PROPRTIE BUILDING COMM. PERMIT	224 W MILAM 435A - COMMERCIAL REMODELS	BTOTAL BTOTAL	BREAKROOM/STAIRCASE/CONC. 2,000.00	BPC 37.00
2200962 MEC	11/17/2022 11/17/2022	TEXANA MHMR MECHANICAL PERMIT	619 UNIVERSITY 800 - MECHANICAL PERMITS	MHUNTER'S MHUNTER'S	4TON GAS HEAT SYSTEM 8,500.00	MEC 95.00
2200963 MEC	11/17/2022 11/17/2022	REEVES, WILLIAM & PAULA MECHANICAL PERMIT	1312 KELVING WAY 800 - MECHANICAL PERMITS	MHUNTER'S MHUNTER'S	4TON 16SEER GAS FURNANCE 8,500.00	MEC 95.00
2200964 MEC	11/17/2022 11/17/2022	ROSALES, TERESA L MECHANICAL PERMIT	201 MAYS 800 - MECHANICAL PERMITS	MROBERSON MROBERSON	3TON HEAT PUMP W/EMRG. STRI 10,300.00	MEC 105.00
2200965 BLD-EC	11/18/2022 11/18/2022	ABUNDANT LIFE CHRIST FELL BUILDING (E) COMMERCIAL	121 E AHLDAG 300 - BUILDING-ELECTRICAL	EGULF EGULF	BACKSIDE OF CHURCH: REWIRE 2,000.00	BLD-EC 37.00
2200966 PLB	11/18/2022 11/18/2022	FERRER, MARITZA V PLUMBING PERMIT	519 COLORADO 900 - PLUMBING PERMITS	PJANICEK PJANICEK	NEW WATER HEATER 0.00	PLB 30.00

PROJECTS: 0 -ZZZZZZZZZZ  
 APPLIED DATES: 11/01/2022 THRU 11/18/2022  
 ISSUED DATES: 0/00/0000 THRU 99/99/9999 USE SEGMENT DATES  
 EXPIRE DATES: 0/00/0000 THRU 99/99/9999  
 STATUS: ALL

<i>Item-13.</i>
-----------------

PROJECT	ISSUE DATE	NAME	LOCATION	CONTRACTOR	DESCRIPTION	PROJ TYPE
SEGMENT	SEGMENT DT	DESCRIPTION	BUILDING CODE	SEG. CONT.	VALUATION	FEE
-----						
*** TOTALS ***	NUMBER OF PROJECTS:	48		VALUATION:	99,667.64	FEEES: 2,955.30

PROJECTS: 0 -ZZZZZZZZZZ  
 APPLIED DATES: 11/01/2022 THRU 11/18/2022  
 ISSUED DATES: 0/00/0000 THRU 99/99/9999 USE SEGMENT DATES  
 EXPIRE DATES: 0/00/0000 THRU 99/99/9999  
 STATUS: ALL

<i>Item-13.</i>
-----------------

\*\*\* SEGMENT RECAP \*\*\*

PROJECT SEGMENT - DESCRIPTION	# OF SEGMENTS	VALUATION	FEE
BLD-EC - BUILDING (E) COMMERCIAL	3	19,500.00	77.50
BLD-ER - BUILDING (E) RESIDENTIAL	4	3,500.00	260.00
BPC - BUILDING COMM. PERMIT AL	5	28,220.00	343.50
BPR - BUILDING RESID. PERMIT AL	6	0.00	1,001.80
DEV - DEVELOPMENT PERMIT AL	1	0.00	50.00
MEC - MECHANICAL PERMIT AL	4	44,777.64	435.00
MOW - MOWING AL	10	0.00	0.00
PLB - PLUMBING PERMIT AL	13	0.00	695.00
SIG - SIGN PERMIT AL	2	3,670.00	92.50
*** TOTALS ***	48	99,667.64	2,955.30

PROJECTS: 0 -ZZZZZZZZZZ  
 APPLIED DATES: 11/01/2022 THRU 11/18/2022  
 ISSUED DATES: 0/00/0000 THRU 99/99/9999 USE SEGMENT DATES  
 EXPIRE DATES: 0/00/0000 THRU 99/99/9999  
 STATUS: ALL

Item-13.

\*\*\* BUILDING CODE RECAP \*\*\*

BUILDING CODE - DESCRIPTION	# OF PROJECTS	# OF SEGMENTS	VALUATION	FEES
*BLANK* - *BLANK*	10	10	0.00	0.00
300 - BUILDING-ELECTRICAL	7	7	23,000.00	337.50
329 - STRUCTURES OTHER THAN BUILDINGS	2	2	3,420.00	93.00
330 - SIGNS	2	2	3,670.00	92.50
350 - FIRE ALARM SYSTEMS	1	1	0.00	0.00
435A - COMMERCIAL REMODELS	4	4	24,800.00	292.50
436 - NONRESIDENTIAL ADDITIONS	1	1	0.00	27.30
439 - ROOFING	2	2	0.00	57.50
500 - RESIDENTIAL SOLAR PHOTOVOLTAIC SYSTEM	2	2	0.00	875.00
800 - MECHANICAL PERMITS	4	4	44,777.64	435.00
900 - PLUMBING PERMITS	12	12	0.00	695.00
DEV - DEVELOPMENT PERMIT	1	1	0.00	50.00
*** TOTALS ***	48	48	99,667.64	2,955.30

### Recreational Vehicles (RV's) : Property LOG

NO.	Variance	EXPIRES	Recent Inspection Date	Location	Owner	Utilities	Comments
1	YES	<b>12/9/2022</b>	08/30/22	517 Black	Haywood Ross	NO	No Permits obtained for Water/Sewer or Electricity NOTE: No Water Acct. as of 11/18/22. On 10/11/22 60-day Variance Extentsion GRANTED
2	YES	<b>1/24/2023</b>	07/06/22	212 E Dahlgren	Valerie Jefferson	YES	Variance Expired-Residential Construction in Progress (Extension Granted)
4	YES	<b>3/26/2023</b>	08/30/22	532 E Elm	Juan Vasquez	YES	NOTE: No Water Acct. as of 8/30/22. On 9/26/22 6-Month Variance Extentsion GRANTED
5	YES	<b>4/10/2023</b>	08/30/22	1605 Goode	Doran Steele	YES	NOTE: No Water Acct. as of 8/30/22. On 10/11/22 6-Month Variance Extentsion GRANTED
15	YES	<b>4/24/2023</b>	08/30/22	820 Old Caney Rd.	Charles Washington	YES	On 10/24/22 6-Month Variance Extentstion GRANTED
16							
17							
18							
19							

PROJECTS: 0 -ZZZZZZZZZZ

APPLIED DATES: 12/01/2022 THRU 12/31/2022

ISSUED DATES: 0/00/0000 THRU 99/99/9999 USE SEGMENT DATES

EXPIRE DATES: 0/00/0000 THRU 99/99/9999 USE SEGMENT DATES

STATUS: ALL

Item-13.

PROJECT SEGMENT	ISSUE DATE SEGMENT DT	NAME DESCRIPTION	LOCATION BUILDING CODE	CONTRACTOR SEG. CONT.	DESCRIPTION VALUATION	PROJ TYPE FEE
2200980 BLD-ER	12/01/2022 12/01/2022	NUTAITIS, JAMES BUILDING (E) RESIDENTIAL	115 S FULTON 300 - BUILDING-ELECTRICAL	EMARGON EMARGON	2ND FLOOR:200 AMP SERVICE 0.00	BLD-ER 35.00
2200981 PLB	12/02/2022 12/02/2022	SIMS, BERNARD PLUMBING PERMIT	2727 NELGA 900 - PLUMBING PERMITS	PB & C PB & C	PLUMBING FOR DUPLEX ADDITIO 0.00	PLB 65.00
2200982 BPR	12/05/2022 12/05/2022	IRACHETA, MELISSA BUILDING RESID. PERMIT	603 LINCOLN 439 - ROOFING	BJOSEL BJOSEL	REROOF W/25YR SHINGLES 0.00	BPR 31.25
2200983 MEC	12/05/2022 12/05/2022	SANTES, MIGUEL A MECHANICAL PERMIT	315 E AHLDAAG A 800 - MECHANICAL PERMITS	MMEDINA MMEDINA	1.5TON MIN ISPLIT SYSTEM 2,500.00	MEC 65.00
2200984 DEV	12/05/2022 12/05/2022	FOLMAR, KELSEY DEVELOPMENT PERMIT	616 BOLING GREEN DEV - DEVELOPMENT PERMIT	BWHARTON P BWHARTON P	12X24' STORAGE BUILDING 0.00	DEV 50.00
2200985 PLNC	12/05/2022 12/05/2022	ST THOMAS THRIFT SHOP PLAN REVIEW COMMERCIAL	530 E MILAM PLAN - PLAN REVIEW	BSTOCKWELL BSTOCKWELL	PLAN REVIEW STRUCTURAL REMO 31,000.00	PLNREV 60.00
2200986 BPC	12/05/2022 12/05/2022	WHARTON ISD - FIELD HOUSE BUILDING COMM. PERMIT	1625 E BOLING HWY 350 - FIRE ALARM SYSTEMS	BFIRETRON BFIRETRON	NEW FIRE ALARM SYSTEM 21,850.00	BPC 221.25
2200987 PLB	12/05/2022 12/05/2022	MEHOP PLUMBING PERMIT	2100 REGIONAL MEDICAL DR 900 - PLUMBING PERMITS	PRLSITEWRK PRLSITEWRK	INSTALLATION STORM SEWER 0.00	PLB 35.00
2200988 BPC	12/05/2022 12/05/2022	RAHIM, SADDAIN BUILDING COMM. PERMIT	526 WILKES 439 - ROOFING	BDANIELG BDANIELG	WHOLE COMPLEX:REROOF 30YR 60,000.00	BPC 634.00
2200989 BPC	12/06/2022 12/06/2022	ST THOMAS EPISCOPAL CHURCH BUILDING COMM. PERMIT	418 W MILAM 435A - COMMERCIAL REMODELS	BSTOCKWELL BSTOCKWELL	OFFICE/WAITING RM BUILDOUT 31,000.00	BPC 240.00
2200990 DEV	12/06/2022 12/06/2022	ST THOMAS THRIFT SHOP DEVELOPMENT PERMIT	530 E MILAM DEV - DEVELOPMENT PERMIT	BSTOCKWELL BSTOCKWELL	OFFICE/WAITING RM BUILDOUT 0.00	DEV 50.00
2200991 BPC	12/06/2022 12/06/2022	STAVINOHA, KEVIN BUILDING COMM. PERMIT	123 STAVENA 435A - COMMERCIAL REMODELS	OWNER OWNER	COSMETIC+REMOVE WALL 300.00	BPC 30.00
2200992 BPC	12/06/2022 12/06/2022	EMERSON HEIGHTS LLC BUILDING COMM. PERMIT	522 W MILAM 102 - NEW CONSTRUCTION-MULT	BNATIONS BNATIONS	NEW AFFORDABLE HOUSING+POND 3,676,000.00	BPC 15,580.00
2200993 DEV	12/06/2022 12/06/2022	EMERSON HEIGHTS LLC DEVELOPMENT PERMIT	522 W MILAM DEV - DEVELOPMENT PERMIT	BNATIONS BNATIONS	NEW AFFORDABLE HOUSING+POND 0.00	DEV 50.00
2200994 BPC	12/06/2022 12/06/2022	EMERSON HEIGHTS LLC BUILDING COMM. PERMIT	521 W MILAM 102 - NEW CONSTRUCTION-MULT	BNATIONS BNATIONS	NEW AFFORDABLE HOUSING COMP 4,450,000.00	BPC 18,676.00
2200995 DEV	12/06/2022 12/06/2022	EMERSON HEIGHTS LLC DEVELOPMENT PERMIT	521 W MILAM DEV - DEVELOPMENT PERMIT	BNATIONS BNATIONS	AFFORDABLE HOUSING COMPLEX 0.00	DEV 50.00

PROJECTS: 0 -ZZZZZZZZZZ  
 APPLIED DATES: 12/01/2022 THRU 12/31/2022  
 ISSUED DATES: 0/00/0000 THRU 99/99/9999 USE SEGMENT DATES  
 EXPIRE DATES: 0/00/0000 THRU 99/99/9999 USE SEGMENT DATES  
 STATUS: ALL

Item-13.

PROJECT SEGMENT	ISSUE DATE SEGMENT DT	NAME DESCRIPTION	LOCATION BUILDING CODE	CONTRACTOR SEG. CONT.	DESCRIPTION VALUATION	PROJ TYPE FEE
2200996 DEV	12/07/2022 12/07/2022	COFFMAN, ANNA DEVELOPMENT PERMIT	314 S SHEPPARD DEV - DEVELOPMENT PERMIT	BWHARTON P BWHARTON P	10X20 STORAGE BUILDING 0.00	DEV 50.00
2200997 BPR	12/08/2022 12/08/2022	SWEENEY, ANDREW BUILDING RESID. PERMIT	408 PRICE DRIVE 329 - STRUCTURES OTHER THAN	BMORALES H OWNER	PLACE 105 FT OF 6 FT TALL F BPR 0.00	BPR 31.50
2200998 BPC	12/08/2022 12/08/2022	BAIRD, RUSSELL BUILDING COMM. PERMIT	305 W MILAM 435A - COMMERCIAL REMODELS	BSAM CORTE BSAM CORTE	DEMO AWNING/8'X5' OPENING+B 2,800.00	BPC 55.00
2200999 BPC	12/08/2022 12/08/2022	BAIRD, RUSSELL BUILDING COMM. PERMIT	307 W MILAM 435A - COMMERCIAL REMODELS	BSAM CORTE BSAM CORTE	DEMO FRONT AWNING 1.00	BPC 30.00
2201000 BPC	12/08/2022 12/08/2022	ALAS, GLADYS BUILDING COMM. PERMIT	1902 N RICHMOND 435A - COMMERCIAL REMODELS	BRAUL BRAUL	17FTX22FT ADDON REAR OF BLD 5,000.00	BPC 72.50
2201001 BLD-ER	12/09/2022 12/09/2022	WILLEFORD, BOBBY BUILDING (E) RESIDENTIAL	1104 CRESTMONT 300 - BUILDING-ELECTRICAL	EH&M ELEC EH&M ELEC	SERVICE UPGRADE 200AMP 2,500.00	BLD-ER 35.00
2201002 BPC	12/12/2022 12/12/2022	HARRISON BROTHERS PROPRTIE BUILDING COMM. PERMIT	224 W MILAM 300 - BUILDING-ELECTRICAL	EA BETTER EA BETTER	ELECTRICAL: OULETS + SWITCH 1,200.00	BPC 37.00
2201003 BLD-EC	12/12/2022 12/12/2022	SIMS, BERNARD BUILDING (E) COMMERCIAL	2727 NELGA 300 - BUILDING-ELECTRICAL	EA BETTER EA BETTER	ELECT. FOR DUPLEX 4,500.00	BLD-EC 54.50
2201004 BPR	12/12/2022 12/12/2022	DELGADO, JOSE & DAISEY BUILDING RESID. PERMIT	515 E WAYSIDE 436 - NONRESIDENTIAL ADDITI	BMATA BMATA	6'X28' PATIO COVER EXTENDIN 0.00	BPR 50.00
2201005 PLB	12/12/2022 12/12/2022	SANCHEZ, MARIA E PLUMBING PERMIT	408 MOUTRAY 900 - PLUMBING PERMITS	PMASON PMASON	ELECT. TANKLESS W/H 0.00	PLB 30.00
2201006 BPR	12/12/2022 12/12/2022	LULE, MARIA BUILDING RESID. PERMIT	509 SUNSET DRIVE 331 - CONCRETE APPLICATIONS	BPRO CONST BPRO CONST	540SQFT OF CONC. DRIVEWAY 0.00	BPR 51.00
2201007 BPR	12/13/2022 12/13/2022	RATLIFF, WYATT BUILDING RESID. PERMIT	109 E EMILY 645 - RESIDENTIAL STRUCTURE	BINFINITY BINFINITY	SOLAR PANEL ON ROOF 0.00	BPR 437.50
2201008 PLB	12/13/2022 12/13/2022	MEULIS, LEONRAD PLUMBING PERMIT	613 BOLING GREEN 900 - PLUMBING PERMITS	PBIGSTATE PBIGSTATE	GAS TEST/LINE TO FIREPLACE 0.00	PLB 35.00
2201009 BPC	12/13/2022 12/13/2022	WCJC BUILDING COMM. PERMIT	911 E BOLING HWY 331 - CONCRETE APPLICATIONS	BTOTAL BTOTAL	2-CON. PADS FOR A/C UNITS 2,000.00	BPC 37.00
2201010 BLD-EC	12/14/2022 12/14/2022	WHARTON RV LP BUILDING (E) COMMERCIAL	2601 N RICHMOND 300 - BUILDING-ELECTRICAL	EJ&L ELECT EJ&L ELECT	RECREATION BLDG: NEW ELECT. 40,000.00	BLD-EC 303.00
2201011 MOW	12/14/2022 12/14/2022	SILVAS, GEORGE MOWING	2829 GOLF CREST DR	OWNER OWNER	WEEDY LOT 0.00	MOW 0.00

PROJECTS: 0 -ZZZZZZZZZZ

APPLIED DATES: 12/01/2022 THRU 12/31/2022

ISSUED DATES: 0/00/0000 THRU 99/99/9999 USE SEGMENT DATES

EXPIRE DATES: 0/00/0000 THRU 99/99/9999 USE SEGMENT DATES

STATUS: ALL

Item-13.

PROJECT SEGMENT	ISSUE DATE SEGMENT DT	NAME DESCRIPTION	LOCATION BUILDING CODE	CONTRACTOR SEG. CONT.	DESCRIPTION VALUATION	PROJ TYPE FEE
2201012 MOW	12/14/2022 12/14/2022	WEAVER, FRANCIS BOONE MOWING	416 E ELM	OWNER OWNER	WEEDY LOT 0.00	MOW 0.00
2201013 BLD-EC	12/14/2022 12/14/2022	ST THOMAS THRIFT SHOP BUILDING (E) COMMERCIAL	530 E MILAM 300 - BUILDING-ELECTRICAL	EGULF EGULF	ELECT. FOR NEW OFFICES 2,200.00	BLD-EC 38.40
2201014 BPR	12/15/2022 12/15/2022	HOUSOS, NICK & SUMMER BUILDING RESID. PERMIT	902 MEADOW LANE	OWNER OWNER	GARAGE CONVERSION/LIVING SP 0.00	BPR 160.00
2201015 MEC	12/16/2022 12/16/2022	ST THOMAS THRIFT SHOP MECHANICAL PERMIT	530 E MILAM 800 - MECHANICAL PERMITS	MSALYER'S MSALYER'S	3 DUCTS TO 2 ROOMS 900.00	MEC 55.00
2201016 BPC	12/16/2022 12/16/2022	MATAGORDA CO WOMENS CRISIS BUILDING COMM. PERMIT	620 N FULTON 436 - NONRESIDENTIAL ADDITI	BRUBENS BRUBENS	30' X 20' ADDON FOR OFFICES 73,379.00	BPC 647.50
2201017 PLB	12/16/2022 12/16/2022	CUSTOM CREATIONS PLUMBING PERMIT	202 N HOUSTON 900 - PLUMBING PERMITS	PAFTER HRS PAFTER HRS	GAS TEST ONLY 0.00	PLB 35.00
2201018 DEM	12/19/2022 12/19/2022	HUGHES, CONNIE DEMOLITIONS PERMIT	817 DAVID 645 - RESIDENTIAL STRUCTURE	OWNER OWNER	DEMOLITION OF STRUCTURE 0.00	DEM 50.00
2201019 DEV	12/19/2022 12/19/2022	HUGHES, CONNIE DEVELOPMENT PERMIT	817 DAVID DEV - DEVELOPMENT PERMIT	OWNER OWNER	FLOODPLAIN DEVELOPMENT 0.00	DEV 50.00
2201020 MEC	12/20/2022 12/20/2022	SPITZMILLER, ROBERT MECHANICAL PERMIT	719 LILY LANE 800 - MECHANICAL PERMITS	MHUNTER'S MHUNTER'S	REPLACE 3 TON GAS FURNACE 6,500.00	MEC 110.00
2201021 PLB	12/20/2022 12/20/2022	TEXANA CENTER PLUMBING PERMIT	619 UNIVERSITY 355 - FIRE SUPPRESSION SYST	FHG FIRE FHG FIRE	INSTALL 26 HD SPRINKLER SYS 0.00	PLB 51.00
2201022 BPR	12/27/2022 12/27/2022	HOBBS, KATY BUILDING RESID. PERMIT	2508 N FULTON 435 - RESIDENTIAL REMODELS	OWNER OWNER	REMODEL 78 SQ FT OF BATHROO 0.00	BPR 36.00
2201023 PLNC	12/27/2022 12/27/2022	NANYA PLASTICS CORP. PLAN REVIEW COMMERCIAL	2081 FM 102 PLAN - PLAN REVIEW	BMISSION BMISSION	PLAN REVIEW FOUNDATION 500,000.00	PLNREV 1,362.50
2201024 BPR	12/27/2022 12/27/2022	BERGARA, AURORA BUILDING RESID. PERMIT	402 DELMAS 436 - NONRESIDENTIAL ADDITI	OWNER OWNER	HANDICAP RAMP + PLATFORM AD 0.00	BPR 50.00
2201025 BPC	12/27/2022 12/27/2022	ALAS, GLADYS BUILDING COMM. PERMIT	1902 N RICHMOND 435A - COMMERCIAL REMODELS	BRAUL BRAUL	17'X22' ADD-ON TO EXISTING 5,000.00	BPC 58.00
2201026 BPC	12/27/2022 12/27/2022	ALAS, GLADYS BUILDING COMM. PERMIT	1902 N RICHMOND 331 - CONCRETE APPLICATIONS	BHENRY BHENRY	36' X 19' CONCRETE SLAB 5,000.00	BPC 58.00
2201027 BLD-EC	12/27/2022 12/27/2022	CITY OF WHARTON AIRPORT BUILDING (E) COMMERCIAL	714 ROBERT VONDERAU 300 - BUILDING-ELECTRICAL	EGULF EGULF	FUEL BLDG: METER LOOP 1.00	BLD-EC 0.00

PROJECTS: 0 -ZZZZZZZZZZ

APPLIED DATES: 12/01/2022 THRU 12/31/2022

Item-13.

ISSUED DATES: 0/00/0000 THRU 99/99/9999 USE SEGMENT DATES

EXPIRE DATES: 0/00/0000 THRU 99/99/9999 USE SEGMENT DATES

STATUS: ALL

PROJECT SEGMENT	ISSUE DATE SEGMENT DT	NAME DESCRIPTION	LOCATION BUILDING CODE	CONTRACTOR SEG. CONT.	DESCRIPTION VALUATION	PROJ TYPE FEE
2201028 BPR	12/27/2022 12/27/2022	ROBERTS, WILLIE B BUILDING RESID. PERMIT	2807 JR COLLEGE BLVD 500 - RESIDENTIAL SOLAR PHO	SNIVO SNIVO	INSTALL 27 SOLAR PANELS 0.00	BPR 437.50
2201029 BPR	12/27/2022 12/27/2022	ROBERSON, MICHAEL BUILDING RESID. PERMIT	1619 KELVING WAY 439 - ROOFING	BWEATHER BWEATHER	REROOF 19,787.00	BPR 163.00
2201030 BPC	12/27/2022 12/27/2022	CROSBY, JOHN BUILDING COMM. PERMIT	1321 KINGSTON A 432 - LEVELING	LLEVEL PRO LLEVEL PRO	FOUNDATION REPAIR 32 PIERS 15,300.00	BPC 135.00
2201031 BPC	12/28/2022 12/28/2022	LOOKE, WILLIAM BUILDING COMM. PERMIT	412 BREEZY LANE 439 - ROOFING	BFIRSTCALL BFIRSTCALL	REROOF W/30YR SHINGLES 13,000.00	BPC 114.00
2201032 BPC	12/28/2022 12/28/2022	FRANCIS, MARSHALL BUILDING COMM. PERMIT	808 N RICHMOND 100 - NEW COMMERCIAL CONSTR	OWNER OWNER	COMM LEAN TO ATTACH TO CAR 2,500.00	BPC 44.00
2201033 BLD-ER	12/28/2022 12/28/2022	VASQUEZ, JUAN PANIAGUA BUILDING (E) RESIDENTIAL	301 N HOUSTON 300 - BUILDING-ELECTRICAL	EJ&J OWNER	REPAIR METER LOOP & SERVICE 0.00	BLD-ER 35.00
2201034 PLB	12/29/2022 12/29/2022	RUST, ROSEMARY PLUMBING PERMIT	616 BOB O LINK 900 - PLUMBING PERMITS	PTRI-TEK PTRI-TEK	GAS LINE FOR GENERATOR 0.00	PLB 85.00
2201035 MEC	12/29/2022 12/29/2022	SANCHEZ, JENNIFER MECHANICAL PERMIT	417 LAZY LANE 800 - MECHANICAL PERMITS	MROBERSON MROBERSON	3TON GAS FURNANCE 7,737.00	MEC 90.00
2201036 BLD-ER	12/29/2022 12/29/2022	MENDOZA, MARK BUILDING (E) RESIDENTIAL	516 CIRCLE DRIVE 300 - BUILDING-ELECTRICAL	EA BETTER EA BETTER	200AMP METER LOOP SERVICE 0.00	BLD-ER 35.00
2201037 PLB	12/30/2022 12/30/2022	WCJC GYM PLUMBING PERMIT	911 E BOLING HWY 3-GYM 900 - PLUMBING PERMITS	PSOUTH TX PSOUTH TX	RELOCATE GAS LINE/TEST 0.00	PLB 95.00
*** TOTALS ***		NUMBER OF PROJECTS: 58		VALUATION:	8,981,955.00 FEES:	41,176.40

PROJECTS: 0 -ZZZZZZZZZZ  
 APPLIED DATES: 12/01/2022 THRU 12/31/2022  
 ISSUED DATES: 0/00/0000 THRU 99/99/9999 USE SEGMENT DATES  
 EXPIRE DATES: 0/00/0000 THRU 99/99/9999 USE SEGMENT DATES  
 STATUS: ALL

<i>Item-13.</i>
-----------------

\*\*\* SEGMENT RECAP \*\*\*

PROJECT SEGMENT - DESCRIPTION	# OF SEGMENTS	VALUATION	FEE
BLD-EC - BUILDING (E) COMMERCIAL	4	46,701.00	395.90
BLD-ER - BUILDING (E) RESIDENTIAL	4	2,500.00	140.00
BPC - BUILDING COMM. PERMIT AL	17	8,364,330.00	36,669.25
BPR - BUILDING RESID. PERMIT AL	10	19,787.00	1,447.75
DEM - DEMOLITIONS PERMIT AL	1	0.00	50.00
DEV - DEVELOPMENT PERMIT AL	6	0.00	300.00
MEC - MECHANICAL PERMIT AL	4	17,637.00	320.00
MOW - MOWING AL	2	0.00	0.00
PLB - PLUMBING PERMIT AL	8	0.00	431.00
PLNC - PLAN REVIEW COMMERCIAL L	2	531,000.00	1,422.50
*** TOTALS ***	58	8,981,955.00	41,176.40

**Monthly Report  
Nov-22**

<b>Room</b>	<b>Rentals</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>YTD</b>
Main Hall	5	\$ 4,670.00	\$ 9,970.00
Pre-Function	0	\$ -	\$ -
O'Quinn	9	\$ 590.00	\$ 1,723.00
MTG A	6	\$ 325.00	\$ 550.00
MTG B		\$ -	\$ -
Duncan	3	\$ 420.00	\$ 1,418.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>\$ 6,005.00</b>	<b>\$ 13,661.00</b>

**Room Rentals**

<b>Date</b>	<b>Room</b>	<b>Organization</b>	<b>Fee</b>
11/2/2022	O'Quinn	Rotary	\$ 120.00
11/2/2022	MTG A	McCunis-Fox Health Insurance	\$ 50.00
11/5/2022	Duncan	Amber Glass	\$ 140.00
11/5/2022	Main Hall	Edwards Ministerial Alliance	\$ 1,070.00
11/6/2022	Duncan	Janelle Mendoza	\$ 140.00
11/8/2022	O'Quinn	Pilot Club	\$ 75.00
11/9/2022	O'Quinn	Rotary	\$ -
11/9/2022	MTG A	McCunis-Fox Health Insurance	\$ 50.00
11/12/2022	Duncan	Mercedes Watkins	\$ 140.00
11/12/2022	O'Quinn	C.G. Walwyn	\$ 160.00
11/13/2022	Main Hall	Melissa Gomez	\$ 300.00
11/16/2022	O'Quinn	Rotary	\$ -
11/16/2022	MTG A	McCunis-Fox Health Insurance	\$ 50.00
11/17/2022	O'Quinn	El Campo Memorial Seniors Program	\$ 75.00
11/17/2022	MTG A	DNA	\$ 75.00
11/18/2022	O'Quinn	Tamara McGrew	\$ 160.00
11/19/2022	Main Hall	Diamonback Gun Show	\$ 1,000.00
11/20/2022	Main Hall	Diamonback Gun Show	\$ 1,000.00
11/22/2022	O'Quinn	Pilot Club	\$ -
11/23/2022	MTG A	McCunis-Fox Health Insurance	\$ 50.00
11/26/2022	Main Hall	Emma Quintero	\$ 1,300.00
11/30/2022	MTG A	McCunis-Fox Health Insurance	\$ 50.00
11/30/2022	O'Quinn	Rotary	\$ -
<b>Total:</b>			<b>\$ 6,005.00</b>

**Monthly Report  
Dec-22**

<b>Room</b>	<b>Rentals</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>YTD</b>
Main Hall	4	\$ 3,110.00	\$ 13,080.00
Pre-Function	0	\$ -	\$ -
O'Quinn	8	\$ 625.00	\$ 2,348.00
MTG A	1	\$ 75.00	\$ 625.00
MTG B	0	\$ -	\$ -
Duncan	0	\$ -	\$ 1,418.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>13</b>		<b>\$ 17,471.00</b>

**Room Rentals**

<b>Date</b>	<b>Room</b>	<b>Organization</b>	<b>Fee</b>
12/3/2022	O'Quinn	Kristy Rico	\$ 220.00
12/7/2022	O'Quinn	Arlyn Fernandez	\$ 50.00
12/8/2022	Main Hall	Greg Brinkley	\$ 300.00
12/10/2022	Main Hall	Janet Knight	\$ 1,000.00
12/11/2022	O'Quinn	Martina Perez	\$ 160.00
12/13/2022	O'Quinn	Pilot Club	\$ 75.00
12/14/2022	O'Quinn	Rotary	\$ 120.00
12/17/2022	Main Hall	T.L. Pink	\$ 810.00
12/21/2022	O'Quinn	Rotary	\$ -
12/22/2022	MTGA	DNA	\$ 75.00
12/27/2022	O'Quinn	Pilot Club	\$ -
12/28/2022	O'Quinn	Rotary	\$ -
12/31/2022	Main Hall	Brittani May	\$ 1,000.00
<b>Total:</b>			<b>\$ 3,810.00</b>



# City of Wharton

## Office of Emergency Management

1407 N. Richmond Rd., Wharton, TX 77488

Phone (979) 532-4811 x 502 Fax (979)532-1800

Date: October 24, 2022

To: Mr. Joseph Pace

### Projects for November:

Continuing to work on updating NIMS training for all city employees (Police, EMS, City Hall, Civic Center and Municipal Court are done, still needing Fire 4, Public Works 10 and Parks 2)

Dates have been set to host the ICS 300 and 400 at the Wharton Civic Center Jan. 23 thru Jan. 27 with Instructors Rodney Grimmer and Gregory Babst, Ft Bend OEM.

Active Shooter Presentation for Boling Fire Department in Boling was done on 10/24/2022 at 7pm.

An Active Shooter Presentation has been scheduled for WCJC on November 16, 2022 at 630pm.

Submitted monthly reports to TxDot for the yearlong Comprehensive Traffic Grant for August.

Always tracking and monitoring possible severe weather information from the National Weather Service.

Disaster Financial Q & A class was hosted at the Wharton Civic Center on October 24 and 25, 2022, 9am to 5pm

Attend the 2022 Crime Stopper Conference in Abilene, Texas, on October 18 thru 21

Still waiting on WISD to conform a date & time for the third meeting for the Active Shooter Tabletop at the Wharton Civic Center. The drill will be based on a shooter at Wes Elementary.

National Night Out and Party Under the Bridge were two successful events in October.

DEA National Takeback was scheduled for Saturday October 29, 2022 from 10am to 2pm in the front parking lot of the Police Department. An IAP was completed for the event.

Participating in meetings with the Holiday Parade Committee and helping with planning for the parade which is scheduled for downtown on November 22, 2022. An IAP will be completed.

Registered to attend the 2022 Crime Stopper Conference in Abilene, Texas, October 18 thru 21

Scheduled to attend the SETRAC Conference in Galveston, Texas, November 1 thru November 4

Bailiff duties for Wharton Municipal Court on November 9 for a Jury Trial and Bailiff duties for November 30 starting at 2pm on days.

Lt. Ben Guanajuato



# City of Wharton

## Office of Emergency Management

1407 N. Richmond Rd., Wharton, TX 77488

Phone (979) 532-4811 x 502 Fax (979)532-1800

Date: November 5, 2022

To: Mr. Joseph Pace

### Projects for December:

Continuing to work on updating NIMS training for all city employees (Police, EMS, City Hall, Civic Center and Municipal Court are done, still needing Fire 4, Public Works 10 and Parks 2)

Dates have been set to host the ICS 300 and 400 at the Wharton Civic Center Jan. 23 thru Jan. 27 with Instructors Rodney Grimmer and Gregory Babst, Ft Bend OEM.

Active Shooter Presentation for Maxim Egg Farm was done on 11/30/2022 and 12/01/2022 at 9:30am.

An Active Shooter Presentation was scheduled for WCJC Dorm Students on November 16, 2022 at 630pm. There were 120 students

Submitted monthly reports to TxDot for the yearlong Comprehensive Traffic Grant for August.

Always tracking and monitoring possible severe weather information from the National Weather Service.

Programed several portables for Wharton and Boling Fire Departments.

Still waiting on WISD to conform a date & time for the third meeting for the Active Shooter Tabletop at the Wharton Civic Center. The drill will be based on a shooter at Wes Elementary.

Holiday Parade this year was a successful event downtown on November 22, 2022. An IAP will be completed.

Working on the Blue Santa program for the Police Department last year we were able to help 689 kids, 238 Families in Wharton County. Our Goal this year is to reach 700 kids and 250 families. To date we have collected 21,025.00 and have spent over 20,000.00 on toys this year. Delivery Dates have been set for December 20 & 21 starting at 1pm each day.

Will be assisting with Movie Night on the Courthouse Lawn on December 16, 2022 starting at 630pm. The event is sponsored by the Wharton Lions Club.

No Bailiff duties for Wharton Municipal Court for the month of December.

Lt. Ben Guanajuato

**CITY OF WHARTON  
ESD 3 RESPONSE REPORT  
FISCAL YEAR 2021-22 COMPARED WITH 2022-23**

Month of Service	Resp Per mon	Emerg Resp	Non Emerg	No Loads	Transfers	911 OUCH	911 OBW	Flights
Oct-20	315	176	0	137	2	41	126	3
Nov-20	246	141	0	105	0	33	100	2
Dec-20	239	142	0	97	2	27	87	1
Jan-21	322	172	0	146	4	49	95	5
Feb-21	281	176	0	105	2	38	129	6
Mar-21	308	203	0	105	1	53	137	7
Apr-21	270	154	0	116	0	56	81	6
May-21	282	153	0	129	0	52	86	10
Jun-21	281	171	0	109	1	49	112	4
Jul-21	326	186	0	140	0	54	125	3
Aug-21	292	176	1	115	1	53	115	3
Sep-21	311	200	0	111	1	56	103	15
<b>Totals</b>	<b>3473</b>	<b>2050</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1415</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>561</b>	<b>1296</b>	<b>65</b>

2-MVA/1-GSW  
Head Injury/Gun Shot  
MVA  
2MVA/2CVA/1GSW  
GSW/MVA/ASSAULT/CVA/2TRAUMA  
\*See comment below  
GSW/2AMS/2CVA/2FALLS  
\*See comment below  
MVA/GI/GSW/AMS  
CVA/SelfHarm/Cardiac  
2CVA/1MVA  
\*See comment below

Month of Service	Resp Per mon	Emerg Resp	Non Emerg	No Loads	Transfers	911 OUCH	911 OBW	Flights
Oct-22	286	181	0	105	0	58	107	6
Nov-22	283	158	0	125	0	48	98	4
Dec-22								
Jan-23								
Feb-23								
Mar-23								
Apr-23								
May-23								
Jun-23								
Jul-23								
Aug-23								
Sep-23								
<b>Totals</b>	<b>569</b>	<b>339</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>230</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>106</b>	<b>205</b>	<b>10</b>

2-Assault/1-MVA/1-Seizures/2-CVA  
1MVA/2Seizures/1Fall

37 more calls than last year. 17 more emergent responses: last year 20 more no loads

\*MAR-22: 2 MVA/2 CARDIAC/1 FALL/1 CRUSH INJURY/1 SUICIDE ATTEMPT\*

\*MAY-22: 1TRAUMA/2MVA/2CVA/2AM/S2CARDIAC/1SHOCK

\*SEPT-22:3MVA/1Hemorrhage/2Fall/1Suicide/1Seizure/2Cardiac/1Respiratory/2CVA/1Trauma\*

Yearly Totals	Mon. Avg.	Mon. Avg.
2001/02	2491	207
2002/03	2688	224
2003/04	2784	232
2004/05	2444	203
2005/06	2874	239
2006/07	2928	244
2007/08	3309	275
2008/09	3425	285
2009/2010	3205	267
2010/2011	3208	267
2011/2012	3364	280
2012-2013	3253	271
2013-2014	3326	277
2014-2015	3770	314
2015-2016	3545	295
2016-2017	3490	291
2017-2018	3248	270
2018-2019	3244	270
2019-2020	3211	268
2020-2021	3410	284
2021-2022	3473	289
2022-2023	286	285

**CITY OF WHARTON  
ESD 3 RESPONSE REPORT  
FISCAL YEAR 2021-22 COMPARED WITH 2022-23**

Month of Service	Resp Per mon	Emerg Resp	Non Emerg	No Loads	Transfers	911 OCH	911 OBW	Flights	
Oct-20	315	176	0	137	2	41	126	3	2-MVA/1-GSW
Nov-20	246	141	0	105	0	33	100	2	Head Injury/Gun Shot
Dec-20	239	142	0	97	2	27	87	1	MVA
Jan-21	322	172	0	146	4	49	95	5	2MVA/2CVA/1GSW
Feb-21	281	176	0	105	2	38	129	6	GSW/MVA/ASSAULT/CVA/2TRAUMA
Mar-21	308	203	0	105	1	53	137	7	*See comment below
Apr-21	270	154	0	116	0	56	81	6	GSW/2AMS/2CVA/2FALLS
May-21	282	153	0	129	0	52	86	10	*See comment below
Jun-21	281	171	0	109	1	49	112	4	MVA/GI/GSW/AMS
Jul-21	326	186	0	140	0	54	125	3	CVA/SelfHarm/Cardiac
Aug-21	292	176	1	115	1	53	115	3	2CVA/1MVA
Sep-21	311	200	0	111	1	56	103	15	*See comment below
<b>Totals</b>	<b>3473</b>	<b>2050</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1415</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>561</b>	<b>1296</b>	<b>65</b>	

Month of Service	Resp Per mon	Emerg Resp	Non Emerg	No Loads	Transfers	911 OCH	911 OBW	Flights	
Oct-22	286	181	0	105	0	58	107	6	2-Assault/1-MVA/1-Seizures/2-CVA
Nov-22	283	158	0	125	0	48	98	4	1MVA/2Seizures/1Fall
Dec-22	295	201	0	94	0	64	125	3	Fall/CVA/Assault
Jan-23									
Feb-23									
Mar-23									
Apr-23									
May-23									
Jun-23									
Jul-23									
Aug-23									
Sep-23									
<b>Totals</b>	<b>864</b>	<b>540</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>324</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>170</b>	<b>330</b>	<b>13</b>	

56 more calls than last year. 59 more emergent responses: last year 7 less no loads

\*MAR-22: 2 MVA/2 CARDIAC/1 FALL/1 CRUSH INJURY/1 SUICIDE ATTEMPT\*

\*MAY-22: 1TRAUMA/2MVA/2CVA/2AM/S2CARDIAC/1SHOCK

\*SEPT-22:3MVA/1Hemorrhage/2Fall/1Suicide/1Seizure/2Cardiac/1Respiratory/2CVA/1Trauma\*

Yearly Totals	Mon. Avg.	Mon. Avg.
2001/02	2491	207
2002/03	2688	224
2003/04	2784	232
2004/05	2444	203
2005/06	2874	239
2006/07	2928	244
2007/08	3309	275
2008/09	3425	285
2009/2010	3205	267
2010/2011	3208	267
2011/2012	3364	280
2012-2013	3253	271
2013-2014	3326	277
2014-2015	3770	314
2015-2016	3545	295
2016-2017	3490	291
2017-2018	3248	270
2018-2019	3244	270
2019-2020	3211	268
2020-2021	3410	284
2021-2022	3473	289
2022-2023	864	288

---

---

INTERDEPARTMENTAL MEMO

---

---

**DATE:** DECEMBER 5, 2022  
**TO:** JOSEPH PACE  
**FROM:** ROBERT BAKER  
**RE:** PARKS DEPARTMENT MONTHLY REPORT – NOVEMBER

---

Mr. Pace,

Provided below is our Parks Department Monthly Report.

1. Routine Maintenance at City Parks & Facilities
2. Routine Maintenance for City Pool
3. Getting quotes for EMS sewer repair
4. Repaired leak at Riverfront Park restrooms
5. Wrapped court house trees with holiday lights
6. Repaired downtown building lights for holidays
7. Picked up and placed generator lights for parade
8. Assisted Chamber of Commerce with parade preparations
9. Assisted with farmer's market
10. Installed flashing over door at EMS to prevent rain from entering doorway
11. Cleaned trash receptacles for city parks
12. Trimmed limbs at police department
13. Spray all parks with herbicide & EMS
14. Trimmed trees at park area behind Little League

Thank you,

*Bob*

Robert Baker, Facility's Maintenance Director

**[bjimenez@cityofwharton.com](mailto:bjimenez@cityofwharton.com)**

---

**From:** Robert Baker <[rbaker@cityofwharton.com](mailto:rbaker@cityofwharton.com)>  
**Sent:** Wednesday, January 18, 2023 9:21 AM  
**To:** [bjimenez](mailto:bjimenez)  
**Subject:** December 2022 council report for Parks Department

Bob Baker

#### December 2022 council report for Parks Department

1. Routine maintenance at city parks
2. Routine maintenance at the city pool
3. Routine maintenance at city facilities
4. Removed fallen tree at Harris Park
5. Installed a new faucet at the police department
6. installed a new faucet in the city hall restroom
7. Drained and deep-cleaned fountain on the Santa Fe Trail
8. made preparations at city parks, the pool, and city facilities for freeze
9. replaced damaged fence at harris park
10. removed tree lights at the courthouse
11. trimmed trees at Mayfair, dinosaur, and riverfronts park
12. repaired drinking fountain at Croom park #1
13. got automatic locks installed on bathrooms at Croom park #1
14. sprayed herbicide at all parks
15. Removed fallen limbs and leaves at headstart
16. Filled in for animal control

November 2022

## Incident Reports By Incident Type, Summary

Page 1 of 1

Incident Type	Total Incidents:
100 Fire, other	1
131 Passenger vehicle fire	3
150 Outside rubbish fire, other	1
322 Vehicle accident with injuries	5
324 Motor vehicle accident with no injuries	10
400 Hazardous condition, other	1
444 Power line down	1
445 Arcing, shorted electrical equipment	2
511 Lock-out	1
600 Good intent call, other	1
611 Dispatched & canceled en route	9
651 Smoke scare, odor of smoke	1
700 False alarm or false call, other	1
745 Alarm system sounded, no fire - unintentional	3
<b>Total Number of Incidents:</b>	<b>40</b>
<b>Total Number of Incident Types:</b>	<b>14</b>

Print Date: 12/6/2022

# December 2022

Item-13.

## Incident Reports By Incident Type, Summary

Page 1 of 1

Incident Type	Total Incidents:
111 Building fire	3
131 Passenger vehicle fire	1
143 Grass fire	1
150 Outside rubbish fire, other	1
311 Medical assist, assist EMS crew	1
320 Emergency medical service incident, other	1
322 Vehicle accident with injuries	5
324 Motor vehicle accident with no injuries	2
412 Gas leak (natural gas or LPG)	3
445 Arcing, shorted electrical equipment	1
611 Dispatched & canceled en route	3
651 Smoke scare, odor of smoke	3
745 Alarm system sounded, no fire - unintentional	6
<b>Total Number of Incidents:</b>	<b>31</b>
<b>Total Number of Incident Types:</b>	<b>13</b>

Print Date: 1/3/2023

# December 2022

## Incident Reports By Incident Type, Summary

Page 1 of 1

Incident Type	Total Incidents:
111 Building fire	3
131 Passenger vehicle fire	1
143 Grass fire	1
150 Outside rubbish fire, other	1
311 Medical assist, assist EMS crew	1
320 Emergency medical service incident, other	1
322 Vehicle accident with injuries	5
324 Motor vehicle accident with no injuries	2
412 Gas leak (natural gas or LPG)	3
445 Arcing, shorted electrical equipment	1
611 Dispatched & canceled en route	3
651 Smoke scare, odor of smoke	3
745 Alarm system sounded, no fire - unintentional	6
<b>Total Number of Incidents:</b>	<b>31</b>
<b>Total Number of Incident Types:</b>	<b>13</b>

Print Date: 1/3/2023

**PAUL WEBB, P.C.**  
 ATTORNEYS AT LAW  
 221 NORTH HOUSTON STREET  
 WHARTON, TEXAS 77488

PAUL WEBB  
 VINCENT L. MARABLE III  
 AMY ROD \*

TELEPHONE: 532-5331  
 AREA CODE 979  
 FACSIMILE: 532-2902

\* BOARD CERTIFIED - FAMILY LAW  
 TEXAS BOARD OF LEGAL SPECIALIZATION

November 30, 2022

City of Wharton  
 120 E. Caney  
 Wharton, Texas 77488

**Ambulance Service Applications / Permits**

- 11/03 St. Christina's Ambulance Service, LLC - Nine e-mails and review of same;  
 11/04 Integrity Alliance Partners, LLC - Nine e-mails and review of same;  
 11/07 Research Secretary of State and Comptroller for account status on:  
       (1) St. Christina's Ambulance Service, LLC; and  
       (2) Integrity Alliance Partners, LLC;  
 11/09 St. Christina's Ambulance - Review and one e-mail to Paula Favors to approve; Integrity  
 Ambulance - Review of Permit; One e-mail to Paula Favors regarding approval;

**City Council**

- 11/10 Four e-mails of Agenda;  
 11/14 Review of Agenda; Trip to City Hall and attend Council meeting;  
 11/23 Four e-mails of Agenda and review of same;

**Compute North**

- 11/02 Two e-mails regarding Chapter 11;

**Development Agreement**

- 11/16 Review and sign Agreement; Telephone call to Gwyn Teves;

**EMS / Prudencia**

- 11/10 One e-mail to Christy Gonzales; One e-mail from Christy Gonzales; Telephone call to  
 Christy Gonzales;  
 11/16 Office conference with Christy Gonzales;

**Frazier / FEMA**

- 11/27 Review of Mayor Barker's FEMA letter;

**Haywood Ross**

- 11/02 Three e-mails and review of same;

**I-69 Overpass**

- 11/11 Office conference with Domingo Montalvo; Office conference with Josh Owens;  
 11/14 Prepare for meeting; Trip to Commissioner's Court; Attend meeting regarding overpass;  
 Telephone conference with Mayor Barker; Office conference with Domingo Montalvo;

RECEIVED  
 DEC 05 2022

BY: *BP*

**Municipal Court**

11/09 Attend City Trials and Pre-Trials;

**TxDot**

11/10 Telephone conference with Gwyn Teves; Three e-mails and review of same; Telephone conference with Domingo Montalvo; Telephone call to Christy Gonzales at EMS; Research of Transportation Code;

**Wharton Little League**

11/01 Four e-mails of Contract;

11/10 One e-mail to Brandi Jimenez; Four e-mails of Contract;

**Attorney Fees**

(1)	Amy Rod	4.00 hrs. @ \$175.00 per hour =	700.00
(2)	Paul Webb	21.25 hrs. @ \$175.00 per hour =	3,718.75
(3)	Tripp Marable	hrs. @ \$175.00 per hour =	-0-
(4)	Audra Smith	hrs. @ \$175.00 per hour =	-0-

**Total Attorneys Fees** ..... 4,418.75

**Expenses:**

Facsimile	pages @ .75 each	.....	
Xerox	copies @ .10 each	.....	
E-Mail	46 pages @ .25 each	.....	11.50
Color copies	@ .30 each	.....	
<b>Total Expenses</b> .....			<b>11.50</b>

Previous Balance ..... 3,710.95

Payment Received - 11/14/22 ..... -3,710.95

**TOTAL INVOICE DUE** ..... **4,430.25**



# City of Wharton

120 E. Caney Street ° Wharton, TX 77488  
Phone (979) 532-2491° Fax (979) 532-0181

## MEMORANDUM

Date: December 31, 2022  
From: Paula Favors, City Secretary  
To: Joseph R. Pace, City Manager  
Subject: Wharton Municipal Court Monthly Report

---

Please find attached the monthly report for Wharton Municipal Court for the month of November and December 2022.

If you have any questions, please contact Paula Favors at (979) 532-2491 Ext. 225. Thank you.

## City of Wharton Municipal Court Monthly Report

Description	Code	Amount	G/L Acct	Oct-22	Nov-22	Dec-22
Administration Fee	AF	\$10.00	3462	\$ 10.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 40.00
Arrest Fee	AR	\$5.00	3466	\$ 340.05	\$ 399.77	\$ 428.90
Administration Fee	AF2	\$20.00	3462	\$ 80.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 300.00
Court Technology Fund	CTF	\$4.00	13 3850	\$ 33.87	\$ 45.36	\$ 45.32
Driving Safety Course Administrative Fee	DSC	\$10.00	3453	\$ 50.00	\$ 40.00	\$ 90.00
Indigent Defense Fee	IDF	\$2.00	2050	\$ 16.94	\$ 18.35	\$ 13.32
State Traffic Fee & STF 19	STF - 5% SF	\$30.00	2050	\$ 1,554.85	\$ 1,601.23	\$ 1,502.73
School Crossing Guard Program	CS	\$20.00	3467			
Traffic Fee City	TFC	\$3.00	3471	\$ 102.36	\$ 102.07	\$ 98.56
Child Safety	CS-2	\$25.00	3467	\$ 25.00	\$ 75.00	\$ 67.61
Fine	FINE		3450	\$ 7,348.70	\$ 8,230.00	\$ 8,056.95
Judicial Fee City	JFCI	\$0.60	3462	\$ 5.08	\$ 5.50	\$ 4.00
Municipal Court Building Security	MCBS	\$3.00	19 3850	\$ 25.39	\$ 27.52	\$ 19.99
State Jury Fee	SJRF	\$4.00	2050	\$ 33.87	\$ 36.68	\$ 26.66
Time Payment Plan Local	TP-L	\$10.00	3448	\$ 20.00		
<i>Time Payment Plan State</i>	<i>TP-S</i>	<i>\$12.50</i>	2050	\$ 25.00		
Administration Fee	ADMIN	\$10.00	3462	\$ 150.90	\$ 253.80	\$ 804.80
Consolidated Costs	CC04	\$40.00	2050	\$ 338.63	\$ 366.92	\$ 266.54
<i>Judicial Fee State</i>	<i>JFCT2</i>	<i>\$5.40</i>	2050	\$ 45.71	\$ 49.53	\$ 35.98
Time Payment Fee Local	TP-L-E	\$2.50	3449	\$ 5.00		
Warrant Fee	WRNTFE	\$50.00	3462	\$ 866.23	\$ 926.76	\$ 563.01
Over Payment	OV		3462			
Collection Agency Fee	COLAGY		2058	\$ 907.58	\$ 1,096.28	\$ 759.19
<i>Judicial Fee State</i>	<i>JFCT</i>	<i>\$3.40</i>	2050			
State Jury Fee	FEE	\$4.00	2050			
State Indigent Fee	ST-IDF	\$2.00	2050			
Corrections Management Inst.	CMI	\$0.50	2053			
Comp to Victims of Crime Fund	CVC	\$15.00	2050			
Juvenile Delinquency	JCD2	\$0.50	2050			
Consolidated Court Costs	CCC	\$17.00	2050			
Judicial Training	JCPT2	\$2.00	2050			
Civil Justice Fee State - MVF	CJFS	\$0.09	2050	\$ 0.39	\$ 0.27	
Civil Justice Fee Court - MVF	CJFC	\$0.01	462 - 2050	\$ 0.04	\$ 0.03	
Fugitive Apprehension	FA	\$5.00	2050			
Child Safety Seat	CSS	\$0.15	2050			
Texas Seat Belt - Children	TXSBLT	50%	2055	\$ 54.80	\$ 100.90	\$ 100.45

### City of Wharton Municipal Court Monthly Report

Description	Code	Amount	G/L Acct	Oct-22	Nov-22	Dec-22
Truancy Prevention Fund	TPF	\$2.00		\$ 16.95	\$ 10.35	\$ 13.32
Restitution	RST					
FTA Program - State	TLFTA1	\$20.00	10 2050	\$ 123.60	\$ 156.40	\$ 80.00
FTA Program - Vendor	TLFTA2	\$6.00	10 2059	\$ 107.40	\$ 114.00	\$ 66.00
FTA Program - City	TLFTA3	\$4.00	10 3451	\$ 71.60	\$ 76.00	\$ 44.00
Local Municipal Jury Fund	LMJF	\$0.10	2049	\$ 6.08	\$ 5.99	\$ 8.11
Time Payment Reimbursement Fee	TPRF	\$15.00	3448	\$ 223.55	\$ 97.17	\$ 127.99
CCC 2020	CCC20	\$62.00	2050	\$ 3,691.81	\$ 3,718.86	\$ 4,905.39
Local Court Technology Fund	LMCTF	\$4.00	13 3850	\$ 242.17	\$ 239.92	\$ 324.47
Local Truancy Prevention Fund	LTPDF	\$5.00	10 2050	\$ 302.73	\$ 299.91	\$ 405.58
Local Building Security Fund	LMCBSF	\$4.90	13 3851	\$ 296.66	\$ 239.90	\$ 397.48
<b>Total</b>				<b>\$ 17,122.94</b>	<b>\$ 18,554.47</b>	<b>\$ 19,596.35</b>
State Revenue				\$ 5,847.79	\$ 5,958.62	\$ 6,843.94
Less Service Fee				\$ 116.73	\$ 123.15	\$ 107.65
Total State Revenue				\$ 5,731.06	\$ 5,835.47	\$ 6,736.29
<b>Monthly Separate Report</b>						
Child Safety Seat	CSS	\$0.15	2050	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Annual Separate Report</b>						
Texas Seat Belt - Children	TXSBLT	50%	2055	\$ 54.80	\$ 100.90	\$ 100.45
City Revenue				\$ 10,205.37	\$ 11,284.67	\$ 11,826.77
Collection Agency - Linebargar				\$ 907.58	\$ 1,096.28	\$ 759.19
FTA Program - Vendor				\$ 107.40	\$ 114.00	\$ 66.00
Grand Total				\$ 17,122.94	\$ 18,554.47	\$ 19,596.35
Traffic Non-Parking				49	94	136
Parking				1	2	4
Non-Traffic State Law				38	23	10
City Ordinance				28	33	7
Dispositions prior to Trial				11	8	18
Fined				10	8	7
Cases Dismissed				0	0	1
Dispositions dismissed by Prosecution				1	0	1

### City of Wharton Municipal Court Monthly Report

Description	Code	Amount	G/L Acct	Oct-22	Nov-22	Dec-22
Dispositions at Trial				102	95	116
Finding of Guilty				67	65	105
Dismissed at Trial by Prosecution				35	30	11
Dismissed After Driver Safety Course				11	5	6
Dismissed After Deferred Disposition				6	1	3
Dismissed After Proof of Financial Responsibility				0	0	0
Dismissed Compliance				5	12	19
Cases Appealed				1	0	0
Juvenile/Minor Transportation Code Cases Filed				0	0	0
Juvenile/Alcoholic Beverage Code				0	1	0
Juvenile - Non-Traffic				0	0	0
Search Warrants				0	0	0
Arrest Warrants Issued - Class C				59	27	0
Arrest Warrants Issued - Felonies, Class A & B				12	8	8
Magistrate - Class A & B & C				0	0	0
Magistrate - Felonies				0	0	0
Magistrate - Orders for Emergency Protection				0	0	0

# Memorandum

---

**To:** Joseph R. Pace  
**From:** Chief Terry David Lynch  
**Date:** 12/12/2022  
**Re:** City Council Monthly Reports

---

Mr. Pace,

The attached report for the Wharton Police Department is for the month of November, for inclusion in the City Council packet.

Please contact me if you have any questions.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

WHARTON PD YR 2022														
CATEGORY	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	YR END TOTAL	AVERAGE PER DAY
CITATIONS	163	155	225	107	159	107	137	116	80	50	85		1,384	4.14
WARNINGS	177	235	208	182	156	92	125	93	66	55	76		1,465	4.39
CRASH REPORTS	35	21	26	26	28	21	23	25	27	29	22		283	0.85
CRIMINAL REPORTS	112	82	117	133	149	116	133	127	100	81	101		1,251	3.75
PATROL SECURITY CHECKS	3,968	3,381	3,066	3,928	4,466	4,642	4,502	4,989	4,291	3,863	3,375		44,471	133.15
POLICE CALLS FOR SERVICE	1,101	1,339	1,736	1,368	1,292	1,208	1,320	1,260	1,056	1,073	1,141		13,894	41.60
WEMS CALLS FOR SERVICE	183	274	286	258	272	256	306	284	281	269	269		2,938	8.80
WVFD CALLS FOR SERVICE	58	40	56	50	56	53	32	50	54	65	43		557	1.67
TOTAL CALLS FOR SERVICE-PD/FD/EMS	5,310	5,034	5,144	5,604	6,369	6,416	5,824	6,935	5,966	5,502	4,828		62,932	188.42
VICTIM ASSISTANCE CONTACTS	41	0	0	83	41	37	49	15	10	11	21		308	0.92
OPEN RECORDS REQUESTS	12	9	16	15	15	8	11	15	10	10	10		131	0.39
VISITOR LOG IN	62	43	63	45	44	31	43	47	43	48	35		504	1.51
911 CALL INTAKE	810	710	725	734	697	746	792	811	733	719	747		8,224	24.62
ANIMAL CONTROL CALLS	153	174	151	157	156	188	157	159	123	161	126		1,705	5.10
TAGGED JUNK VEHICLES	4	2	8	1	5	2	6	3	2	0	0		33	0.10

911 calls for November '22 were answered by WPD Telecommunicators under 10 seconds 88.22 % of the time.

# Memorandum

---

**To:** Joseph R. Pace  
**From:** Chief Terry David Lynch  
**Date:** 1/18/2023  
**Re:** City Council Monthly Reports

---

Mr. Pace,

The attached report for the Wharton Police Department is for the month of December, for inclusion in the City Council packet.

Please contact me if you have any questions.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**WHARTON PD YR 2022**

<b>CATEGORY</b>	<b>JAN</b>	<b>FEB</b>	<b>MAR</b>	<b>APR</b>	<b>MAY</b>	<b>JUN</b>	<b>JUL</b>	<b>AUG</b>	<b>SEP</b>	<b>OCT</b>	<b>NOV</b>	<b>DEC</b>	<b>YR END TOTAL</b>	<b>AVERAGE PER DAY</b>
CITATIONS	163	155	225	107	159	107	137	116	80	50	85	124	1,508	4.13
WARNINGS	177	235	208	182	156	92	125	93	66	55	76	127	1,592	4.36
CRASH REPORTS	35	21	26	26	28	21	23	25	27	29	22	14	297	0.81
CRIMINAL REPORTS	112	82	117	133	149	116	133	127	100	81	101	89	1,340	3.67
PATROL SECURITY CHECKS	3,968	3,381	3,066	3,928	4,466	4,642	4,502	4,989	4,291	3,863	3,375	3,566	48,037	131.61
POLICE CALLS FOR SERVICE	1,101	1,339	1,736	1,368	1,292	1,208	1,320	1,260	1,056	1,073	1,141	1,170	15,064	41.27
WEMS CALLS FOR SERVICE	183	274	286	258	272	256	306	284	281	269	269	280	3,218	8.82
WVFD CALLS FOR SERVICE	58	40	56	50	56	53	32	50	54	65	43	28	585	1.60
TOTAL CALLS FOR SERVICE-PD/FD/EMS	5,310	5,034	5,144	5,604	6,369	6,416	5,824	6,935	5,966	5,502	4,828	5,044	67,976	186.24
VICTIM ASSISTANCE CONTACTS	41	0	0	83	41	37	49	15	10	11	21	11	319	0.87
OPEN RECORDS REQUESTS	12	9	16	15	15	8	11	15	10	10	10	12	143	0.39
VISITOR LOG IN	62	43	63	45	44	31	43	47	43	48	35	39	543	1.49
911 CALL INTAKE	810	710	725	734	697	746	792	811	733	719	747	734	8,958	24.54
ANIMAL CONTROL CALLS	153	174	151	157	156	188	157	159	123	161	126		1,705	4.67
TAGGED JUNK VEHICLES	4	2	8	1	5	2	6	3	2	0	0	6	39	0.11

*911 calls for December '22 were answered by WPD Telecommunicators under 10 seconds 90.74 % of the time.*



City of Wharton  
Public Works Department  
1005 E. Milam Street ° Wharton, TX 77488  
Phone (979) 532-2491 ext. 801 ° Fax (979) 531-1744

## MEMORANDUM

**Date:** December 20, 2022  
**To:** Joseph R. Pace, City Manager  
**From:** Anthony Arcidiacono, Public Works Director  
**Subject:** Public Works Monthly Report

---

The monthly report for the Public Works Department for November 20, 2022 through December 20, 2022 is as follows:

### Streets

Asphalt all City streets  
Maintenance all equipment; Completed inspections for equipment\vehicles due for the month  
Mow and weed-eat all City right of ways  
Street sweeper swept all City streets  
Repair/Replace street and stop signs  
Clean signs  
Mowed at the Airport  
Mowed Hwy 59 south and north  
Mowed Santa Fe Ditch  
Mowed Levee lots  
Fleet inspections  
Swept up leaves on Gallaher, Outlar, Rusk (street sweeper down indefinitely)  
Prep old fire truck for Street Dept use  
Trimmed bushes (at City barn) on Alabama Rd and Milam  
Picked up cold lay from Waller County Asphalt  
Demolished old burned house on Levee lot at Sunset St.  
Set up barricades and traffic control for Christmas parade  
Shaved edge of N. Alabama Rd from 1301 to Ahldag for striping  
Blading and reshaping S. Sheppard  
Repaired road in front of 1404 LaDelle  
Training new employees on Gradall  
Striped parking lot at Public Works

### Drainage

Cleaned catch basins during heavy rain  
Installed driveway approach – 30 ft of culvert pipe at 398 Hamilton, Brooks at Caney Creek  
Installed 40 ft of culvert pipe and covered with limestone for handi cap parking at Croom Park #2  
Installed 50 ft of culvert pipe and covered with limestone for handi cap parking at Croom Park #1  
Repaired culvert pipe separation at 302 Mahan

If you have any questions, please contact me at 979-532-2491 Ext. 800. Thank you.



City of Wharton  
 Public Works Department  
 1005 E. Milam Street ° Wharton, TX 77488  
 Phone (979) 532-2491 ext. 801 ° Fax (979) 531-1744

## MEMORANDUM

**Date:** January 20, 2023  
**To:** Joseph R. Pace, City Manager  
**From:** Anthony Arcidiacono, Public Works Director  
**Subject:** Public Works Monthly Report

The monthly report for the Public Works Department for December 20, 2023 through January 20, 2023 is as follows:

### **Streets**

Asphalt all City streets  
 Maintenance all equipment; Completed inspections for equipment\vehicles due for the month  
 Mow and weed-eat all City right of ways  
 Street sweeper swept all City streets  
 Repair/Replace street and stop signs  
 Clean signs  
 Mowed at the Airport  
 Mowed Hwy 59 south and north  
 Mowed Santa Fe Ditch  
 Mowed Levee lots  
 Fleet inspections  
 Prepared fleet for freeze  
 Repairs to Gradall  
 New tires for Motor Grader  
 Precut sink hole on N. East Ave near Alabama St  
 Filled in large sinkhole on N East Ave between Davis and Alabama St  
 Pulled up sidewalk and backfilled with dirt at Hesed House

### **Drainage**

Cleaned catch basins during heavy rain  
 Repaired culvert pipe separation at 122 Kinkaid and Oliver  
 Cleaned out ditch and reset walkway at 505 S. East Ave  
 Clean out ditch and adjust driveway on 804 Koehl to improve drainage  
 Cleaned out ditch at 425 Croom to improve drainage  
 Cleaned out ditches on Boatwright to improve drainage

If you have any questions, please contact me at 979-532-2491 Ext. 800. Thank you.



# City of Wharton

120 E. Caney Street ° Wharton, TX 77488  
Phone (979) 532-2491° Fax (979) 532-0181

## MEMORANDUM

Date: December 15, 2022  
From: Selena Rios, Customer Service Clerk  
To: Mr. Joseph R. Pace, City Manager

**Subject: November 2022 Monthly Water / Sewer Report**

### SEWER TREATED

Plant # 1 (S. East Ave.)	1.052	Million Gallons per Day Capacity 1.5 MGD
Plant # 2 (Highway 59)	0.278	Million Gallons per Day Capacity 0.5 MGD

### DRINKING WATER PUMPED

Well # 1 (Alabama Road)	5.938	Million Gallons
Well # 2 (Cloud Street)	7.383	Million Gallons
Well # 3 (Alabama Road)	4.770	Million Gallons
Well # 4 (Valhalla Street)	14.839	Million Gallons

Re-Read & Check for Leak	8
Miscellaneous	4
Turn off for no deposit	0
OCC Chg-Read & Leave on	9
Turn off service	16
Turn on service	12
Reconnection	26
Check sewer backup	18
Water leak	2
Locate Lines	1
Meter Maintenance	11
Turn off for repairs	17
Check for leak @ meter	5
New Meter	7
Take off vacation	2
Put on vacation	0
Water/sewer taps	1
Pull Meter	0
Get reading - curr billing	0
Check for water pressure	3
Public Work Service Requests	8
Meter Information	0
Read Check after Billing	0

**GRAND TOTALS** 150



# City of Wharton

120 E. Caney Street ° Wharton, TX 77488  
Phone (979) 532-2491° Fax (979) 532-0181

## MEMORANDUM

Date: January 17, 2023  
From: Selena Rios, Customer Service Clerk  
To: Mr. Joseph R. Pace, City Manager

**Subject: December 2022 Monthly Water / Sewer Report**

### SEWER TREATED

Plant # 1 (S. East Ave.)	0.716	Million Gallons per Day Capacity 1.5 MGD
Plant # 2 (Highway 59)	0.247	Million Gallons per Day Capacity 0.5 MGD

### DRINKING WATER PUMPED

Well # 1 (Alabama Road)	8.479	Million Gallons
Well # 2 (Cloud Street)	8.918	Million Gallons
Well # 3 (Alabama Road)	8.347	Million Gallons
Well # 4 (Valhalla Street)	16.695	Million Gallons

Re-Read & Check for Leak	11
Miscellaneous	10
Turn off for no deposit	0
OCC Chg-Read & Leave on	12
Turn off service	21
Turn on service	11
Reconnection	60
Check sewer backup	17
Water leak	3
Locate Lines	0
Meter Maintenance	10
Turn off for repairs	53
Check for leak @ meter	14
New Meter	4
Take off vacation	0
Put on vacation	1
Water/sewer taps	0
Pull Meter	0
Get reading - curr billing	11
Check for water pressure	2
Public Work Service Requests	6
Meter Information	0
Read Check after Billing	0

**GRAND TOTALS** 246



## City of Wharton

120 E. Caney Street ° Wharton, TX 77488  
Phone (979) 532-2491° Fax (979) 532-0181

### MEMORANDUM

**Date:** December 27, 2022  
**From:** Jimmy F. Nickolyn  
**To:** City Manager, Joseph Pace.  
**Subject:** Weedy Lot Report for the month of November 2022

---

There were 20 weedy lot letters mailed out. 5 memos were sent to mow during this time period. 25 lots were addressed during this time period.



# City of Wharton

120 E. Caney • Wharton, TX 77488  
Phone (979) 532-2491 • Fax (979) 532-0181

## MEMORANDUM

**DATE:** January 17, 2023

**FROM:** Claudia Velasquez, Building Official

**TO:** Joseph Pace, City Manager  
City of Wharton Council Members

**SUBJECT:** Weedy Lot Report for the month of December 2022

---

There were **7** weedy lot letters mailed out of those **6** memos were sent to mow during this time period. **30** lots were addressed during this time period.

If you should have any questions, please contact me at (979) 532-4811 ext. 232. Thank You.



# City of Wharton

120 E. Caney Street ° Wharton, TX 77488  
 Phone (979) 532-2491° Fax (979) 532-0181

## MEMORANDUM

Date: December 02, 2022

From: Dwayne Pospisil, Airport

To: Joseph R. Pace, City Manager

Subject: Wharton Regional Airport Fuel Report / Fuel Inventory November 2022.

	100LL B	100LL T	JetA B	JetA T	Total
1	63.59				63.59
2		15	236		251
3	5	91.18			96.18
4		22.94	860		882.94
5	15.66	239.75		145.3	400.71
6			550		550
7			135		135
8	16.44	30.67			47.11
9					0
10	41.38	5			46.38
11	81.3	5.88			87.18
12	40.89				40.89
13	59.9				59.9
14					0
15		14.53	217		231.53
16		20			20
17		7.06		360	367.06
18		47.49	6		53.49
19					0
20					0
21				438	438
22		50	600		650
23	18	42.04	168		228.04
24					0
25					0
26	180.5		970		1150.5
27	10	30	690.5		730.5
28	15.12	54.6			69.72
29				450	450
30		71.86	317		388.86
31					0
<b>Total</b>	<b>547.78</b>	<b>748</b>	<b>4749.5</b>	<b>1393.3</b>	<b>7438.58</b>
100LL	6,858G				
JetA	12,393G				
Truck Usage	1,776G				



# City of Wharton

120 E. Caney Street ° Wharton, TX 77488  
 Phone (979) 532-2491° Fax (979) 532-0181

## MEMORANDUM

Date: January 3, 2023

From: Dwayne Pospisil, Airport

To: Joseph R. Pace, City Manager

Subject: Wharton Regional Airport Fuel Report / Fuel Inventory December 2022.

	100LL B	100LL T	JetA B	JetA T	Total
1	0	145.81	62		207.81
2				500	500
3	21.57				21.57
4		39.51			39.51
5					0
6			550	320	870
7	46.91	21.79		500	568.7
8		39.64		300	339.64
9	16.3	27.55	200		243.85
10		50.06			50.06
11					0
12		28.99			28.99
13		12			12
14		4.39	6	150	160.39
15	39.51		350	100	489.51
16	37.3		300	78	415.3
17	25.9	11.69			37.59
18		12.02			12.02
19		22.56	252		274.56
20	26.4	5.9			32.3
21	46.87	14.72	71		132.59
22					0
23					0
24		13.56			13.56
25	18				18
26	279.47	86.81			366.28
27	77.45	93.06			170.51
28			390		390
29	50.1	85.9			136
30			500		500
31	169.7	39.57			209.27
<b>Total</b>	<b>855.48</b>	<b>755.53</b>	<b>2681</b>	<b>1948</b>	<b>6240.01</b>
100LL	5,328G				
JetA	7,056G				
Truck Usage	2,820G				